



CONFIRMED MINUTES

OF THE

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

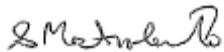
26 MARCH 2020

NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Council Member,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Shire of Broome will be held on Thursday, 26 March 2020 in the Council Chambers, Corner Weld and Haas Streets, Broome, commencing at 5:00 PM.

Regards,



S MASTROLEMBO
Chief Executive Officer

26/03/2020

OUR MISSION

"To deliver affordable and quality Local Government services."

CORE VALUES OF THE SHIRE

The core values that underpin the achievement of the mission will be based on a strong customer service focus and a positive attitude:

Communication
Respect
Transparency

Integrity
Innovation
Courtesy

DISCLAIMER

The purpose of Council Meetings is to discuss, and where possible, make resolutions about items appearing on the agenda. Whilst Council has the power to resolve such items and may in fact, appear to have done so at the meeting, no person should rely on or act on the basis of such decision or on any advice or information provided by a Member or Officer, or on the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the meeting.

Persons should be aware that the provisions in section 5.25 of the *Local Government Act 1995* establish procedures for revocation or rescission of a Council decision. No person should rely on the decisions made by Council until formal advice of the Council decision is received by that person. The Shire of Broome expressly disclaims liability for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of relying on or acting on the basis of any resolution of Council, or any advice or information provided by a Member or Officer, or the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the Council meeting.

Should you require this document in an alternative format please contact us.

Councillor Attendance Register										
Councillor		Cr H Tracey	Cr D Male	Cr E Foy	Cr P Matsumoto	Cr C Mitchell	Cr B Rudeforth	Cr M Fairborn	Cr W Fryer	Cr C Marriott
2019	28 February			LOA				LOA	R	
2019	28 March				LOA				R	
2019	18 April						A		R	A
2019	30 May (held 4 June)			LOA					R	LOA
2019	27 June			LOA					R	
2019	25 July			A					R	
2019	29 August				LOA				R	
2019	26 September							A	R	
2019	17 October			A				LOA	R	R
Post 2019 Local Government Elections										
Councillor		Cr H Tracey	Cr D Male	Cr E Foy	Cr P Matsumoto	Cr C Mitchell	Cr B Rudeforth	Cr P Taylor	Cr N Wevers	Cr F West
2019	21 November				LOA			LOA		
2019	12 December									
2020	27 February							LOA		
2020	26 March									

- **LOA (Leave of Absence)**
- **A (Apologies)**
- **NA (Non Attendance)**
- **R (Resignation)**

SHIRE OF BROOME
ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
THURSDAY 26 MARCH 2020
INDEX – MINUTES

1.	OFFICIAL OPENING AND ATTENDANCE	6
2.	DECLARATIONS OF FINANCIAL INTEREST / IMPARTIALITY	7
3.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	8
4.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	9
5.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	9
6.	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDENT WITHOUT DISCUSSION.....	10
7.	PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS.....	10
8.	MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED	10
9.	REPORTS FROM OFFICERS	12
9.1	OUR PEOPLE	13
9.1.1	CHINATOWN STAKEHOLDER AND COMMUNITY REFERENCE GROUP - EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST	13
9.1.2	DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT & CULTURAL INDUSTRIES COMMUNITY SPORTING & RECREATION FACILITIES FUND 2020 SMALL GRANTS	18
9.2	OUR PLACE.....	41
9.2.1	DEDICATION EIGHTY MILE BEACH ROAD.....	41
9.2.2	DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2020/24 FENCE AT LOT 2 (24) CARNARVON STREET, BROOME	54
9.3	OUR PROSPERITY	66
9.3.1	TOURISM ADMINISTRATION POLICY - AUSTRALIA'S NORTH WEST TOURISM.....	66
9.3.2	TOURISM ADMINISTRATION POLICY - CRUISE BROOME	75
9.4	OUR ORGANISATION	85
9.4.1	PERIODIC REVIEW OF LOCAL LAWS	85
9.4.2	MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT FEBRUARY 2020	88
9.4.3	MONTHLY PAYMENT LISTING - FEBRUARY 2020.....	216
10.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.....	242

NIL

11.	NOTICES OF MOTION.....	243
12.	BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE.....	244
	12.2 COVID-19 GOVERNANCE REVIEW AND BUDGET AMENDMENT.....	244
13.	QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	265
14.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS.....	265
	9.2.3 RFQ20-06 HERBERT AND SAVILLE STREET ROUNDABOUT	266
	12.1 RFQ 20-05 GUS WINKEL AND OLD BROOME ROAD INTERSECTION UPGRADE.....	267
	12.3 SELF - SUPPORTING LOAN APPLICATION : BROOME GOLF CLUB	269
15.	MEETING CLOSURE.....	271

**MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL OF THE SHIRE OF BROOME,
HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CORNER WELD AND HAAS STREETS, BROOME,
ON THURSDAY 26 MARCH 2020, COMMENCING AT 5:00 PM.**

1. OFFICIAL OPENING AND ATTENDANCE

The Chair welcomed Councillors, Officers and members of the public and declared the meeting open at 5:02 pm.

The Chair reminded people in the gallery that social distancing measures are to be observed in accordance with recent Government directives.

Due to the outbreak of COVID-19 amendments to the Local Government (Administration) Regulation 1996 have been made which allow Councillors to attend by electronic means. The Chair advised that approval had been granted for Cr's Foy, Matsumoto, Taylor and West. The Chair noted that staff members, Andrew Graffen, Lani Levi, Gareth McKnight and James Watt are also in attendance via electronic communication.

The Chair advised that three (3) items of urgent business had been accepted after the publishing of the Agenda. The items were published to the Shire's website and circulated to Councillors prior to the meeting. The Chair read out the below list of accepted items:

- 12.1 - RFQ20-25 Gus Winkel and Old Broome Road Intersection Upgrade
- 12.2 - COVID-19 Governance Review and Budget Amendment
- 12.3 - Self-Supporting Loan Application: Broome Golf Club

ATTENDANCE

Councillors:	Cr Harold Tracey	Shire President
	Cr Desiree Male	Deputy Shire President
	Cr Elsta Foy	(via telephone in accordance with Regulation 14C at 5:05 PM)
	Cr Phillip Matsumoto	(via telephone in accordance with Regulation 14C)
	Cr Chris Mitchell (JP)	
	Cr Bruce Rudeforth	
	Cr Peter Taylor	(via telephone in accordance with Regulation 14C)
	Cr Fiona West	(via telephone in accordance with Regulation 14C)
	Cr Nik Wevers	
Apologies:	Nil	
Leave of Absence:	Nil	
Officers:	Mr S Mastrolembro	Chief Executive Officer
	Mr J Watt	Director Corporate Services (via electronic communication)
	Mr N Cain	Director Development and Community

Mr A Graffen	Director Infrastructure (via electronic communication)
Mr D Kennedy	Manager of Governance, Strategy and Risk
Mr G McKnight	Media and Promotions Coordinator (via electronic communication)
Ms L Levi	Senior Administration and Governance Officer (via electronic communication)

Public Gallery:

Jakeb Waddell	Seven West Media
Mark Davis	Shire of Broome
Julia Mikhlik	Shire of Broome
Janine Hatch	Shire of Broome
Peter Collins	Shire of Broome
Ross Knight	McCorry Brown

2. DECLARATIONS OF FINANCIAL INTEREST / IMPARTIALITY

FINANCIAL INTEREST			
Councillor	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest
Cr Desiree Male	9.3.1	Tourism Administration Policy – Australia's North West Tourism	'The applicant is a client of my business.'

INDIRECT FINANCIAL INTEREST			
Councillor	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest
Cr Desiree Male	9.2.2	Development Application 2020/24 Fence at Lot 2 (24) Carnarvon Street, Broome	'A closely associated person to me has a proximity interest.'
Cr Harold Tracey	9.2.2	Development Application 2020/24 Fence at Lot 2 (24) Carnarvon Street, Broome	'A closely associated person to me has a proximity interest.'
Cr Peter Taylor	9.3.1	Tourism Administration Policy – Australia's North West Tourism	'A closely associated person to me has a financial interest.'

PROXIMITY INTEREST			
Councillor	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest
Cr Peter Taylor	9.2.2	Development Application 2020/24 Fence at Lot 2 (24) Carnarvon Street, Broome	'Own property opposite the applicant's property.'

IMPARTIALITY			
Councillor	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest
Cr Peter Taylor	9.1.1	Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group – Expressions of Interest.	'Member of BCCI and Board Member.'

Cr Desiree Male	9.1.1	Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group – Expressions of Interest	'My father is a recommended member on the reference group.'
Cr Peter Taylor	9.3.1	Tourism Administration Policy – Australia's North West Tourism	'Member of Australia's North West Tourism.'
Cr Peter Taylor	9.3.2	Tourism Administration Policy – Cruise Broome	'Member of Cruise Broome.'

3. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

The following question was submitted by Craig Doyle prior to the meeting:

Question

What is the current status and future plans for the closed laneways, from the audit conducted in the Broome Community Safety Plan developed back in 2016?

Response provided by Director Development and Community:

The Shire has performed review of laneways in the suburbs of Old Broome and Cable Beach, this was initially considered at the Ordinary Council Meeting on the 15 December 2016, community consultation occurred between December 2016 and February 2017. Council considered the outcomes of the community engagement at the Ordinary Council Meeting on the 30 March 2017 where a decision was made to close the laneways on Martin Court, Cox Place, Ellies Court, McKenzie Road and Pryor Drive and these laneway closures have been actioned. In relation to future plans, the Shire will be reviewing earlier engagement that has occurred and will be develop a strategy and/or guidelines for other laneways in the Shire.

The following questions were submitted by Andrew Chambers prior to the meeting:

Alcohol Management Initiative, Governance Expenditure, Item 04052353, amt \$115 000.

Question 1

Can Shire please explain what the amount allocated and spent has been used for in the roll-out of a volume limitation system and the amount, if any, contributed by members of "The Accord" toward the implementation and annual cost of running this initiative and for how long is that commitment for?

Response provided by Director Development and Community:

The members of "The Accord", all voluntary, consist of takeaway alcohol agents, WA Police, and the Shire of Broome.

An additional advisory group to the members of "The Accord" consist of community organisations and service providers, relevant State agencies, WA Police and the Shire of Broome.

The Shire of Broome provides administrative support to the two groups and Shire President, Harold Tracey, provides leadership of those groups.

The amount allocated in the Shire budget is to provide for a Takeaway Alcohol Management System (TAMS) to be used across the Broome and Derby districts, as well as to undertake analysis of key performance data to help determine the effectiveness of the initiative.

The Shire of Broome (\$96,000), the Shire of Derby-West Kimberley (\$12,500), the Kimberley Zone (\$85,000) and WA Police (\$20,000) have all agreed to fund the initiative over an initial trial period of twelve months. Expenditure is projected to occur over two financial years. Ongoing funding has yet to be finalised, although early interest has been shown by the State Government to assist with this initiative into the future.

To date, only minimal expense has been incurred awaiting outcomes of contract negotiations with supply bodies.

Question 2

Why was it decided to limit the volume of alcohol rather than seek to remove the privilege to purchase and consume alcohol from known alcohol abusers and violent or abusive individuals?

Response provided by Director Development and Community:

The mandate of the Broome Liquor Accord is to seek to minimise alcohol related problems in Broome and promote responsible practices in the sale, supply and service of liquor and provide a safe environment for the community.

The banning of known alcohol abusers (as per your wording) (also known as a Banned Drinker Register), such as is in place in the Northern Territory, was considered by the Broome Liquor Accord members. Upon investigation it was identified the State Government holds the power to impose the Banned Drinker Register and not the Broome Liquor Accord.

To achieve some positive outcome and level of approach to the mandate of the Broome Liquor Accord, members opted, in the first instance, to implement the TAMS initiative.

4. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Minute No. C/0320/031

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr D Male

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 27 February 2020, as published and circulated, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that meeting noting that a typographical error on page 2 has been amended administratively.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/0

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**Minute No. C/0320/032****Moved: Cr D Male****Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth**

That the Minutes of the Special Meeting of Council held on 9 March 2020, as published and circulated, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that meeting.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/0**COUNCIL RESOLUTION:****Minute No. C/0320/033****Moved: Cr N Wevers****Seconded: Cr C Mitchell**

That the Minutes of the Special Meeting of Council held on 17 March 2020, as published and circulated, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that meeting.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/0**6. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDENT WITHOUT DISCUSSION**

Nil.

7. PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

8. MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED

The Chief Executive Officer advises that there are matters for discussion on the agenda for which the meeting may be closed, in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**Minute No. C/0320/034****Moved: Cr N Wevers****Seconded: Cr D Male**

That Council consider the following Agenda items under 14. Matters Behind Closed Doors, in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995, as specified:

9.2.3 RFQ20-06 HERBERT AND SAVILLE STREET ROUNDABOUT

Item 9.2.3 and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c) as it contains “a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting”.

12.1 RFQ20-05 GUS WINKEL AND OLD BROOME ROAD INTERSECTION UPGRADE

Item 9.2.3 and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c) as it contains “a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government

and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting”.

12.3 SELF SUPPORTING LOAN APPLICATION – BROOME GOLF CLUB

Item 9.2.3 and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c) as it contains “a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting”.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/0

9. REPORTS FROM OFFICERS

9.1 OUR PEOPLE

Pursuant to Regulation 11 of the Local Government (Rules of Conduct) Regulations 2007 the following Councillors declared an Impartiality Interest in this item;

Cr D Male the reason being ‘My father is a recommended member on the reference group.’

Cr P Taylor the reason being ‘ Member of BCCI and Board Member.’

9.1.1 CHINATOWN STAKEHOLDER AND COMMUNITY REFERENCE GROUP - EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	PLA102
AUTHOR:	Chinatown Place Activation Coordinator
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Manager Community and Economic Development
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Development and Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY: This report requests Council appoint members to the Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group ("CSCRG"). The applications are contained in confidential **Attachment 1**.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

SMC 14 November 2019	Item 6.4.1
OMC 27 February 2020	Item 9.1.1

The CSCRG was used as one of the engagement channels between stakeholders and community for the Chinatown Revitalisation Project Stage 1. This engagement method proved to be beneficial in meeting several key milestones of the project, as tangible outcomes were able to be addressed through CSCRG consultations. Moreover, the CSCRG worked as a champion for the project and assisted in disseminating important information about the project progress to stakeholders and community in addition to Shire's reach.

At the 14 November 2019 SMC, Council endorsed the Terms of Reference for CSCRG (**Attachment 2**) and carried forward the following CSCRG members:

Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group	Chair: Cr H Tracey Deputy: Cr D Male 1 x Nomination required 1 x Deputy nomination required
--	--

At the 27 February 2020 OMC, Council endorsed the Chinatown Revitalisation Project Stage 2 (**CRP2**) - Engagement Plan. CSCRG is identified as a key reference partner and, accordingly, Council authorised Shire Chief Executive Officer to commence the CSCRG Expressions of Interest (**EOI**) process.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)****Moved: Cr C Mitchell****Seconded: Cr D Male****That Council:**

- 1. Endorses the Engagement Plan for the Chinatown Revitalisation Project Stage 2 as set out in Attachment 1;**
- 2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to make minor changes to the plan as required; and**
- 3. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to commence the Expression of Interest process for the Chinatown Revitalisation Project Stage 2 Stakeholder and Community Reference Group.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0**COMMENT**

The purpose of the CSCRG, as outlined in the Terms of Reference for CSCRG, are as follows:

- Provide input and feedback to the Project Control Group and Council on the Revitalisation of Chinatown.
- Ensure community and key stakeholders are appropriately engaged in the design and delivery of projects as part of the Chinatown Revitalisation.
- Act as a conduit between the Project Working Group and the community, traders and landowners in Chinatown.

EOIs were sought seeking nominations for the following membership positions:

- 1 x Broome Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- 1 x Nyamba Buru Yawuru
- 1 x Chinatown Trader
- 1 x Chinatown Landowner
- 5 x Community Representatives

Several applications were received during the EOI submission period (listed below) and these were considered by the CRP2 Technical Advisory Group. Regard was given to the CSCRG Terms of Reference, noting the required membership composition and the key purpose of the group.

All EOI submissions can be found in the confidential **Attachment 1**.

Nyambu Buru Yawuru representative position is still open and is to be confirmed at a later stage.

	Name	Type of representative
1	Elaine Jolliffe	Broome Chamber of Commerce and Industry
2	Julie Russell	Chinatown Trader
3	Melanie Virgo	Chinatown Trader
4	Nick Hanigan	Chinatown Landowner
5	Peter Coppin	Chinatown Trader/ Chinatown Landowner
6	Gianna Cortese	General Community

7	Paul Birch	Chinatown Trader/ Chinatown Landowner (on behalf of the Banfield family)
8	Doug Fong	General Community
9	Cathie Martin	General Community
10	Kimberley Ancell Streeter Male	Chinatown Trader/ Chinatown Land Owner

The above listed nominations are representative of below CSCRG member composition, which differs from the original Terms of Reference:

- 1 x Broome Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- 1 x Nyamba Buru Yawuru – TO BE CONFIRMED – POSITION REMAINS OPEN
- 2 x Chinatown Trader
- 3 x Chinatown Trader/ Chinatown Landowner
- 3 x Community Representatives

CONSULTATION

EOI submissions closed Friday 13 March 2020 to enable time for applications to be considered by Council at the March 2020 OMC.

The CRP2 Technical Advisory Group and the Shire Chief Executive Officer have been consulted and were conscious of activating the CSCRG as soon as possible to begin the engagement for the project's crucial design stage.

The CSCRG EOI request was emailed directly to the required organisations (Broome Chamber of Commerce and Industry; Nyamba Buru Yawuru), Chinatown traders and landowners.

Advertising also took place in the Broome Advertiser, on the Shire and Chinatown Broome websites and Facebook pages, and on the Broome Noticeboard Facebook page.

Broome Visitor Centre, local schools and other Shire facilities were asked to disseminate the information to their respective clients, if considered appropriate.

Printed copies of the CSCRG Terms of Reference and the EOI Application Forms were also available via the Shire Reception desk as well as at the CRP2 Information Session, which was held on Thursday 12 March 2020.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Minor expense was incurred as a result of advertising and is within budget.

RISK

The establishment of CSCRG will be a key method of stakeholder and community engagement for the CRP2. Strong engagement will help mitigate any risks of potentially

differing views in relation to the project and provide outcomes that are both tangible and acceptable.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Effective communication

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

Effective community engagement

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/035

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

That Council:

- 1. Appoints the following members to the Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group:**
 - **Elaine Jolliffe - Broome Chamber of Commerce and Industry**
 - **Julie Russell - Chinatown Trader**
 - **Melanie Virgo - Chinatown Trader**
 - **Kimberley Ancell Streeter Male - Chinatown Trader/Chinatown Land Owner**
 - **Nick Hanigan - Chinatown Land Owner**
 - **Peter Coppin - Chinatown Trader/Chinatown Land Owner**
 - **Paul Birch - Chinatown Trader/Chinatown Landowner (on behalf of the Banfield family)**
 - **Gianna Cortese - Community representative**
 - **Doug Fong - Community representative**
 - **Cathie Martin - Community representative**
- 2. Notes that by appointing the listed members, the composition of the Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group will differ from the original Terms of Reference.**
- 3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to invite all appointed members to participate in the Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group.**
- 4. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to investigate and authorise alternative arrangements for engagement with the Chinatown Stakeholder and Community References Group in the event of any potential pandemic (Covid-19) restrictions.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/0

Attachments

1. Chinatown Stakeholder and Community Reference Group EOI submissions ALL
(Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(b) as it contains “the personal affairs of any person”.

9.1.2 DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT & CULTURAL INDUSTRIES COMMUNITY SPORTING & RECREATION FACILITIES FUND 2020 SMALL GRANTS

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Broome Recreation Aquatic Centre/Peter Haynes Reserve
APPLICANT:	Shire of Broome
FILE:	GPC08
AUTHOR:	Manager Sport and Recreation
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Development and Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY: The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries ("DLGSC") Community Sporting and Recreational Facilities Fund ("CSRFF") 2020 Small Grants process must have all applications submitted for priority assessment and endorsement through the local government authority (LGA) in which the project is located.

This agenda item seeks Council consideration and priority assessment of two (2) applications to the current Small Grants funding round from within the Shire of Broome prior to them being submitted to DLGSC.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Nil

DLGSC's CSRFF provides financial assistance to community groups and local government authorities to develop basic infrastructure and support planning studies for sport and recreation. The program aims to increase participation in sport and recreation with an emphasis on physical activity through rational development of good quality, well-designed and well-utilised facilities.

The CSRFF Project Assessment process requires the Council to rank, in order of priority, all applications received. All projects need to be considered in the context of their local, regional and State sport and recreation facilities plans to ensure the project meets the needs of the community.

In addition, the assessment process requires Councils to rate all applications received as either:

- (a) Well planned and needed by municipality;
- (b) Well planned and needed by applicant;
- (c) Needed by municipality, more planning required;
- (d) Needed by applicant, more planning required;
- (e) Idea has merit, more planning work needed; or
- (f) Not recommended.

This rating should reflect how worthwhile the project is and indicate importance in relation to actual needs and benefits to the community.

COMMENT

The Shire of Broome is submitting two applications for the current round of CSRFF small grants. There have been no further grants submitted to the officer from within the Shire.

Project title	Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre Outdoor Courts Storage
Description	Construction of Club and Centre storage space at the northern end of the BRAC outdoor courts.
Identified need	<p>The Shire of Broome has recently entered into a contract for the construction works involved with the Centre Outdoor Courts Upgrade. This project is to construct a weatherproof cover over the existing four outdoor multisport courts, as well as providing lighting, seating and sport specific fixtures.</p> <p>At the time of the award of tender, there was insufficient budget to fund the construction of the optional extra item, being storage space adjacent to the courts.</p> <p>At the Special Meeting of Council (SMC) on 19 December 2019, Council requested the Chief Executive Officer identify opportunities to deliver the storage area in the 2020-2021 financial year. This grant application to the CSRFF is for the delivery of this project.</p> <p>Since the SMC, the basketball and netball associations have been approached to confirm storage needs and commitment to funding contributions.</p>
Alignment with strategic planning	<p>Additional storage space at BRAC was identified in the Shire's Sport and Recreation Plan as a high priority item. It has often been identified by sporting clubs as one of their greatest needs.</p> <p>This project is listed in the Shire's Corporate Business Plan (CBP) for delivery in 2021-22 financial year.</p>
Cost	\$78,309
Recommendation	<p>Recommend the storage space as the second priority project for the Shire of Broome and nominate the project as well planned and needed by the municipality (a).</p> <p>While this project is important and certainly needed, it is recommended to be the second priority due to it's proposed year of delivery being 2021/22 in the Shire's Corporate Business Plan.</p>

Project title	Haynes Oval Pavilion and Parking Upgrades
Description	Upgrade the pavilion to improve the functionality and suitability of the facility to cater for the increased female participation. Also included is upgrading and levelling the car park entry including the formalisation of parking in the immediate vicinity of the pavilion to make it accessible for people of all abilities.
Identified need	<p>The West Kimberley has experienced massive growth in women's football since 2016, starting with 64 women playing in 2016 now with another team now commencing in 2020, the number of registered female players is expected to exceed 400.</p> <p>The Donnelly McKenzie Pavilion was constructed prior to women's football starting in the West Kimberley Football League, and as such was designed and constructed with the needs of the main users (male footballers) in mind. There are therefore several aspects of the facility that are suitable for male use but do not provide the style of facilities that are more suitable for females. A key part of this project is to provide cubicles for the existing showers in each changeroom and to replace urinals with a new toilet (and cubicle) in each changeroom.</p> <p>The second aspect of the project is to upgrade the sewerage treatment system. The growth of football participation has seen the crowd numbers swell for large events such as finals and grand finals. The existing facilities have proven to be unable to cope with demand at these times, with sewerage system back up and over flow occurring in consecutive years at the West Kimberley Football League grand finals. This caused health and safety concerns for players, officials and service operators. Temporary measures have been put in place to minimise the likelihood of this occurring again, but a long-term solution is required. Local plumbing contractors have investigated the most effective way to upgrade the system to cater for demand and have provided a recommendation which is a key part of this project.</p> <p>The third aspect of this project is to establish a first aid treatment base within the existing facility and provide better access to this space when ambulance transport is required. The installation of a flat clear concrete platform/footpath will enable an ambulance trolley to be easily transported from the newly fitted first aid room to an ambulance waiting nearby. This concrete platform/footpath will also form a direct pathway to and from the disability toilets to the front of the kiosk area that is used for selling food and drinks on game day.</p> <p>The final component of this project is to undertake minor works on the parking and vehicle access way to improve safety for drivers and pedestrians around the ground.</p>
Alignment with strategic planning	<p>The project was identified as a high priority in the Shire of Broome's Sport and Recreation Plan (2019-2029) and in the Shire's Corporate Business Plan for completion in 2020/21.</p> <p>The AFL's Preferred Facility Guidelines for State, Regional, Local,</p>

	School and Remote Facilities (2019) states that for facilities to cater for female use: 'a separate dedicated changing space is not required, but it is more about transforming the existing amenities to cater for greater flexibility in use, removing urinals and open showers and replacing with toilet cubicles and shower cubicles that allow for showering and changing in privacy'.
Cost	\$110,000
Recommendation	<p>Recommend the Haynes Oval Pavilion & Car Park Upgrade as the number one priority project for the Shire of Broome and nominate the project as well planned and needed by the municipality (a).</p> <p>This is consistent with the Shire's CBP capital program nominating the project to be delivered in 2020/21.</p>

The projects have been ranked in priority assessment consistent with scheduling in the Corporate Business Plan. If projects are not successful in this funding round, the next opportunity to apply to the Small Grants program will be in August 2020.

CONSULTATION

Consultation has been significant for both projects. Apart from the extensive consultation that occurred as part of the development of the Shire's Sport and Recreation Plan that identified the projects as priorities, the following has been undertaken:

- Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre Outdoor Court Storage - The Broome Basketball Association and Broome Netball Association have discussed their storage needs at length. These discussions have occurred throughout the planning phase of the outdoor court upgrades, as well since the storage component of the project was unable to be funded through the initial project.
- Haynes Oval Pavilion and Car Parking Upgrades – The West Australian Football Commission and the West Kimberley Football League have been consulted in the development of the project scope to ensure it meets the needs at a local level.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The financial implications for the specific projects are as follows:

Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre Storage Space

It is noted that the Netball and Basketball Associations have been approached regarding their storage needs and their commitment to being able to contribute funds. Both associations have advised of their storage requirements, but at the time of this report only the Netball Association had confirmed their contribution. The Broome Basketball

Association were in a position where there needed to be formal committee decision on the allocation of funds.

Project cost	Shire funds	Broome Basketball	Broome Netball	Grant funding requested
\$78,309.00	\$6,525.75	\$13,051.50*	\$19,577.25	\$39,154.50

*To be confirmed

Haynes Oval Pavilion & Car Park Upgrades

Project cost	Shire funds	Internal plant	Internal labour	Grant funding requested
\$110,000	\$55,000	102 Hours	120 Hours	\$55,000

RISK

If these projects do not proceed, there are differing individual risks for each:

Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre Outdoor Court Storage

- The new court structure has been constructed to enhance the participation experience for users and will remain somewhat incomplete through missing a key component of the infrastructure required for operating community sport. This need being enough storage space to house the equipment required for participation.
- A council resolution requesting sourcing opportunities to fund the project will go unrealised.

Haynes Oval Pavilion and Car Parking Upgrades

- The Shire's facilities would fail to cater for the needs and demands of female footballers in the West Kimberley. This could potentially deter players from using the facilities to their maximum capacity.
- Continuing system failures of the current sewerage waste disposal lines would mean additional cost is required on large match days. If the improvement works do not happen and the system failures recur, there is reputational risk to the Shire as well as health risks for kitchen and changeroom users.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Accessible and safe community spaces

Participation in recreational and leisure activity

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Improved systems, processes and compliance

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

<u>COUNCIL RESOLUTION:</u>

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)**Minute No. C/0320/036****Moved: Cr B Rudeforth****Seconded: Cr N Wevers****That Council:**

- 1. Recommends the following applications to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund Small Grants for funding, prioritised as follows:**

Applicant	Project	Project Funding	Priority
Shire of Broome	Haynes Oval Pavilion and Car Park Upgrades	A (Well planned and needed by Municipality)	One
Shire of Broome	Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre Court Storage	A (Well planned and needed by Municipality)	Two

- 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer inform the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries of Council's decision in accordance with dot point 1 above.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 9/0**Attachments**

- 1. CSRFF - Small Grants Application Form - BRAC Outdoor Court Storage**
- 2. CSRFF - Small Grants Application Form - Haynes Oval Pavilion & Car Parking Upgrade**



Department of
Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries

Office Use Only

TRIM: _____

Grant No: _____

Project Coordinator: _____

CSRFF Small Grants Application Form

For projects up to \$300,000 to be acquitted by 15 June 2021

You **MUST** discuss your project with an officer from your nearest Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries office before completing and submitting your application. Failure to do so will render your project ineligible.

All applications **MUST** be submitted to your local government. Contact your local government to determine the cut-off date for the submission of applications.

DLGSC Contact: Krissie Dickman

Date: Various

Office: Kimberley

Applicant's Details:

Organisation Name:	Shire of Broome				
Postal Address:	PO Box 44				
Suburb:	Broome	State:	WA	Postcode:	6725
Street Address:	Corner of Weld & Haas Streets				
Suburb:	Broome	State:	WA	Postcode:	6725

Preferred Contact Person:

All application correspondence will be directed to this person

Name:	Sam Mastrolembro	Title:	Dr <input type="checkbox"/> Mr <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/>
Position Held:	Chief Executive Officer		
Business Phone:	(08) 9191 3456	Facsimile:	N/a
Mobile Phone:	N/a	Email:	shrie@broome.wa.gov.au

Organisation Business Details:

Does your organisation have an ABN?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	ABN: 94 526 654 007	
Is your organisation registered for GST?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	* Note, in order to be eligible for funding you must attach a copy of the Incorporation Certificate. LGA's exempt	
Is your organisation not-for-profit?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Is your organisation incorporated?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Incorporation #:	*
Bank details: Shire of Broome	Bank: Commonwealth	BSB: 066 - 505	A/c: 0000 0003

Local Government Authority Details:

LGA:	Shire of Broome		
Contact:	Sam Mastrolembro	Title:	Dr <input type="checkbox"/> Mr <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/>
Position Held:	Chief Executive Officer		
Business Phone:	(08) 9191 3456	Facsimile:	N/a
Mobile Phone:	N/a	Email:	shire@broome.wa.gov.au

PROJECT DETAILS

Project Title (brief and specific): BRAC Outdoor Courts Storage			
Project Description: Construction of storage space for the Broome Basketball and Netball Associations, and the BRAC at the northern end of the BRAC outdoor courts.			
How did you establish a need for your project? Additional storage space at BRAC was identified in the Shire's Sport and Recreation Plan as a high priority item. It has often been identified by sporting clubs as one of their greatest needs. Currently clubs store their sporting equipment in multiple locations at BRAC and at the homes of committee members. This increases the demands on local sports already stretched community volunteers. The Shire of Broome has recently entered into a contract for the construction works involved with the Centre Outdoor Courts Upgrade. This project is to construct a weatherproof cover over the existing four outdoor multisport courts, as well as providing lighting, seating and sport specific fixtures. At the time of the award of tender, there was insufficient budget to fund the construction of the optional extra item, being storage space adjacent to the courts. Since the tender award passed, the basketball and netball associations have been approached to confirm storage needs and commitment to funding contributions. Both clubs identified the need for additional storage on top of what had been proposed. These requirements form the basis of this funding application.			
What alternatives were considered and why were they rejected (e.g cost, suitability, feasibility)? Initially it was suggested that the storage area for the clubs would be one 4 metre x 4 metre space. It was identified that this storage space was not sufficient, and so clubs were approached to determine their actual needs and level of funding able to be committed. The location of construction of the storage area was considered on the western side of the courts, under the newly constructed roof line to save on construction costs. This was decided against as it would take up a whole side of one court which is utilised during competition for viewing/crowd space. The northern end of the court is much better suited for storage and less suited for crowd/viewing space.			
Have the full lifecycle costs of the project been considered and can you afford the ongoing costs of managing, maintaining and replacing the facility? Will a specific asset replacement fund be created? The Shire of Broome has a planned maintenance schedule for BRAC facilities, and reactive maintenance budget for any repairs required from time to time. The Shire is working on expanding on its asset management plan to incorporate all existing and new BRAC facilities/assets.			
Project location:	Broome Recreation Aquatic Centre (BRAC), Cable Beach Road East, Broome WA 6725		
Land ownership:	Who owns the land on which your facility will be located? Shire of Broome Lease Expiry (if applicable): Not applicable		
Planning approvals	If no, provide the date it will be applied for:		
Where applicable, has planning permission been granted? (LGA)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exempt – Public works	
Aboriginal Heritage Act?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	___/___/___	
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions? (Environmental, Swan River)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	___/___/___	
Native Vegetation Clearing Permit?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	___/___/___	
Please list any other approvals that are required? Building approval	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	August 2020	
How will your project increase physical activity? The project will not directly increase participation but assist in providing space for clubs/associations to store the training and game day equipment. Having additional space for additional equipment will potentially allow sports to grow by being able to cater for more participants at one time.			
Do you share your facility with other groups? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If so, who: The BRAC outdoor courts are used by the following users: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broome Basketball Association • Broome Netball Association 			

- BRAC Programs
- School Programs

List the main sport and recreation activities (maximum of 3) which will benefit from your proposal. Please indicate the approximate % usage of the facility (or part of the facility relating to this proposal).

Sport/community organisation	% use of the facility	Hours per week
Broome Basketball Association	40	9
Broome Netball Association	45	11
BRAC Programs	15	3

Activity/sport membership numbers over the past three years relevant to your project. For example, if a bowls project, golf members not relevant; social membership numbers not applicable.

Note: if membership is not applicable, ie recreation facility or aquatic centre, enter the number of users of the facility.

Broome Basketball Assoc	2015	350	2017	367	2019	368
Broome Netball Assoc	2015	370	2017	559	2019	609

State Sporting Associations are involved in the assessment of applications and may be able to provide valuable information when planning your project, particularly in relation to technical design issues. They should be consulted as part of the application process. A complete list of State Sporting Associations and their contact details are available on the department's website: <http://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/contact-us/find-a-sport-or-recreation-association>

What is the name of the State Sporting Association for your activity/sport?	
Netball WA & Basketball WA	
Have you discussed your project with your State Sporting Association?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Contact Name: Various	Date of contact: March 2020

PROJECT DELIVERY

Please indicate key milestones of your project. The key milestones need to be realistic and demonstrate that the project can be delivered in the timeframe.

Task	Date
Attainment of Council approvals	June 2020
Preparation of tender/quotes for the major works contract	June 2020
Issuing of tender for major works	July 2020
Signing of works contract	July 2020
Site works commence	July 2020
Construction of project starts	August 2020
Project 50% complete	August 2020
Project Completed	August 2020
Project hand over and acquittal	September 2020

Are there any operational constraints that would impact on the construction phase of your project? The main sporting season in Broome is the dry season. There should be minimal impact on court sports during the construction period as it is proposed to be outside of the main sporting surface/perimeter. As there are plans for the storage to face onto, and be accessible from the court surface there may be some disruption due to fencing needing to be removed.

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

PRIVACY STATEMENT AND STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

The Organisation acknowledges and agrees that this Application and information regarding it is subject to the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* and that the Grantor may publicly disclose information in relation to this Application, including its terms and the details of the Organisation.

Any information provided by you to DLGSC can be accessed by you during standard office hours and updated by writing to DLGSC or calling (08) 9492 9700. All information provided on this form and gathered throughout the assessment process will be stored on a database that will only be accessed by authorised departmental personnel and is subject to privacy restrictions.

DLGSC may wish to provide certain information to the media for promotional purposes. The information will only include the applicant's club name, sport, location, grant purpose and grant amount.

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information supplied is to the best of my knowledge, true and correct.

Name: _____

Position Held: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

LODGEMENT OF YOUR APPLICATION

- Applications including all attachments are to be received electronically and officially submitted to csrff@dlqsc.wa.gov.au by the cut off date. A hard copy can also be provided and should be clipped at the top left-hand corner, please do not bind.
- It is recommended that you **retain your completed application form**, including attachments for your own records and future audit purposes.
- All **attachments** and supporting documentation (see next section) should be **clearly named and identified** and submitted with the application form.
- **Applications must be submitted to your Local Government Authority** by the Local Government's advertised cut-off date to ensure inclusion at the relevant Council Meeting.

The following documentation must be included with your application. Applicants may wish to supply additional RELEVANT information.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Application form.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Incorporation Certificate.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Two written quotes.
<input type="checkbox"/>	If your project involves the upgrade of an existing facility, include photograph/s of this facility.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Locality map, site map and building plans (in relevant constructions projects), including where the proposed facility is located in relation to other sport and recreation infrastructure.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Income and expenditure statements for the current and next financial years. (LGAs exempted).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Written confirmation of financial commitments from other sources including copies of council minutes . (If a club is contributing financially then evidence of their cash at hand must be provided).
<input type="checkbox"/>	For resurfacing projects, a written guarantee from the supplier of the product that clearly identifies the product's life expectancy.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Itemised project cost for components and identified on the relevant quote for each (including cost escalation).
<input type="checkbox"/>	For floodlighting projects, a lighting plan must be supplied showing lux, configuration and sufficient power supply

Your application will be considered not eligible if:

- You have not discussed your project with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries and your State Sporting Association.
- You do not meet the eligibility criteria for the grant category to which you are applying.
- You have not included with your application all the relevant required supporting documentation. **There is no onus on Department staff to pursue missing documentation.**
- Applicants/projects that have received a CSRFF grant in the past and have not satisfactorily acquitted that grant. In some cases this may apply to localities where other significant projects have not been progressed or have not completed a previous project in accordance with the conditions of the grant provided. An assessment will be made in November and if no physical progress has occurred, new applications may not be recommended.
- It is not on the correct application form.
- The project for which application is made is specifically excluded from receiving CSRFF support.

DEVELOPMENT BONUS APPLICANTS ONLY

If you applied for a CSRFF grant for more than one third of the cost of the project, please provide evidence of meeting at least one of the following criteria.

You MUST contact your local DLGSC office to determine eligibility before applying.

Category		Details
Geographical location	<input type="checkbox"/> Regional/remote location	Broome is a considered a remote location being in excess of 2,000km from Perth.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Growth local government	
Co-location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New	This storage space is for multiple users from multiple associations and BRAC programming.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Existing	
Sustainability initiative	<input type="checkbox"/> Water saving	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Energy reduction	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	
Increased participation	<input type="checkbox"/> New participants	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Existing participants – higher level	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Special interest	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	

PROJECT BUDGET

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE

Please itemise the components of your project in the table below, indicating their cost and which quote or part of quote was used to estimate this. Quantity Surveyor costs will be accepted however the responsibility lies with the applicant to ensure the validity of the information. A contingency allowance is considered an acceptable component. *PLEASE ITEMISE BY COMPONENT (e.g changerooms, storage, kitchen) rather than materials (electrician, plumber, finishings).*

Project Description (detailed breakdown of project to be supplied)	\$ Cost ex GST	\$ Cost inc GST	Quote Used (list company name and quote no)
Storage construction	\$71,190.00	\$78,309.00	Based on costings received from previous pricing
Donated materials (Please provide cost breakdown)			
Volunteer labour (Please provide cost breakdown)			
Sub Total	\$71,190.00	\$78,309.00	
Contingency	\$7,119.00	\$7,830.90	10% contingency
a) Total project expenditure	78,309.00	\$86,139.90	

- At least **two written quotes** are required for each component.
- If your project is a floodlighting installation or upgrades, please ensure that the power supply is sufficient and no upgrade will be required. If upgrade is required and not budgeted for, the grant will immediately be withdrawn. A **lighting plan** must be supplied showing lux and configuration.
- Projects that do not meet **Australian Standards** are ineligible for funding.

PROJECT FUNDING

Source of funding	\$Amount ex GST	\$ Amount inc GST		Funding confirmed Y / N	Comments to support claim (please attach relevant support)			
Local government	\$6,525.75	\$7,178.33	LGA cash and in-kind	TBC	Pending Council item			
Broome Basketball Association	\$13,051.50	\$14,356.65	Organisation's cash	TBC	Pending			
Broome Netball Association	\$19,577.25	\$21,534.98		Y	Yes			
Donated materials								
Other State Government funding								
Federal Government funding								
Other funding – to be listed			Loans, sponsorship etc					
CSRFF request (No Development Bonus)			up to 1/3 project cost	N				
or CSRFF request (Development Bonus)	\$39,154.50	\$43,069.95	Up to ½ project cost	N				
b) Total project funding	\$78,309.00	\$86,139.90	<i>This should equal project expenditure as listed on the previous page</i>					
REQUIRED: If the funding approved is less than funding requested for this project, or the project is more expensive than indicated, where would the extra funds be sourced from? Is this funding confirmed? If the project scope would be reduced, which components would be revisited?								
If the full funds required are not able to be secured through grant funding, there may potentially be further negotiation with the sporting clubs on their minimum storage needs and level of funding able to be committed.								

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.



Department of
Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries

Office Use Only

TRIM: _____

Grant No: _____

Project Coordinator: _____

CSRFF Small Grants Application Form

For projects up to \$300,000 to be acquitted by 15 June 2021

You **MUST** discuss your project with an officer from your nearest Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries office before completing and submitting your application. Failure to do so will render your project ineligible.

All applications **MUST** be submitted to your local government. Contact your local government to determine the cut-off date for the submission of applications.

DLGSC Contact: Krissie Dickman

Date: Various

Office: Kimberley

Applicant's Details:

Organisation Name:	Shire of Broome				
Postal Address:	PO Box 44				
Suburb:	Broome	State:	WA	Postcode:	6725
Street Address:	Corner of Weld & Haas Streets				
Suburb:	Broome	State:	WA	Postcode:	6725

Preferred Contact Person:

All application correspondence will be directed to this person

Name:	Sam Mastrolembro	Title:	Dr <input type="checkbox"/> Mr <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/>
Position Held:	Chief Executive Officer		
Business Phone:	(08) 9191 3456	Facsimile:	N/a
Mobile Phone:	N/a	Email:	shrie@broome.wa.gov.au

Organisation Business Details:

Does your organisation have an ABN?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	ABN: 94 526 654 007	
Is your organisation registered for GST?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	* Note, in order to be eligible for funding you must attach a copy of the Incorporation Certificate. LGA's exempt	
Is your organisation not-for-profit?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Is your organisation incorporated?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Incorporation #:	*
Bank details: Shire of Broome	Bank: Commonwealth	BSB: 066 - 505	A/c: 0000 0003

Local Government Authority Details:

LGA:	Shire of Broome		
Contact:	Sam Mastrolembro	Title:	Dr <input type="checkbox"/> Mr <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/>
Position Held:	Chief Executive Officer		
Business Phone:	(08) 9191 3456	Facsimile:	N/a
Mobile Phone:	N/a	Email:	shire@broome.wa.gov.au

PROJECT DETAILS

Project Title (brief and specific): Haynes Oval Pavilion & Parking Upgrades			
Project Description: <p>Upgrade the pavilion to improve the functionality and suitability of the facility to cater for the increased female participation. Also included is upgrading and levelling the car park entry which includes the formalisation of parking in the immediate vicinity of the pavilion to make it accessible for people of all abilities, and easier to access in case of emergencies.</p>			
How did you establish a need for your project? <p>The West Kimberley has experienced massive growth in women's football since 2016, starting with 64 women playing in 2016 and growing consistently each year.</p> <p>Female participation grew to 162 registered players in 2017, 354 registered players in 2018 and with another team now commencing in 2020, the number of registered female players is expected to exceed 400.</p> <p>The Donnelly McKenzie Pavilion was constructed prior to women's football starting in the West Kimberley Football League, and as such was designed and constructed with the needs of the main users (male footballers) in mind. There are therefore several aspects of the facility that are suitable for male use but do not provide the style of facilities that are more suitable for females.</p> <p>The AFL's Preferred Facility Guidelines for State, Regional, Local, School and Remote Facilities (2019) states that for facilities to cater for female use: 'a separate dedicated changing space is not required, but it is more about transforming the existing amenities to cater for greater flexibility in use, removing urinals and open showers and replacing with toilet cubicles and shower cubicles that allow for showering and changing in privacy'.</p> <p>A key part of this project is to provide cubicles for the existing showers in each changeroom and to replace urinals with a new toilet (and cubicle) in each changeroom.</p> <p>The second aspect of the project is to upgrade the sewerage treatment system. The growth of football participation has seen the crowd numbers swell for large events such as finals and grand finals. The existing facilities have proven to be unable to cope with demand at these times, with sewerage system back up and over flow occurring in consecutive years at the West Kimberley Football League grand finals. This caused health and safety concerns for players, officials and service operators. Temporary measures have been put in place to minimise the likelihood of this occurring again, but a long-term solution is required. Local plumbing contractors have investigated the most effective way to upgrade the system to cater for demand and have provided a recommendation which is a key part of this project.</p> <p>The third aspect of this project is to establish a first aid treatment base within the existing facility and provide better access to this space when ambulance transport is required. The installation of a flat clear concrete platform/footpath will enable an ambulance trolley to be easily transported from the newly fitted first aid room to an ambulance waiting nearby. This concrete platform/footpath will also form a direct pathway to and from the disability toilets to the front of the kiosk area that is used for selling food and drinks on game day.</p> <p>The final component of this project is to undertake minor works on the parking and vehicle access way to improve safety for drivers and pedestrians around the ground.</p> <p>The project was identified as a high priority in the Shire of Broome's Sport and Recreation Plan (2019-2029) and in the Shire's Corporate Business Plan for completion in 2020/21.</p>			
What alternatives were considered and why were they rejected (e.g cost, suitability, feasibility)? <p>The only other approach to ensure that requirements are met would be a full-scale redevelopment and extension of the existing facilities. This option proved to be cost prohibitive, particularly when the Shire's other existing pavilion at the BRAC sports fields has additional facilities.</p>			
Have the full lifecycle costs of the project been considered and can you afford the ongoing costs of managing, maintaining and replacing the facility? Will a specific asset replacement fund be created? <p>The Shire of Broome will be responsible for the management and maintenance of the facility, as it currently is now. Asset management plans are in place for most Shire assets and more continue to be added as the plan evolves. The Shire currently budgets for operational and maintenance costs on an annual basis, including cleaning, security, programmed/preventative maintenance and reactive maintenance.</p>			
Project location:	Donnelly McKenzie Pavilion, Peter Haynes Reserve. Frederick Street, Broome WA 6725		
Land ownership:	Who owns the land on which your facility will be located? Shire of Broome Lease Expiry (if applicable): Not applicable		
Planning approvals	If no, provide the date it will be applied for:		
Where applicable, has planning permission been granted? (LGA)	Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not applicable

Aboriginal Heritage Act?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions? (Environmental, Swan River)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable
Native Vegetation Clearing Permit?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Not applicable
Please list any other approvals that are required? Building permit	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	August 2020
How will your project increase physical activity? This project isn't expected to directly increase physical activity but rather better cater for the massive growth in physical activity that has already occurred in Broome and the West Kimberley. Having better and more suitable facilities could potentially help maintain participation by having		
Do you share your facility with other groups? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If so, who: West Kimberley Football League (WKFL) West Kimberley Junior Football League (WKJFL) Broome Senior High School		

List the main sport and recreation activities (maximum of 3) which will benefit from your proposal. Please indicate the approximate % usage of the facility (or part of the facility relating to this proposal).

Sport/community organisation	% use of the facility	Hours per week
West Kimberley Football League	72	23
West Kimberley Junior Football League	25	8
Broome Senior High School	3	1

Activity/sport membership numbers over the past three years relevant to your project. For example, if a bowls project, golf members not relevant; social membership numbers not applicable.

Note: if membership is not applicable, ie recreation facility or aquatic centre, enter the number of users of the facility.

2017	647	2018	866	2019	926
-------------	-----	-------------	-----	-------------	-----

State Sporting Associations are involved in the assessment of applications and may be able to provide valuable information when planning your project, particularly in relation to technical design issues. They should be consulted as part of the application process. A complete list of State Sporting Associations and their contact details are available on the department's website: <http://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/contact-us/find-a-sport-or-recreation-association>

What is the name of the State Sporting Association for your activity/sport?	
West Australian Football Commission (WAFC)	
Have you discussed your project with your State Sporting Association? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Contact Name: Eamon Rice	Date of contact: Multiple occasions. Written support attached.

PROJECT DELIVERY

Please indicate key milestones of your project. The key milestones need to be realistic and demonstrate that the project can be delivered in the timeframe.

Task	Date
Attainment of Council approvals	August 2020
Preparation of tender/quotes for the major works contract	August 2020
Issuing of tender for major works	October 2020
Signing of major works contract	October 2020
Site works commence	November 2020
Construction of project starts	November 2020
Project 50% complete	November 2020
Project Completed	December 2020
Project hand over	December 2020
Acquittal	March 2021

Are there any operational constraints that would impact on the construction phase of your project?

Weather in the Kimberley is always a factor that needs to be considered if works are to occur outside of the dry season. To minimize disruption to the main users, the works need to be undertaken outside of the regular football season. This means that the window of opportunity is quite small and needs to be from October through to December. There is still a degree of risk as the wet season progresses, but more rain usually occurs from January – March.

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

PRIVACY STATEMENT AND STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

The Organisation acknowledges and agrees that this Application and information regarding it is subject to the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* and that the Grantor may publicly disclose information in relation to this Application, including its terms and the details of the Organisation.

Any information provided by you to DLGSC can be accessed by you during standard office hours and updated by writing to DLGSC or calling (08) 9492 9700. All information provided on this form and gathered throughout the assessment process will be stored on a database that will only be accessed by authorised departmental personnel and is subject to privacy restrictions.

DLGSC may wish to provide certain information to the media for promotional purposes. The information will only include the applicant's club name, sport, location, grant purpose and grant amount.

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information supplied is to the best of my knowledge, true and correct.

Name: _____

Position Held: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

LODGEMENT OF YOUR APPLICATION

- Applications including all attachments are to be received electronically and officially submitted to csrff@dlqsc.wa.gov.au by the cut off date. A hard copy can also be provided and should be clipped at the top left-hand corner, please do not bind.
- It is recommended that you **retain your completed application form**, including attachments for your own records and future audit purposes.
- All **attachments** and supporting documentation (see next section) should be **clearly named and identified** and submitted with the application form.
- **Applications must be submitted to your Local Government Authority** by the Local Government's advertised cut-off date to ensure inclusion at the relevant Council Meeting.

The following documentation must be included with your application. Applicants may wish to supply additional RELEVANT information.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Application form.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Incorporation Certificate.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Two written quotes.
<input type="checkbox"/>	If your project involves the upgrade of an existing facility, include photograph/s of this facility.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Locality map, site map and building plans (in relevant constructions projects), including where the proposed facility is located in relation to other sport and recreation infrastructure.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Income and expenditure statements for the current and next financial years. (LGAs exempted).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Written confirmation of financial commitments from other sources including copies of council minutes . (If a club is contributing financially then evidence of their cash at hand must be provided).
<input type="checkbox"/>	For resurfacing projects, a written guarantee from the supplier of the product that clearly identifies the product's life expectancy.
<input type="checkbox"/>	Itemised project cost for components and identified on the relevant quote for each (including cost escalation).
<input type="checkbox"/>	For floodlighting projects, a lighting plan must be supplied showing lux, configuration and sufficient power supply

Your application will be considered not eligible if:

- You have not discussed your project with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries and your State Sporting Association.
- You do not meet the eligibility criteria for the grant category to which you are applying.
- You have not included with your application all the relevant required supporting documentation. **There is no onus on Department staff to pursue missing documentation.**
- Applicants/projects that have received a CSRFF grant in the past and have not satisfactorily acquitted that grant. In some cases this may apply to localities where other significant projects have not been progressed or have not completed a previous project in accordance with the conditions of the grant provided. An assessment will be made in November and if no physical progress has occurred, new applications may not be recommended.
- It is not on the correct application form.
- The project for which application is made is specifically excluded from receiving CSRFF support.

DEVELOPMENT BONUS APPLICANTS ONLY

If you applied for a CSRFF grant for more than one third of the cost of the project, please provide evidence of meeting at least one of the following criteria.

You MUST contact your local DLGSC office to determine eligibility before applying.

Category		Details
Geographical location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regional/remote location <input type="checkbox"/> Growth local government	Broome is a considered a remote location being in excess of 2,000km from Perth.
Co-location	<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Existing	Juniors and senior football utilise these facilities, and they are also co - used by the Broome Senior High School. The intention of this project is to enable more effective co-location for male and female footballers.
Sustainability initiative	<input type="checkbox"/> Water saving <input type="checkbox"/> Energy reduction <input type="checkbox"/> Other	
Increased participation	<input type="checkbox"/> New participants <input type="checkbox"/> Existing participants – higher level <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special interest <input type="checkbox"/> Other	The focus of this project is to make the facilities more suitable for female footballers. Female facility improvements have been specified as a special initiative area for the CSRFF.

PROJECT BUDGET

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE

Please itemise the components of your project in the table below, indicating their cost and which quote or part of quote was used to estimate this. Quantity Surveyor costs will be accepted however the responsibility lies with the applicant to ensure the validity of the information. A contingency allowance is considered an acceptable component. *PLEASE ITEMISE BY COMPONENT (e.g changerooms, storage, kitchen) rather than materials (electrician, plumber, finishings).*

Project Description (detailed breakdown of project to be supplied)	\$ Cost ex GST	\$ Cost inc GST	Quote Used (list company name and quote no)
Shower upgrades (partitions and fixtures)	\$15,100	\$16,610	Devere Corp Pty Ltd, quote 1052
Remove existing urinal and replace with additional pans	\$11,300	\$12,430	Devere Corp Pty Ltd, quote 1052
Modify and install opening to first aid room for ambulance access	\$3,200	\$3,520	Devere Corp Pty Ltd, quote 1052
Pavilion sewerage system upgrade	\$30,000	\$33,000	Broome Plumbing & Gas
Supply and installation of formwork and concrete for walkways and access paths	\$8,000	\$8,000	Gittcrete, Broome
Materials for car park and driveway upgrades	\$32,400	\$35,640	Shire of Broome materials rates
Donated materials (Please provide cost breakdown)			
Volunteer labour (Please provide cost breakdown)			
Sub Total	\$100,000	\$110,000	
Contingency	\$10,000	\$11,000	10 % Contingency
a) Total project expenditure	\$110,000	\$121,000	

- At least **two written quotes** are required for each component.
- If your project is a floodlighting installation or upgrades, please ensure that the power supply is sufficient and no upgrade will be required. If upgrade is required and not budgeted for, the grant will immediately be withdrawn. A **lighting plan** must be supplied showing lux and configuration.
- Projects that do not meet **Australian Standards** are ineligible for funding.

PROJECT FUNDING

Source of funding	\$Amount ex GST	\$ Amount inc GST		Funding confirmed Y / N	Comments to support claim (please attach relevant support)
Local government	\$55,000	\$60,500	LGA cash and in-kind		Pending Council meeting/budget
Applicant cash			Organisation's cash		
Volunteer labour			Cannot exceed applicant cash and LGA contribution – max \$50,000		
Donated materials			Cannot exceed applicant cash and LGA contribution		
Other State Government funding					
Federal Government funding					
Other funding – to be listed			Loans, sponsorship etc		
CSRFF request (No Development Bonus)	\$36,666	\$40,332.60	up to 1/3 project cost	N	As per this funding application
or CSRFF request (Development Bonus)	\$18,334	\$20,167.40	Up to ½ project cost	N	As per this funding application
b) Total project funding	\$110,000	\$121,000	This should equal project expenditure as listed on the previous page		
REQUIRED: If the funding approved is less than funding requested for this project, or the project is more expensive than indicated, where would the extra funds be sourced from? Is this funding confirmed? If the project scope would be reduced, which components would be revisited?					
If the funding received is less than that requested, the Shire of Broome would potentially seek a contribution from the West Kimberley Football League to assist with the short fall.					
If there is no opportunity for a contribution from the WKFL, the driveway works would be the component of the project to be removed.					

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

9.2 OUR PLACE

9.2.1 DEDICATION EIGHTY MILE BEACH ROAD

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	ENG01; EIG-1/GEN
AUTHOR:	Land Tenure Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Development and Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	16 January 2020

SUMMARY: At the Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC) on 25 September 2008, Council resolved to proceed with the road dedication of Boreline Road and Eighty Mile Beach Road.

At the OMC on 27 July 2017 Council resolved to change the resolution of the 25 September 2008, that is, not to proceed with the dedication of Boreline Road, correct the description of the land details for Eighty Mile Beach Road dedication and indemnify the Minister for Lands from any claims for compensation.

At the OMC on 26 July 2018, Council resolved to indemnify the State of Western Australia, the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage and the Minister for Lands from any claims from compensation arising from the dedication of Eighty Mile Beach Road under the *Native Title Act 1997*. The indemnity provided by this resolution was conditional that, in the event there was a claim for compensation, the Shire no longer wished to pursue the dedication of the Eighty Mile Beach Road.

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) has subsequently advised the Shire they cannot proceed further with the section 24KA native title process, being to dedicate Eighty Mile Beach Road, with the conditional indemnification that was provided in the July 2018 resolution.

This report recommends that Council agrees to indemnify the State, DPLH and the Minister for Lands from any claims of compensation under the *Native Title Act 1997*.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

OMC 25 September 2008	Item 9.5.6
OMC 27 July 2017	Item 9.2.2
OMC 26 July 2018	Item 9.2.1

OMC 25 September 2008 Item 9.5.6

Council considered a proposal for a "Policy for a Register for Public Roads" to include guidelines for inclusion of roads on the Public Roads Register ("Roman" database). Council also considered the downgrading in status of two roads, the removal of several roads from the database and two road dedications.

Council resolved:

COUNCIL RESOLUTION**Moved: Cr C R Mitchell****Seconded: Cr R J Lander*****That with respect to rural roads on Council's "Roman" road asset database, Council:***

- 1. Notes the downgrading in status of Dampier Downs Road and Frazier Downs Road to "unformed".***
- 2. Agrees that the following roads are not Council's assets or maintenance responsibility and that they be removed from the database:***
 - Waterbank Road – Unformed 4.83km***
 - Roebuck Plains Road – Unformed 9.01km***
 - Killo Road – Unformed 14.01km***
 - Dampier Downs Road – Unformed 122.61km***
 - Thangoo Road – Unformed 14.76km***
 - Frazier Downs Road – Unformed 14.07km***
 - Nita Downs Road – Unformed 2.6km***
 - Anna Plains Road – Unformed 16.16km***
 - Mandora Road – Unformed 12.44km***
 - Wallal Downs Road – Unformed 13.44km***
 - Country Downs Road – Unformed 3.54km***
- 3. Agrees the draft Public Roads Register Policy be adopted.***
- 4. Agrees that the responsibility for maintenance and liability on access roads on Aboriginal land be addressed at the time of planning for implementation of the Bi-lateral agreement for service delivery to Aboriginal communities.***
- 5. That with respect to the dedication of Boreline Road, from the Great Northern Highway to the common boundary with the East Pilbara Shire Council agrees to request the Minister for Lands to excise a strip of land (60m wide), from CL 238511 Lot 44, to be surveyed notionally on the alignment of the existing road known as Boreline Road, and to dedicate as Road.***
- 6. That with respect to the dedication of Eighty Mile Beach Road, from the Great Northern Highway to the public foreshore, Council agrees to request the Minister for Lands to excise a strip of land (60m wide) from CL 238511, to be surveyed notionally on the alignment of the existing road known as Eighty Mile Beach Road and to dedicate as Road.***

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

The Shire wrote to the Minister for Lands requesting the road dedications in accordance with the Council resolution.

Eighty Mile Beach Road

DPLH has advised the Shire the Council Resolution, dated 25 September 2008, was inadequate and incorrectly described the land details for the proposed Eighty Mile Beach Road dedication.

OMC 27 July 2017

Council considered changing the resolution of 25 September 2008 to correctly describe the land details for Eighty Mile Beach Road dedication, delete point 5 being the

dedication of Boreline Road and indemnify the Minister for Lands against any claims for compensation pursuant to section 56(4) of the *Land Administration Act 1997*.

Council resolved:

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr P Matsumoto

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

That Council:

- 1. In accordance with Regulation 10 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, change the resolution passed for Item 9.5.6 – Rural Roads – Asset Management at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 25 September 2008 to delete points 5 and 6 of that resolution.**
- 2. Pursuant to section 56 of the Land Administration Act 1997, requests that the Chief Executive Officer advise the Minister for Lands to proceed with dedication of what is referred to as Eighty Mile Beach Road as depicted on Deposited Plan 74375 and shown in Attachments 2 and 3 of this report, being:**
 - a. part Lot 1539 on Deposited Plan 69939 the subject of Pastoral Lease Wallal Downs, described as Crown Lease N050388 (shown as Lot 376 on Deposited Plan 74375);**
 - b. part Lot 56 on Deposited Plan 240321 and the subject of Reserve 9697 (shown as Lot 378 on Deposited Plan 74375); and**
 - c. unallocated Crown Land (shown as Lot 377 on Deposited Plan 74375).**
- 3. Indemnifies the Minister of Lands against any claims for compensation pursuant to section 56(4) of the Land Administration Act 1997.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

OMC 26 July 2018

Formal dedication of a road invokes section 24KA of the *Native Title Act 1997*, suppressing native title rights and interests for that portion of land being the subject of the formal road dedication. In April 2018, DPLH wrote to the Shire advising it has recently become DPLH policy to require the Shire to indemnify the State of Western Australia, DPLH and Minister for Lands from any claims of compensation under the *Native Title Act 1997* (NTA).

Council agreed to further indemnify the State of Western Australia, DPLH and Minister for Lands from any claims of compensation under the NTA, however, also included the option for the Shire to opt out of the formal dedication of the Eighty Mile Beach Road, in the event a claim for compensation was made.

Council resolved:

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr D Male

That Council:

- 1. Indemnifies and keep indemnified the State of Western Australia, the Department**

of Planning, Lands and Heritage and the Minister for Lands and hold them harmless from and against all liabilities, obligations, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind including, without limitation, compensation payable to any party under the Native Title Act 1993 (Cth) which may be imposed on, or incurred by the Indemnified Parties relating to or arising directly or indirectly from the dedication of what is referred to as Eighty Mile Beach Road as depicted on Deposited Plan 74375 and shown in Attachments 1 and 2 of this report, being:

- a. part Lot 1539 on Deposited Plan 69939 the subject of Pastoral Lease Wallal Downs, described as Crown Lease N050388 (shown as Lot 376 on Deposited Plan 74375);**
 - b. part Lot 56 on Deposited Plan 240321 and the subject of Reserve 9697 (shown as Lot 378 on Deposited Plan 74375); and**
 - c. unallocated Crown Land (shown as Lot 377 on Deposited Plan 74375).**
- 2. In the event of any claim for compensation, advise the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage that the Shire no longer wishes to pursue the dedication of the Eighty Mile Beach Road as described above.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 7/0

COMMENT

DPLH has advised it is unable to proceed further with the section 24KA process, being to dedicate Eighty Mile Beach Road, due to the Shire's condition to reserve the right not to pursue the dedication in the event of a claim for compensation not meeting the indemnification policy position of DPLH.

Shire officers attended a teleconference with DPLH regarding the section 24KA process and DPLH's policy regarding indemnity from liability for any claims for compensation. The DPLH explained, as the government agency attributable for the future act (being the tenure change required to undertake a road dedication), DPLH may be liable to pay any claim for compensation if it were to arise in the future.

The DPLH indemnity policy was developed in consultation with the State Solicitors Office to address the perceived risk to the State in progressing tenure changes. This is perceived as a risk by the State given the potential cumulative effect of a claim for compensation being lodged for all tenure change transaction across the State of WA. Therefore, when local government and other institutions are requesting changes to tenure, DPLH will require that an indemnification is provided.

To date, in Western Australia, there have been no claims for compensation pursuant to section 24KA of the NTA. In discussing the indemnification policy position with DPLH officers, it has been expressed in the event a claim for compensation is made, it is unlikely to be successful based on the future act (road dedication) being a facility serving the community, including the claimant.

The future act occurs at grant of the new tenure or dedication of road, this action cannot be 'undone'. Providing indemnity as required by DPLH passes the liability of compensation to the Shire. Although the risk of a claim is low (no claims to date in WA) and compensation unlikely (a road dedication serving the community, including the claimant), the same potential cumulative risk exists to the Shire.

Dedication of Eighty Mile Beach Road requires excision of a portion of Lot 376, 378 and 379 on Deposited Plan (DP) 74375 and portion of Lot 377 on DP 74375. Pastoral Lessee for Pastoral Lease N050388 – Wallal Downs, has provided consent to DPLH for excision of that

portion of Lot 376, 377 and 379 required for dedication of Eighty Mile Beach Road. Portion of Lot 378 is subject to Reserve 9697 (Kimberley De Grey Stock Route) and non-exclusive native title for registered native title holders, the Nyangumarta People.

DPLH have formally advised the Nyangumarta native title holders of the proposed dedication of Eighty Mile Beach Road, and to date have not received a response. This report recommends Council agrees to indemnify the State, DPLH and the Minister for Lands from any claims of compensation under the *Native Title Act 1997* relating to, or arising directly or indirectly from, the dedication of what is referred to as Eighty Mile Beach Road. If indemnification is not provided, the road dedication will not proceed.

CONSULTATION

DPLH will undertake consultation with relevant stakeholders as due process for dedicating a road. The Shire also consulted with its insurance providers and other agencies to establish whether the indemnification has been raised by other local governments or considered by these bodies. Officers were advised this matter has not previously been raised.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Land Administration Act 1997

56. Dedication of land as road

(1) *If in the district of a local government –*

- (a) *land is reserved or acquired for use by the public, or is used by the public as a road under the care, control or management of the local government; or*
- (b) *in the case of land comprising a private road constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the local government –*
 - (i) *the holder of the freehold in that land applies to the local government, requesting it to do so; or*
 - (ii) *those holders of the freehold in rateable land abutting the private road, the aggregate of the rateable value of whose land is greater than one half of the rateable value of all the rateable land abutting the private road, apply to the local government, requesting it to do so; or*
- (c) *land comprises a private road of which the public has had uninterrupted use for a period of not less than 10 years, and that land is described in a plan of survey, sketch plan or document, the local government may request the Minister to dedicate the land as a road.*

(2) *If a local government resolves to make a request under subsection (1), it must –*

- (a) *in accordance with the regulations prepare and deliver the request to the Minister; and*
- (b) *provide the Minister with enough information in a plan of survey, sketch plan or document to describe the dimensions of the proposed road.*

(3) *On receiving a request delivered to him or her under subsection (2), the Minister must consider the request and may then –*

- (a) *subject to subsection (5), by order grant the request;*
- (b) *direct the relevant local government to reconsider the request, having regard to such matters as he or she thinks fit to mention in that direction; or*
- (c) *refuse the request.*

- (4) On the Minister granting a request under subsection (3), the relevant local government is liable to indemnify the Minister against any claim for compensation (not being a claim for compensation in respect of land referred to in subsection (6)) in an amount equal to the amount of all costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Minister in considering and granting the request.
- (5) To be dedicated under subsection (3)(a), land must immediately before the time of dedication be —
- (a) unallocated Crown land or, in the case of a private road, alienated land; and
 - (b) designated in the relevant plan of survey, sketch plan or document as having the purpose of a road.

Native Title Act 1993

Section 24KA Facilities for services to the public Coverage of Subdivision

- (1) This Subdivision applies to a future act if:
- (a) it relates, to any extent, to an onshore place; and
 - (b) it either
 - (i) permits or requires the construction, operation, use, maintenance or repair, by or on behalf of any person, of any of the things listed in subsection (2) that is to be operated, or is operated, for the general public; or
 - (ii) consists of the construction, operation, use, maintenance or repair, by or on behalf of the Crown, or a local government body or other statutory authority of the Crown, in any of its capacities, of any of the things listed in subsection (2) that is to be operated, or is operated, for the general public; and
 - (c) it does not prevent native title holders in relation to land or waters on which the thing is located or to be located from having reasonable access to such land or waters in the vicinity of the thing, except:
 - (i) while the thing is being constructed; or
 - (ii) for reasons of health and safety; and
 - (d) a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory makes provision in relation to the preservation or protection of areas, or sites, that may be:
 - (i) in the area in which the act is done; and
 - (ii) of significance to Aboriginal peoples or Torres Strait Islanders in accordance with their traditions.

Compulsory acquisitions not covered

(1A) To avoid doubt, this Subdivision does not apply to a future act that is the compulsory acquisition of the whole or part of any native title rights and interests.

Facilities etc.

- (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(b), the things are as follows:
- (a) a road, railway, bridge or other transport facility (other than an airport or port);
 - (b) a jetty or wharf;
 - (c) a navigation marker or other navigational facility;
 - (d) an electricity transmission or distribution facility;
 - (e) lighting of streets or other public places;
 - (f) a gas transmission or distribution facility;
 - (g) a well, or a bore, for obtaining water;
 - (h) a pipeline or other water supply or reticulation facility;

- (i) a drainage facility, or a levee or other device for management of water flows;
- (j) an irrigation channel or other irrigation facility;
- (k) a sewerage facility, other than a treatment facility;
- (l) a cable, antenna, tower or other communication facility;
- (la) an automatic weather station;
- (m) any other thing that is like any one or more of the things mentioned in the paragraphs above.

Validation of act

- (3) If this Subdivision applies to a future act, the act is valid.

Non-extinguishment principle

- (4) The non-extinguishment principle applies to the act.

Compensation

- (5) If any native title holders would be entitled to compensation under subsection 17(2) for the act on the assumption that it was a past act referred to in that section, the native title holders are entitled to compensation for the act in accordance with Division 5.

Who pays compensation

- (6) The native title holders may recover the compensation from:

- (a) if the act is attributable to the Commonwealth:

- (i) if a law of the Commonwealth provides that a person other than the Crown in right of the Commonwealth is liable to pay the compensation--that person; or
- (ii) if not--the Crown in right of the Commonwealth; or

- (b) if the act is attributable to a State or Territory:

- (i) if a law of the State or Territory provides that a person other than the Crown in any capacity is liable to pay the compensation--that person; or
- (ii) if not--the Crown in right of the State or Territory.

Procedural rights

- (7) The native title holders, and any registered native title claimants in relation to land or waters in the area concerned, have the same procedural rights as they would have in relation to the act on the assumption that they instead held:

- (a) to the extent (if any) that the land concerned is covered by a non-exclusive agricultural lease (see section 247B) or a non-exclusive pastoral lease (see section 248B)--a lease of that kind; or

- (b) to the extent (if any) that paragraph (a) does not apply--ordinary title; covering any land concerned or covering the land adjoining, or surrounding, any waters concerned.

Native title rights and interests to be considered

- (7A) If, in the exercise of those procedural rights, the native title holders are entitled to have matters considered, those matters include their native title rights and interests.

Satisfying the right to be notified

- (8) If:

- (a) because of subsection (7) or any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory, the native title holders have a procedural right that requires another person to notify them of the act; and
- (b) there is no registered native title body corporate, or there are no registered native title bodies corporate, in relation to the whole of the land or waters in the area concerned;

then one way in which the person may give the required notification is by notifying, in the way determined, by legislative instrument, by the Commonwealth Minister for the purposes of this subsection the following that the act is to take place:

- (c) any representative Aboriginal/Torres Islander bodies for that part of the area concerned for which there is no registered native title body corporate;
- (d) any registered native title claimants in relation to land or waters in that part of the area concerned for which there is no registered native title body corporate.

Satisfying other procedural rights

(9) If:

- (a) because of subsection (7) or any law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory, the native title holders have a procedural right that requires another person to do any thing in relation to the native title holders; and
- (b) there is no registered native title body corporate, or there are no registered native title bodies corporate, in relation to the whole of the land or waters in the area concerned;

then one way in which the person may give effect to the requirement is:

- (c) by doing the thing in relation to any registered native title claimant in relation to land or waters in that part of the area concerned for which there is no registered native title body corporate; or
- (d) if there are no such registered native title claimants--by ensuring that any representative Aboriginal/Torres Strait Islander bodies for that part of the area concerned for which there is no registered native title body corporate have an opportunity to comment on the doing of the act.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

4.1.7 Register of Public Roads

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Whilst the Shire will be legally required to indemnify the State of Western Australia, DPLH and the Minister for Lands against any claims for compensation that may occur as a result of the road dedication, it is unlikely a claim for compensation will be made.

Currently, the Shire budgets for one grade per annum of Eighty Mile Beach Road, at a cost of \$8,643.00, and does not receive any rural road funding.

RISK

The future act occurs at the time of granting of the new tenure or dedication of road, and this action cannot be 'undone'. Providing indemnity, as required by DPLH, passes the liability of compensation to the Shire. Although the risk of a claim is low (no claims to date in WA) and compensation unlikely (facility serving the community, including the claimant), the same potential cumulative risk to the State exists for the Shire.

Dedication of Eighty Mile Beach Road is considered a low risk to the Shire.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Realistic and sustainable land use strategies for the Shire within state and national frameworks and in consultation with the community

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)**

Minute No. C/0320/037

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr H Tracey

That Council:

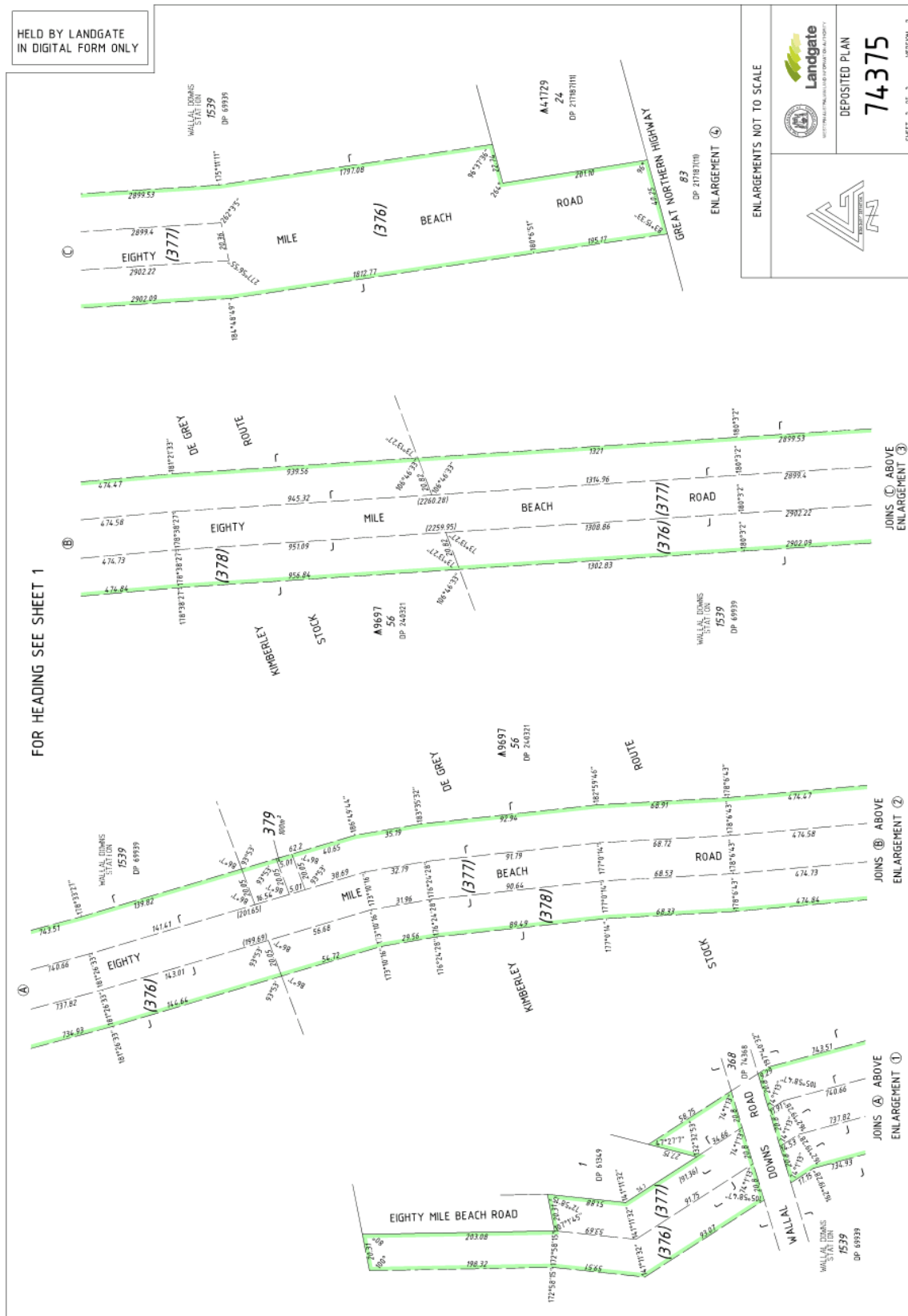
1. **Pursuant to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage indemnity policy, and as the government agency attributable for the future act (that being the tenure change required to undertake a road dedication), indemnifies and keeps indemnified the State of Western Australia, the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage and the Minister for Lands (Indemnified Parties) and hold them harmless from, and against, all liabilities, obligations, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind including, without limitation, compensation payable to any party under the Native Title Act 1993 (Cth) that may be imposed on, or incurred by, the Indemnified Parties relating to, or arising directly or indirectly from, the dedication of what is referred to as Eighty Mile Beach Road as depicted on Deposited Plan 74375 and shown in Attachments 1 and 2 of this report, being:**
 - (a) **Portion of Lot 1539 on Deposited Plan 69939 (the subject of Pastoral Lease Wallal Downs), described as Crown Lease N050388 (shown as Lot 376 on Deposited Plan 74375);**
 - (b) **Portion of Lot 56 on Deposited Plan 240321 and the subject of Reserve 9697 (shown as Lot 378 and 379 on Deposited Plan 74375); and**
 - (c) **Unallocated Crown Land (shown as Lot 377 on Deposited Plan 74375).**

CARRIED 7/2

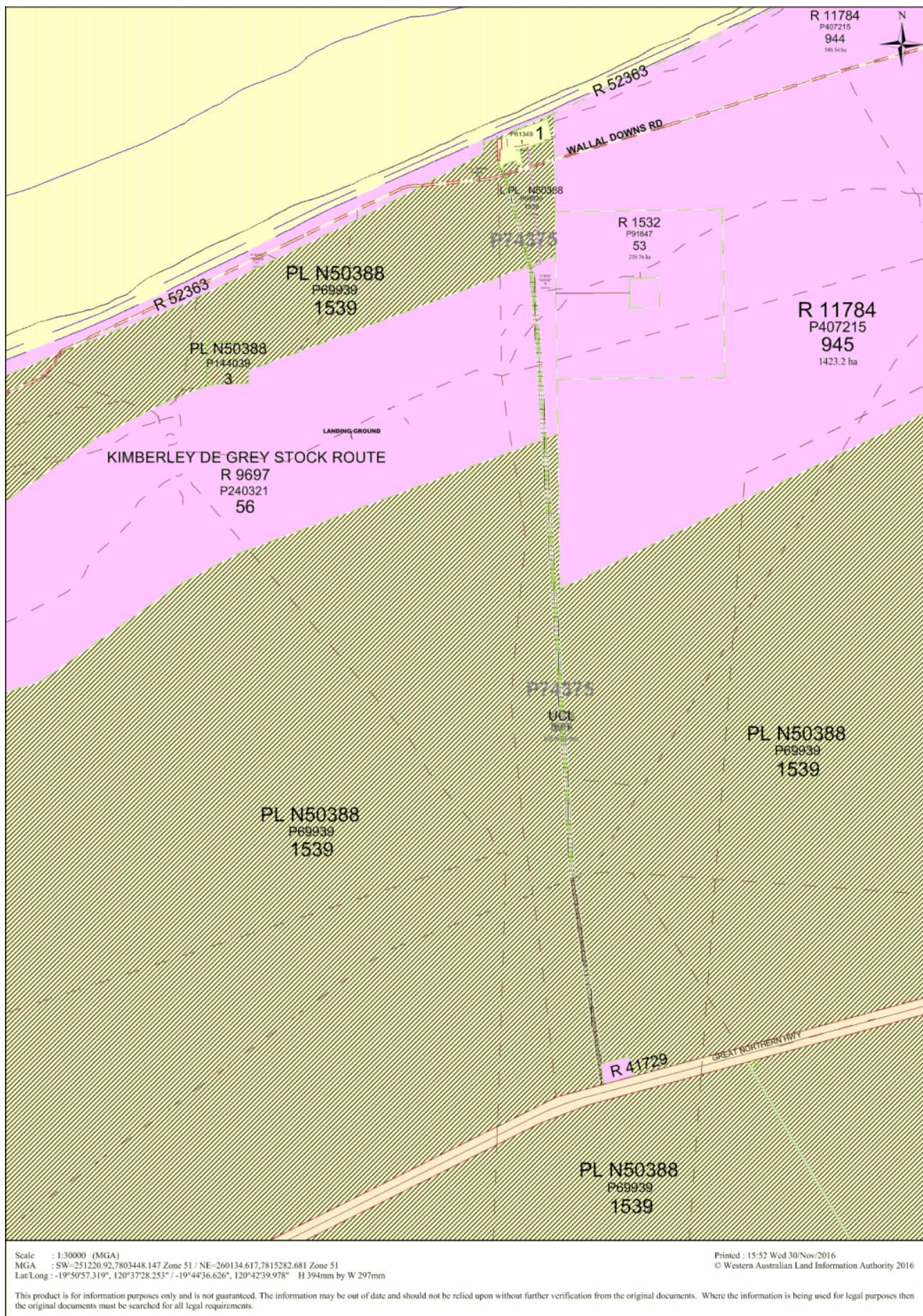
Attachments

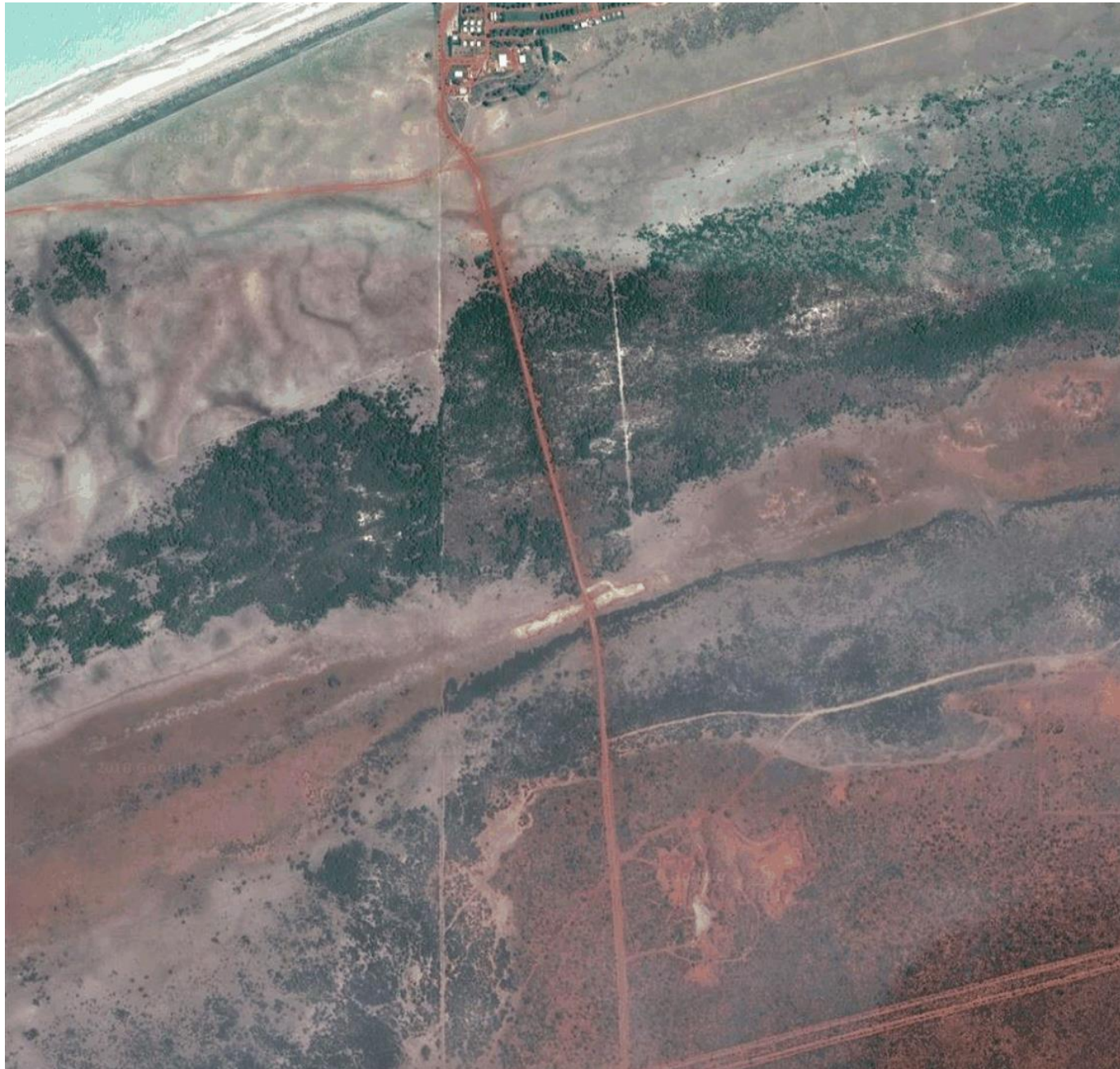
1. Eighty Mile Beach Road Dedication DP74375
2. Eighty Mile Beach Road Overview

[illegible]



Landgate
www.landgate.wa.gov.au





Cr P Matsumoto connection by telephone was lost at 5.32 pm and he did not return to the meeting.

Cr P Taylor declared a proximity interest in item 9.2.2 and disconnected his telephone connection to the meeting at 5.33 pm the reason being 'Own property opposite the applicant's property.'

Cr D Male declared an indirect financial interest in item 9.2.2 and left the Chambers at 5.33 pm the reason being 'A closely associated person to me has a proximity interest.'

Cr H Tracey declared an indirect financial interest in item 9.2.2 and called for nominations from the floor for a Councillor to act as Presiding Member. The reason being 'A closely associated person to me has a proximity interest.'

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Minute No. C/0320/038

Moved: Cr N Wevers

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

That Cr C Mitchell assume the role of Presiding Member for Item 9.2.2.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 6/0

Cr H Tracey left the Chambers at 5.35 pm and Cr C Mitchell assumed the Chair.

9.2.2 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION 2020/24 FENCE AT LOT 2 (24) CARNARVON STREET, BROOME

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	24 Carnarvon Street, Broome
APPLICANT:	Ken & Jennifer Cassey
FILE:	CAR-2/24
AUTHOR:	Coordinator Planning Services
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Development and Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY: The Shire has received an application for Development Approval seeking to install a fence at 24 Carnarvon Street, Broome.

The application has been assessed against the Shire's Local Planning Scheme No 6 and Local Planning Policy 5.8 Fences (**LPP 5.8**).

The application is being referred to Council for determination as the fence is not consistent with LPP 5.8 and, in current form, will encroach into the adjacent Carnarvon Street road reserve.

BACKGROUND

Site and Surrounds

Lot 2 (No 24) Carnarvon Street, Broome is a 1,718sqm property, with a zoning of Town Centre, under Local Planning Scheme No 6 (**LPS6**). The site is developed with two (2) single storey building which are used by the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (**DFES**) for offices. The site is located within the Chinatown Conservation Area and was originally

developed by the Commonwealth of Australia for Customs purposes and is historically known as 'Customs House'.

Proposal

The fence is proposed to be replaced in its current location. Upon review and investigation, it has been identified the current fence encroaches into the Carnarvon Street road reserve by approximately 70sqm and up to 3.29m, as shown on the site plan (**Attachment 1**).

Photos of the existing fence and an elevation of the proposed fence can be accessed in **Attachments 2 and 3**.

In support of the request to construct the fence within the Carnarvon Street road reserve, the proponent and tenant of the site provided the following rationale:

- It would facilitate the retention of an existing large boob tree, identified by the tenant as providing shade and aesthetics to the offices and townsite in general;
- Safety concerns for DFES staff relating to itinerant and homeless people camping in the area and humbugging staff;
- Placing the fence back on the property boundary would further entice itinerant and homeless people to make camp in the area;
- The fence will provide a secure compound for overnight vehicle storage; and
- The fence has been in its current location for approximately 40 years.

COMMENT

LPS6 requires Development Approval for the construction of a fence in the Town Centre Zone. In considering the application, Chinatown Development Strategy, Town Centre Design Guidelines and Local Planning Policy 5.8 - Fences (**LPP5.8**) are relevant.

The Chinatown Development Strategy and Town Centre Design Guidelines establishes fencing in front of building facades should be discouraged and, if deemed required, 75% permeability on fencing is preferred.

LPP 5.8 does not have any specifically listed requirements for the Town Centre zone, however, the following general requirement is relevant:

1.3 Front fence or fences fronting a public reserve shall be constructed with the supporting members (i.e. posts and rails) within the property boundary.

Necessity for and design of fencing

The Chinatown Development Strategy and Design Guidelines are clear in their discouragement of fencing in front of buildings. The application identifies the fence as being 75% visually permeable and identifies it would enable secure onsite parking. It is therefore considered the need for the fence and its design is adequate.

Location of fencing

The area identified for the fencing is primarily based on the existence of the current fence and the obstruction the increased fence height would provide to itinerant and homeless people accessing the area.

Whilst the existing fence has been in place for approximately 40 years, with changes being proposed, including the increase to height, the encroachment into the road reserve should be rectified. The contention from the tenant this would be an enticement for itinerant and homeless persons to frequent the area is considered speculative and presumptive. Whilst it is acknowledged areas of Chinatown are used for camping by itinerant and homeless persons, directly addressing the circumstances resulting in these occurrences are considered more appropriate than fencing and excluding people from public areas.

An onsite meeting was held on Wednesday 26 February 2020 with the proponent, tenant and Shire represented.

Shire officers communicated the following with regards to assessment of the application:

- There are alternative options to fence the property, resulting in the boab tree being retained;
- There is limited supporting evidence, such as 'incident reports', to quantify the extent and scale of the safety issues being experienced;
- The area was not readily identified by the Shire as being utilised for camping or congregation, with no visible signs of personal goods, ground cover disturbance or excessive rubbish evident; and
- Fencing of public lands is not considered an appropriate method to discourage unauthorised camping.

Shire officers note and support the boab tree, located on the property boundary, should be protected. This tree is currently on the property boundary and therefore construction of a fence in this location may be problematic or not possible. In this regard, the fence could be located on the boundary and discontinued in proximity to the boab tree without any impact on the tree or secure parking compound. Alternatively, the fence could be recessed into the property behind the boab without impact.

It has been recommended encroachment into the Carnarvon Street road reserve not be supported and the fence be approved on the property boundary.

Summary

Whilst fencing is discouraged in front of buildings in Chinatown, the need to provide a secure overnight parking area has arisen. The visually permeable design of the fence is consistent with Town Centre Design Guidelines and there are opportunities to remove a long-standing encroachment into Carnarvon Street without impacting the existing boab tree or useable area being secured.

Given the above, it is recommended the application is approved with the location of the fence being on the property boundary as shown in **Attachment 3** and not as per the current application.

CONSULTATION

As the property is located within the Chinatown Conservation Area, the application was referred to State Heritage for comment. State Heritage raised no objections to the proposed fence.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Planning and Development Act 2005

Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

68. (2) The local government may determine an application for development approval by

- (a) granting development approval without conditions; or
- (b) granting development approval with conditions; or
- (c) refusing to grant development approval.

Local Planning Scheme No.6**POLICY IMPLICATIONS**

A variation to the following policy has been requested:

Local Planning Policy 5.8 - Fences

1.3 Front fence or fences fronting a public reserve shall be constructed with the supporting members (i.e. posts and rails) within the property boundary.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

If a variation to Local Planning Policy 5.8 – Fences was approved, it would result in supporting members (i.e. posts and rails) constructed within part of the Carnarvon Street road reserve, a new hazard would be introduced to the Shire controlled road reserve. A thorough risk assessment would need to be performed in accordance with ISO 31000-2009 Risk Management – principles and guidelines to identify the risk to proponent and local government. This risk assessment would include factors such as median slope gradient, non-traversable features, landscaping, frangibility of infrastructure, clearances, speed, crash history, traffic types and volumes.

RISK

If a variation to Local Planning Policy 5.8 – Fences, was approved resulting in supporting members (i.e. posts and rails) constructed within part of the Carnarvon Street road reserve, a new hazard would be introduced to the Shire controlled road reserve. A thorough risk assessment would need to be performed, in accordance with ISO 31000-2009 Risk Management – principles and guidelines, to identify the risk to the proponent and Shire. This risk assessment would include factors such as median slope gradient, non-traversable features, landscaping, frangibility of infrastructure, clearances, speed, crash history, traffic volumes and type. Officers have not undertaken this type of risk assessment to date, the assessment is only based on requirements set out in Local Planning Policy 5.8.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Accessible and safe community spaces

A healthy and safe environment

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Realistic and sustainable land use strategies for the Shire within state and national frameworks and in consultation with the community

A built environment that reflects tropical climate design principles and

A natural environment for the benefit and enjoyment of current and future generations

A preserved, historical and cultural heritage of Broome

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Key economic development strategies for the Shire which are aligned to regional outcomes working through recognised planning and development groups/committees

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION: (REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/039

Moved: Cr N Wevers

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

That Council:

- 1. Approves Development Application 2020/25 for a fence at Lot 2 (24) Carnarvon Street, Broome, as shown in Attachment No 4 subject to the following conditions:**
 - a. The development plans, as date marked and stamped 'Approved', together with any requirements and annotations detailed thereon by the Shire of Broome, are the plans approved as part of this application and shall form part of the development approval issued, except where amended by other condition of this approval.**
 - b. The fence shall be constructed with the supporting members (post and rails) within the property boundary.**
 - c. The boob tree shown on the approved plan to be retained and not be adversely impacted.**
 - d. The existing 1.2m wire mesh fence must be removed at the owner's cost.**
- 2. Advises the applicant it does not support a variation to policy 1.3 of Local Planning Policy 5.8 – Fences, resulting in part of the Carnarvon Street road reserve being fenced within 24 Carnarvon Street.**
- 3. Notifies the applicant, if aggrieved by this decision, there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with the Planning and Development Act 2—5 Part 14. An application must be made within 28 days of the determination.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 5/0

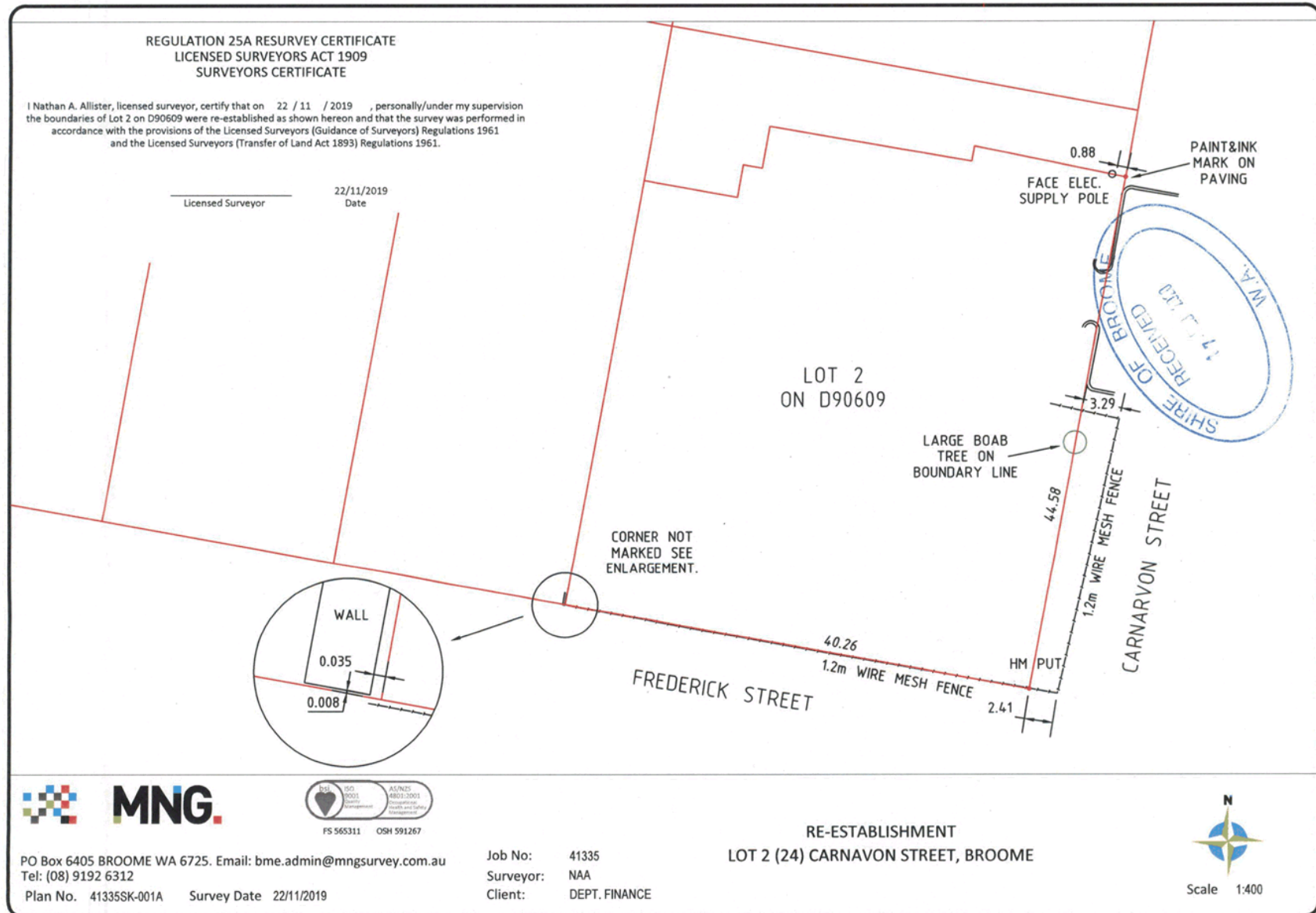
Cr H Tracey returned to the Chambers at 5.40 pm.

Cr C Mitchell advised Cr H Tracey of the outcome of item 9.2.2.

Cr H Tracey resumed the Chair at 5.41pm.

Attachments

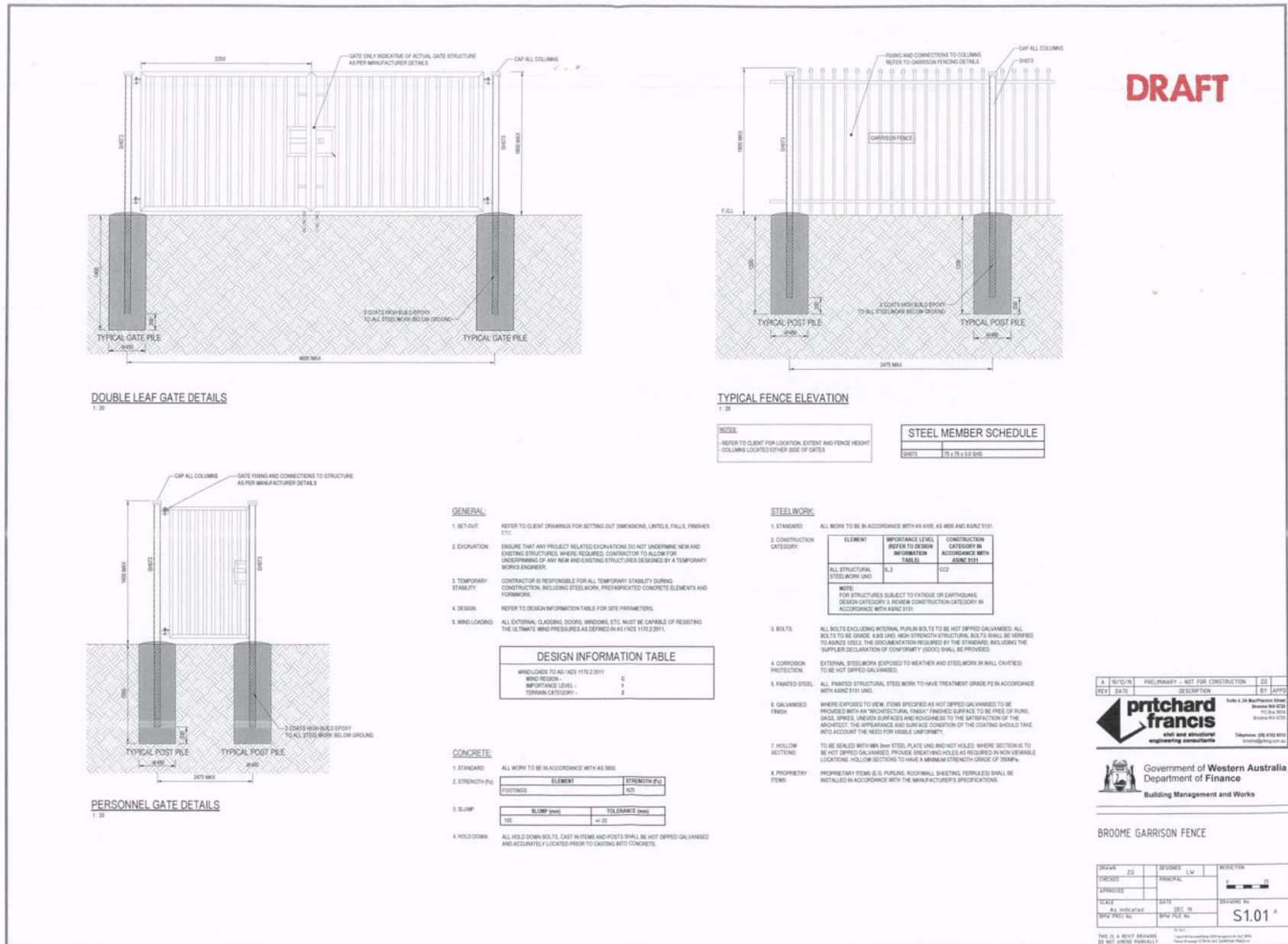
1. Site Plan
2. Existing Fence Photos
3. Fence Plans
4. Plan for Approval

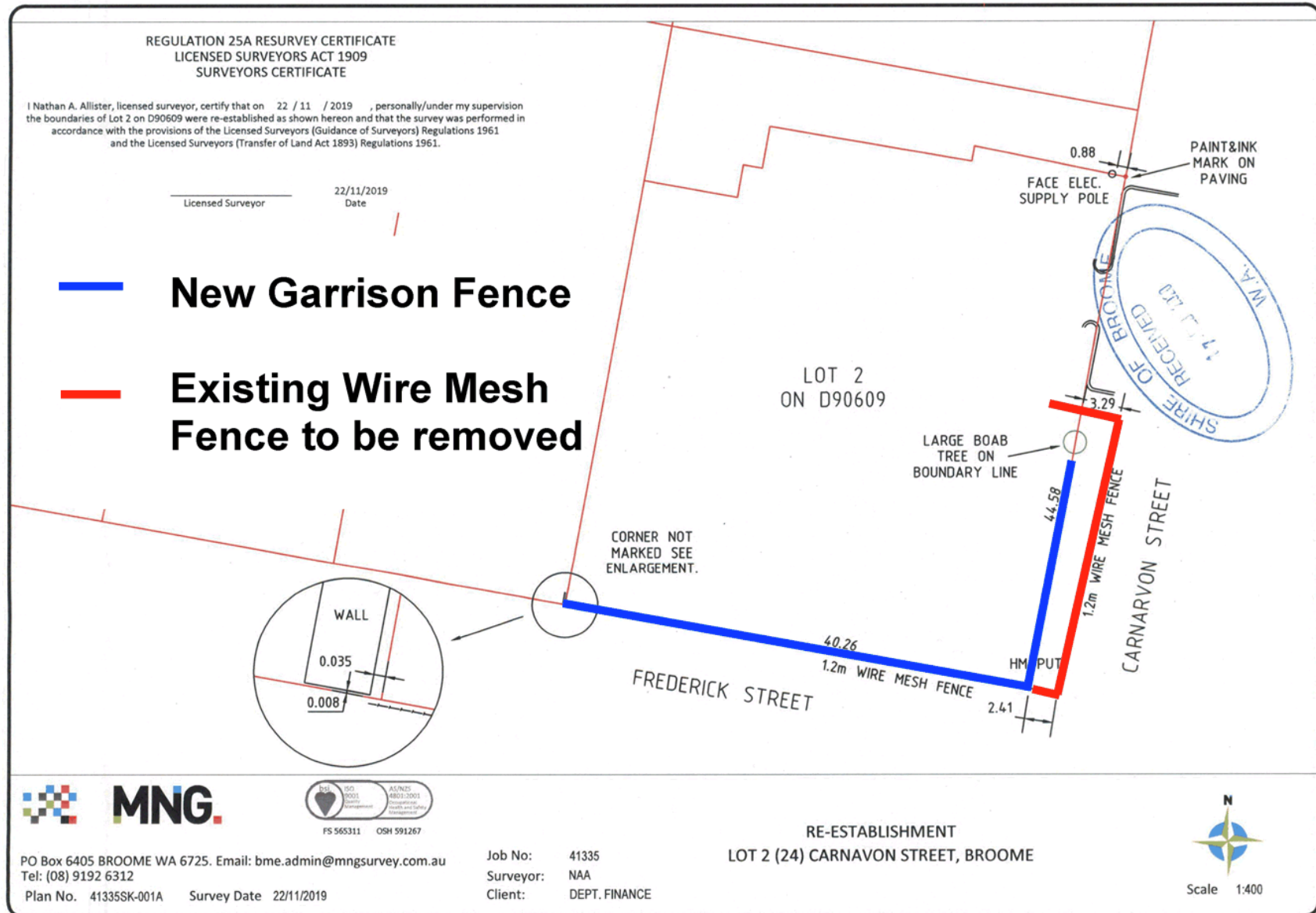












9.3 OUR PROSPERITY

Pursuant to Section 5.60a of the Local Government Act 1995, Cr D Male declared a financial interest in item 9.3.1 and was already out of the Chamber.

Pursuant to Section 5.60b of the Local Government Act 1995, Cr P Taylor declared an indirect financial interest in item 9.3.1 and remained disconnected from the meeting.

The Chair advised that the Officer recommendation was revised and circulated to Councillors prior to the meeting.

9.3.1 TOURISM ADMINISTRATION POLICY - AUSTRALIA'S NORTH WEST TOURISM

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	ECI05
AUTHOR:	Economic Development Coordinator
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Manager Community and Economic Development
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Development and Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY: This report presents an overview and recommendation for funding through Council Policy 3.49 (Tourism Administration Policy) for Australia's North West Tourism.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

EDAC 5 April 2018	Item 6.3
OMC 26 April 2018	Item 10.4
OMC 30 May 2019	Item 9.1.3
OMC 21 November 2019	Item 9.2.3
OMC 12 December 2019	Item 9.2.1

Tourism Administration Policy – Information

According to Remplan statistics, tourism (14 per cent) is the second largest industry sector in the employment profile of the district behind Health Care and Social Assistance (16 per cent). Tourism (\$308 million) is also the third largest industry sector in the Shire of Broome's economy behind Construction (\$350 million) and Transport / Postal and Warehousing (\$317 million).

The Shire of Broome's Tourism Administration Policy (TAP) 3.4.9 guides Council's role within the tourism industry, including the extent of Council's direct financial assistance to tourism initiatives. Please refer to Policy Implications for TAP objectives.

To-date, Council has approved the following TAP expenditure for 2019-2020 (all ex GST):

- Broome Visitor Centre (BVC): \$276,265
- Australia's North West Tourism (ANW): \$175,000
- Cruise Broome: \$44,000

- Other Tourism Initiatives – Cable Beach Polo Ltd Pty: \$46,500 [NO LONGER SCHEDULED DUE TO COVID-19]

Applications have traditionally been assessed annually. There is a preference from applicants for Council to consider multi-year funding agreements to provide greater confidence in budget and program planning. To this end, Council approved a three-year funding agreement for Cable Beach Polo (\$46,500 per year 2019-2020 – 2021-2022) at the Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC) held on 12 December 2019.

A snapshot of TAP funding since 2016-2017 is outlined in the following table:

Applicant	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Total		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Australia's North West	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$700,000		\$175,000	\$175,000	\$175,000
Broome Visitor Centre	\$110,000	\$100,000	\$209,567	\$276,265	\$695,832		\$260,000		
Cruise Broome			\$27,000	\$44,000	\$71,000		\$80,000	\$80,000	
Cable Beach Polo	\$17,761	\$20,000	EETDF	Event cancelled	\$37,761		\$46,500	\$46,500	
Zaccaria Concerts (Major Headline Band*)					Nil		\$60,000		
Broome International Charter (Singapore flights)			\$57,657		\$57,657				
Fat Bike Championships		\$2,000			\$2,000				
Kimberley Land Council		\$20,000			\$20,000				
FitEvents	\$10,000				\$10,000				
Broome Tourism Leadership Group	\$20,000				\$20,000				
Total	\$332,761	\$317,000	\$469,224	\$495,265	\$1,614,250		\$621,500	\$301,500	\$175,000

NOTES

Requested

Indicative

budget

EETDF: Economic, Events and Tourism Development Funding

\$46,000 Approved by Council for 2019/20 Cable Beach Polo event will not proceed.

*Major Headline Band was scheduled for July but may be postponed due to COVID-19

The Shire of Broome has received the following applications for TAP funding to be considered at OMC 26 March 2020:

- ANW: \$175,000 per year for three years (2020-2021 to 2022-2023)
- Cruise Broome: \$80,000 for two years (2020-2021 to 2021-2022)

The remainder of this report will outline ANW's application and Officer recommendation.

COMMENT

ANW: Destination Marketing

ANW is funded to provide destination marketing in both international and domestic markets for the Kimberley and Pilbara regions. ANW employees are based in Broome and it is one of five tourism regions in WA equally funded by Tourism WA.

The Shire of Broome has been the primary local government to provide a consistent and significant level of funding to ANW for the past 20 years (\$3.1 million since 2001-2002). This funding is directed to Broome specific campaigns.

ANW has requested \$175,000 (plus annual CPI increase) for the next three financial years (2020-2021 to 2022-2023). Please see **Attachment 1** for ANW's application, which includes the 2018-2019 acquittal; 2018-2019 Broome Annual Report, 2019-2020 Operational Plan Overview, 2019-2020 Strategic Overview and additional statistical information requested by the Shire of Broome.

Officers acknowledge providing evidence of direct outcomes of marketing expenditure on Broome's tourism economy is difficult. Broome has experienced growth in visitor numbers in the year ending March 2019 and ANW has demonstrated strong indirect links to the economic impact of the Broome office and marketing activity within this context. Between local operating costs and outcomes of campaigns, ANW calculates an indirect economic impact of \$1.9 million to the Broome community from the Shire of Broome's annual contribution of \$175,000 (see Broome Annual Report 2018-2019 in **Attachment 1**).

ANW's major Broome marketing activity for July 2019 to March 2020 includes the following:

1. One hero campaign: BroomeTime 2 featuring Shane Jacobson
2. Aviation route development: Melbourne – Broome and Singapore – Broome
3. Three broadcasts from Broome: Better Homes and Gardens; Paul Murray Live; Today Show
4. Three major magazine features: Australian Traveller; Women's Weekly; Virgin Australia
5. Four trade and consumer events: Corroboree West; Meeting Place; Darwin 4WD; USA
6. Three major events: GoPro Creator Summit; Broome Mardi Gras; Shinju Matsuri
7. Four campaign partners: Qantas Hotels; Broome, Kimberley and Beyond; Flight Centre; Expedia
8. Ranked number five in the New York Times Top Places to Go in 2020
9. Won Gold for 'Magic Kimberley' at the WA Tourism Awards

Currently Regional Tourism Organisation ("RTO") funding from Tourism WA is split evenly amongst the five RTOs (\$3.5 million statewide).

All RTOs have established Key Performance Indicators ("KPIs") to unlock their funding. While there has been discussion with Tourism WA and RTOs regarding the potential to change the funding split (e.g. more funding to "high return" regions), this has not gained traction.

ANW is in the process of negotiating the next five-year funding contract through Tourism WA (approximately \$700,000 per year). The Shire of Broome is the major source of external funding for ANW. Information has been provided on sources of external funding to other WA RTOs as part of ANW's submission to Council. A point of difference ANW has compared to other RTOs is the percentage spend on operations compared to marketing due to the expenses relating to remote location and regional footprint.

A potential strategy to address this is to investigate co-location options. ANW has moved from a five-year lease to an annual renewal with the current lease ending in August 2020 (three-month advance notice of leaving is required). ANW's Chair has indicated the Board will consider co-locating with the BVC but will appreciate early and ongoing input into the process (to address security and office functionality concerns). This may also have financial implications for the Shire of Broome, as the building / asset owner, if fit-out alternations are required. A meeting has been scheduled between the Shire of Broome, ANW and BVC officers to commence these investigations. Design and building advice will be sought to inform the co-location process.

Negotiations are well timed with Chinatown Revitalisation Project Stage 2 including Short Street upgrades and ongoing operational improvements under development with BVC as part of the Shire of Broome's financial support under TAP. The outcomes of this negotiation and realised savings should inform (and ideally reduce) future funding applications from ANW to the Shire of Broome. It is not recommended to enter into a multi-year funding agreement at this time.

While there have been several discussions at Council level to reconsider the funding amount allocated to ANW, Officers suggest the level is maintained in a one-year funding agreement with the inclusion of an additional strategic focus area for ANW. With the sealing of the Cape Leveque Road in 2020, the Dampier Peninsula's natural environment and cultural tourism opportunities with Aboriginal communities represent a significant economic and jobs growth potential for Broome and the Kimberley. Working with traditional landowners and communities to develop tourist product and businesses will take significant time and understanding but is essential to value add to the road infrastructure investment that the State and Federal Government is putting in. Economic aspirations are evident in the communities on the Peninsula and dedicating resources to building capacity, activating Aboriginal development partnerships to participate and leverage investment, and prioritising further utility and infrastructure upgrades will be critical to realising the full potential of tourism on the Dampier Peninsula and Broome.

Other agencies and stakeholders will need to lead business development and capacity building programs (i.e. not in scope for destination marketing role). Through TAP funding, the Shire of Broome encourages ANW to collaborate with these lead agencies, tourism stakeholders, and local communities to promote opportunities on the Dampier Peninsular (existing and emerging over the three-year funding period). This strategic target aligns with the Broome Growth Plan and TAP objectives.

In summary, Officers acknowledge the important role ANW plays in the tourism sector continuum (e.g. encouraging visitors to Broome) and recommend that funding \$175,000 for 2020-2021 (one year) is supported with the following conditions:

1. Subject to confirmation of Tourism WA financial support to ANW for 2020-2021.
2. Co-location opportunities are fully investigated in good faith between BVC (lessee) and ANW (potential lessee) with the Shire of Broome (lessor) to provide potential operational cost savings.
3. Subject to minimised COVID-19 risk, include an annual key performance indicator for engagement with stakeholders from the Dampier Peninsular to promote emerging and future tourism opportunities in line with the sealing of the Cape Leveque Road.
4. ANW provides an acquittal report for the 2020-2021 financial year funding to the Shire of Broome including:
 - (a) Outcomes and outputs measured against key performance indicators;

- (b) Evidence of Shire of Broome funding items of expenditure; and
 - (c) Lessons learnt and new initiatives.
5. ANW seeks to reduce their funding requested from the Shire of Broome in future applications.
 6. Operational and financial updates are provided to the Shire of Broome every six months (or as requested) to:
 - (a) Monitor the ongoing impact of COVID-19 measures on Broome's tourism sector and approach to destination marketing.
 - (b) Identify any potential underspends associated with reduced Broome specific campaign activity in 2020-2021 to carry-forward to ANW's 2021-2022 budget.

CONSULTATION

ANW Chair and the ANW Chief Executive Officer met with the Shire of Broome President and Shire Officers on 28 January 2020 to discuss their funding application.

A Special Council Workshop was held on Tuesday 10 March 2020 to provide information to Councillors on the applications and assessment process.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

6.2. Local government to prepare annual budget

- (1) *During the period from 1 June in a financial year to 31 August in the next financial year, or such extended time as the Minister allows, each local government is to prepare and adopt*, in the form and manner prescribed, a budget for its municipal fund for the financial year ending on the 30 June next following that 31 August.*

** Absolute majority required.*

1.

- (2) *In the preparation of the annual budget the local government is to have regard to the contents of the plan for the future of the district made in accordance with section 5.56 and to prepare a detailed estimate for the current year of —*
 - (a) *the expenditure by the local government; and*
 - (b) *the revenue and income, independent of general rates, of the local government; and*
 - (c) *the amount required to make up the deficiency, if any, shown by comparing the estimated expenditure with the estimated revenue and income.*
 - (3) *For the purposes of subsections (2)(a) and (b) all expenditure, revenue and income of the local government is to be considered unless otherwise prescribed.*
 - (4) *The annual budget is to incorporate —*
 - (a) *particulars of the estimated expenditure proposed to be incurred by the local government; and*
 - (b) *detailed information relating to the rates and service charges which will apply to land within the district including —*
 - (i) *the amount it is estimated will be yielded by the general rate; and*
- 2.

3.
 - (ii) *the rate of interest (if any) to be charged by the local government on unpaid rates and service charges;*
 - and*
 - (c) *the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government;*
 - and*
 - (d) *the particulars of borrowings and other financial accommodation proposed to be entered by the local government; and*
 - (e) *details of the amounts to be set aside in, or used from, reserve accounts and of the purpose for which they are to be set aside or used; and*
 - (f) *particulars of proposed land transactions and trading undertakings (as those terms are defined in and for the purpose of section 3.59) of the local government; and*
 - (g) *such other matters as are prescribed.*
- (5) *Regulations may provide for —*
 - (a) *the form of the annual budget; and*
 - (b) *the contents of the annual budget; and*
 - (c) *the information to be contained in or to accompany the annual budget.*

[Section 6.2 amended: No. 49 of 2004 s. 42(8) and 56.]

6.7. Municipal fund

- (1) *All money and the value of all assets received or receivable by a local government are to be held and brought to account in its municipal fund unless required by this Act or any other written law to be held in the trust fund.*
- (2) *Money held in the municipal fund may be applied towards the performance of the functions and the exercise of the powers conferred on the local government by this Act or any other written law.*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

3.4.9 Tourism Administration Policy

The objective of the TAP is to realise the benefits from tourism, promote coordination, infrastructure sharing opportunities and integration of tourism with other business sectors to optimise benefits and minimise any adverse impacts to the community and other industries.

As per the policy, TAP identifies Council funding will focus on the following areas:

1. Visitor Information Services: Council will work collaboratively with the Broome Visitor Centre for the provision of visitor servicing and determining of high-level tourism priorities for the district.
2. Destination Marketing: Council will work collaboratively with Australia's North West (ANW) for the promotion of the Broome local government area as a visitor destination to external markets and determining of associated high-level tourism priorities for the district.
3. Cruise Ship Services: Council will work collaboratively with Cruise Broome to respond to the opportunities offered by cruise shipping, including the servicing the visitation of the passengers and work towards attracting more cruise ships annually.

4. Other Tourism Initiatives: Council will work collaboratively with organisations for the promotion and development of the district as a visitor destination on initiatives to meet the high-level tourism priorities for the district.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

An allocation of \$175,000 (ex GST) be considered in the 2020-2021 Municipal Budget process for TAP.

Applicant	2020/21	2021/22
Australia's North West	\$175,000	TBC
Broome Visitor Centre	\$260,000	TBC
Cruise Broome	\$80,000	TBC
Cable Beach Polo	\$46,500	\$46,500
Zaccaria Concerts (Major Headline Band)	TBC pending COVID-19	
Total	\$561,500	\$46,500

RISK

COVID-19 will vary ANW's approach to destination marketing. At this point in time, it will not stop their operations. This funding is for activities for 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021. During that twelve month period there is likely to be high impact campaigns and focus on 'rebuilding' the region's tourism sector.

To monitor changes in the tourism sector and approach to destination marketing in Broome, it is recommended to request a six-monthly (or as required) operational and financial update to the Shire of Broome. Any reduction in Broome specific campaign expenditure in 2020-2021 should be carried forward by ANW to their 2021-2022 budget.

Please consider the funding conditions as per the recommendation to reduce risk to Council.

TAP:

Option	Risk	Type	Rank	Mitigation
Community dissatisfaction with allocations	Perception the Shire is not maximising opportunity to support organisations providing social and economic benefits	Reputational	Low	All successful applicants to provide a project acquittal demonstrating outcomes and funding recognition (as per Policy).
Funding recipient dissatisfaction with allocations	Perception the Shire is not maximising opportunity to support organisations providing social and economic benefits.	Reputational	Medium	Guidelines have been put in place in the Policy. A fair and equitable assessment process has been undertaken, and final allocations are at the discretion of Council.

Funding terms for multiple years approved	Provides in-principle commitment from Council to an already established budget allocation	Reputational Financial	High	Awareness of available funds each financial year and transparent communication to community regarding all approved projects and previous decisions.
Poor return on investment	Services provided do not meet industry and visitor requirements	Financial	Low	All successful applicants to provide a project acquittal demonstrating outcomes and expenditure (as per Policy).
Community dissatisfaction with project expenditure	Perception the funding expenditure does not remain in Broome	Reputational	Medium	Projects are required to demonstrate a substantial degree of committed local engagement and investment.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Key economic development strategies for the Shire which are aligned to regional outcomes working through recognised planning and development groups/committees

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Consider for inclusion in the Municipal Budget for 2020-2021 an allocation of \$175,000 (ex GST) in accordance with Council's Tourism Administration Policy and enter into a funding agreement with Australia's North West Tourism with the following conditions:
 - (a) Subject to confirmation of Tourism WA financial support to Australia's North West Tourism for 2020-2021.
 - (b) Co-location opportunities are fully investigated in good faith between Broome Visitor Centre (lessee) and Australia's North West Tourism (potential lessee) with the Shire of Broome (lessor) to provide potential operational cost savings.
 - (c) Subject to minimised COVID-19 risk, include an annual key performance indicator for engagement with stakeholders from the Dampier Peninsular to promote emerging and future tourism opportunities in line with the sealing of the Cape Leveque Road.
 - (d) Australia's North West Tourism provides an acquittal report for the 2020-2021 financial year funding to the Shire of Broome including:
 - (i) Outcomes and outputs measured against Key Performance Indicators;

- (ii) Evidence of Shire of Broome funding items of expenditure; and
 - (iii) Lessons learnt and new initiatives.
- (e) Australia's North West Tourism seeks to reduce their funding requested from the Shire of Broome in future applications.
- (f) Operational and financial updates are provided to the Shire of Broome every six months (or as requested) to:
 - (i) Monitor the ongoing impact of COVID-19 measures on Broome's tourism sector and approach to destination marketing.
 - (ii) Identify any potential underspends associated with reduced Broome specific campaign activity in 2020-2021 to carry-forward to Australia's North West Tourism's 2021-2022 budget.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:
(REVISED REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/040

Moved: Cr N Wevers

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

That Council will not consider a financial allocation for inclusion in the Municipal Budget for 2020-2021 for Australia's North West Tourism at this time due to the uncertainty around the impact of COVID-19.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 6/0

Reason: At the Agenda Briefing held on Tuesday 24 March 2020, Elected Members indicated that due to the evolving COVID-19 pandemic, Council is not in a position to consider future budget allocations. As a result the Tourism Administration Policy allocations for 2020-21 have been cancelled.

Cr D Male returned to the Chambers at 5.50 pm.

Cr P Taylor returned to the meeting via telephone at 5.51 pm.

Cr H Tracey advised Cr D Male and Cr P Taylor of the outcome of items 9.2.2 and 9.3.1.

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 Tourism Administration Policy ANW Funding Application COMPLETE
(Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(iii)) as it contains "a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government".

Pursuant to Regulation 11 of the Local Government (Rules of Conduct) Regulations 2007, Cr P Taylor declared an Impartiality Interest in item 9.3.2 the reason being 'My father is a recommended member on the reference group.'

The Chair advised that the Officer recommendation was revised and circulated to Councillors prior to the meeting.

9.3.2 TOURISM ADMINISTRATION POLICY - CRUISE BROOME

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	EC105
AUTHOR:	Economic Development Coordinator
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Manager Community and Economic Development
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Development and Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY: This report presents an overview and recommendation for funding through Council Policy 3.4.9 (Tourism Administration Policy) for Cruise Broome.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

EDAC 5 April 2018	Item 6.3
OMC 26 April 2018	Item 10.4
OMC 30 May 2019	Item 9.1.3
OMC 21 November 2019	Item 9.2.3
OMC 12 December 2019	Item 9.2.1

Tourism Administration Policy – Information

According to Remplan statistics, tourism (14 per cent) is the second largest industry sector in the employment profile of the district behind Health Care and Social Assistance (16 per cent). Tourism (\$308 million) is also the third-largest industry sector in the Shire of Broome's economy behind Construction (\$350 million) and Transport / Postal and Warehousing (\$317 million).

The Shire of Broome's Tourism Administration Policy 3.4.9 (TAP) guides the Council's role within the tourism industry, including the extent of the Council's direct financial assistance to tourism initiatives. Please refer to Policy Implications for TAP objectives.

To date, Council has approved the following TAP expenditure for 2019-2020 (all ex GST):

- Broome Visitor Centre (BVC): \$276,265
- Australia's North West Tourism (ANW): \$175,000
- Cruise Broome: \$44,000
- Other Tourism Initiatives – Cable Beach Polo Ltd Pty: \$46,500 [NO LONGER SCHEDULED DUE TO COVID-19]

Applications were traditionally assessed annually. There is a preference from applicants for Council to consider multi-year funding agreements to provide greater confidence in

budget and program planning. To this end, Council approved a three-year funding agreement for Cable Beach Polo (\$46,500 per year 2019-2020 – 2021-2022) at the Ordinary Meeting of Council (OMC) held on 12 December 2019.

A snapshot of TAP funding since 2016-2017 is outlined in the following table:

Applicant	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Total	-	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Australia's North West	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$700,000	-	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$175,000
Broome Visitor Centre	\$110,000	\$100,000	\$209,567	\$276,265	\$695,832	-	\$260,000	-	-
Cruise Broome	-	-	\$27,000	\$44,000	\$71,000	-	\$80,000	\$80,000	-
Cable Beach Polo	\$17,761	\$20,000	EETDF	Event cancelled	\$37,761	-	\$46,500	\$46,500	-
Zaccaria Concerts (Major Headline Band*)	-	-	-	-	Nil	-	\$60,000	-	-
Broome International Charter (Singapore flights)	-	-	\$57,657	-	\$57,657	-	-	-	-
Fat Bike Championships	-	\$2,000	-	-	\$2,000	-	-	-	-
Kimberley Land Council	-	\$20,000	-	-	\$20,000	-	-	-	-
FitEvents	\$10,000	-	-	-	\$10,000	-	-	-	-
Broome Tourism Leadership Group	\$20,000	-	-	-	\$20,000	-	-	-	-
Total	\$332,761	\$317,000	\$469,224	\$495,265	\$1,614,250	-	\$621,500	\$301,500	\$175,000

NOTES

Requested
Indicative
budget

EETDF: Economic, Events and Tourism Development Funding

\$46,000 Approved by Council for 2019/20 Cable Beach Polo event will not proceed.

*Major Headline Band was scheduled for July but may be postponed due to COVID-19

The Shire of Broome has received the following applications for TAP funding to be considered at OMC 26 March 2020:

- ANW: \$175,000 per year for three years (2020-2021 to 2022-2023)
- Cruise Broome: \$80,000 for two years (2020-2021 to 2021-2022)

The remainder of this report will outline Cruise Broome's application and Officer recommendation.

COMMENT

Cruise Broome: Cruise Ship Services

By way of additional background, Tourism WA has reported the following statistical snapshot for the cruise tourism sector for 2018-2019:

- Globally, 30 million passengers travelled on 500+ ships
- \$5.2 billion total output in Australia
- 1.35 million Australians took a cruise
- 127,360 passengers visited WA port destinations.
- 130 cruise ship visits to WA port destinations (increase by 13 per cent from 2017-2018).
- Broome is the most significant port destination outside of Fremantle (see table below).

Western Australia Regional Economic Impacts of the Cruise Industry 2018/19				
Port	Output (\$ million)	Wages income (\$ million)	Full time equivalent jobs	Value added (\$ million)
Fremantle	\$188.50	\$56	733	\$102
Esperance	\$1.90	\$0.60	6	\$1.00
Exmouth	\$0.40	\$0.10	2	\$0.20
Geraldton	\$11.80	\$2.60	26	\$6.10
Broome	\$14.50	\$3.90	44	\$7.80
Bunbury	\$3.00	\$1.00	8	\$1.70
Busselton	\$3.40	\$0.90	15	\$1.80
Albany	\$4.20	\$1.10	11	\$2.20
Kuri Bay	\$0.30	\$0.10	0	\$0.20
Wyndham	\$0.90	\$0.20	3	\$0.50
Total WA	\$228.90	\$66.40	848	\$123.40

The economic impact of cruise tourism in WA in 2018-2019 is tabled below:

State/ Port/ Destination	Cruise Visit Days	Visit Days		Expenditure (\$M)			
		Pax	Crew	Pax	Crew	Cruise Lines	Total
West Australia							
Albany	14	14,051	3,511	\$0.80	\$0.17	\$1.18	\$2.15
Broome	68	15,133	3,391	\$2.72	\$0.19	\$4.35	\$7.26
Bunbury	3	4,110	592	\$0.24	\$0.03	\$1.05	\$1.31
Busselton	12	11,103	632	\$1.53	\$0.03	\$0.09	\$1.65
Esperance	10	8,877	2,075	\$0.51	\$0.10	\$0.31	\$0.92
Exmouth	3	1,861	119	\$0.11	\$0.01	\$0.07	\$0.18
Fremantle	41	59,538	8,728	\$59.32	\$0.71	\$28.55	\$88.57
Geraldton	65	8,933	1,962	\$0.32	\$0.10	\$6.17	\$6.58
Kuri Bay	2	1,287	82	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.08	\$0.16
Wyndham	26	2,467	911	\$0.29	\$0.04	\$0.12	\$0.46
Total	244	127,360	22,003	\$65.90	\$1.38	\$41.97	\$109.25

The Shire of Broome is the major financial contributor to Cruise Broome and has provided the following contributions:

2018-2019: \$27,000

2019-2020: \$44,000

Cruise Broome has requested \$80,000 for the two financial years (2020-2021 to 2021-2022). Please see **Attachment 1** for Cruise Broome's application which also includes projected budgets, supporting and clarifying information, and 2020 – 2023 Strategic Plan.

Cruise Broome's priorities include:

1. Servicing and visitation

- a. Facilitate meet and greet volunteers for cruise ship days on the wharf and drop off in the centre of town.
 - b. Facilitate the logistics with Cruise companies and agents with crew changes, crew shuttles and other requirements.
2. Attract more cruise ships annually
 - a. Attend the WA Cruise Committee meeting four times per year in Perth.
 - b. Attend Seatrade conferences in Miami and Shanghai
3. Working collaboratively with local industries
 - a. Assist local tourist operators in facilitating their tour products to be ready for the cruise industry.
 - b. Partner with Broome Visitor Centre, Broome Chamber of Commerce and ANW to enhance the strength of Broome and the Kimberley within the cruise industry.
 - c. Hold workshops four times a year for local tourism operators, community and stakeholders to increase business engagement with the cruise industry.

Cruise Broome is seeking an increase in funding compared to past applications. This will contribute to the significant increase in activity required for the additional welcoming days. Cruise Broome has also highlighted additional goals over and above the listed priorities from the last two applications. These goals are aligned with the Broome Growth Plan and support recent investments in port dredging and adjustable gangway infrastructure to service vessels in fluctuating tides.

Achieving the following goals will be important to capitalise on and increase the benefits associated with the cruise tourism sector in the economy of the district:

1. Coordinate interim cruise ship visitor drop off points during Chinatown Stage 2 construction phase.
2. Resolve permanent cruise ship visitor drop off point as part of Chinatown Stage 2 design phase.
3. Invest in improved welcome experience.
4. Increase volunteer participation.
5. Input to strategic planning and investment at the Broome Port for ship / passenger processing and development of the Kimberley Marine Supply Base.
6. Officers recognise alternative funding opportunities for operational funding are very limited, however it will be integral in the next two years to seek sponsorship (cash and in-kind) from businesses and other organisations to input to Cruise Broome's budget.

With budgeted expenses of \$99,580 and planned 24 large cruise ships in 2020-2021 and 2021-2022 (excludes expedition ships), this averages approximately \$4,000 per ship.

In addition to providing the welcoming experience for cruise visitors, Cruise Broome's resources are also dedicated to strategically growing the cruise economic impact in the district, securing cruise company itineraries, and encouraging local business and community engagement with the cruise tourism sector.

COVID-19 UPDATE

COVID-19 is having a major and immediate impact on cruise tourism. The following measures are in place as at 18 March 2020:

- No large cruise ships will be in Broome until May 2020.
- All passengers will be taken off cruise ships across the world.

- Expedition ships (less than 100 people) can technically still operate, however many companies are also considering cancelling trips / season.
- Indefinite level-four travel ban is in place for the entire world.

While this funding is for Cruise Broome's operational activities post 30 June 2020, there is a high degree of uncertainty on the ability for ships to operate and ability for people to travel. At this point in time, Cruise Broome and the Kimberley Ports Authority are optimistic that the sector will 'reset' post COVID-19 sometime in the new financial year.

There are a number of ships that have changed their itineraries for the next 1 – 2 years to avoid the Asian region. This includes the Sapphire Princess, which is scheduled to arrive in Broome late in 2020. This will be the largest cruise ship that Broome has hosted to-date. If travel restrictions are lifted in the new financial year and the risk of COVID-19 has minimised, there is an opportunity to provide a quality experience in Broome to encourage some of these routes to continue in the future.

Officers recommend that Council supports Cruise Broome's funding request for one year at this stage. The increase in funding is justified given the activities required in an industry adjustment phase and additional strategic goals focusing their operational activity (as listed above).

To monitor changes in the cruise tourism sector and impact in Broome, it is recommended to request a six-monthly (or as required) operational and financial update to the Shire of Broome. Any reduction in cruise ship welcoming expenses should be carried forward by Cruise Broome to their 2021-2022 budget.

Funding for 2021-2022 will need to be reviewed at a later date given the following:

- Potential underspend in 2020-2021 if the number of cruise ships arriving in Broome decrease.
- Impact of any long term COVID-19 measures on the cruise tourism sector.
- Ability to reduce budgeted equipment cost for cruise ship welcome experience / transit hub associated with resolving a permanent cruise ship visitor drop off point as part of Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 2 design and construction completion.

The local government authorities in other regional WA cruise destination ports internally resource cruise ship welcoming services. The level of service and knowledge of the sector provided by Cruise Broome as an independent community driven organisation presents value for money for the Shire of Broome. Maintaining a Cruise Broome staff member on a casual contract basis will be important for Broome's cruise ship economy, particularly as a conduit point for the community to keep updated on the cruise ship movements and to be prepared to assist in the industry recovery phase.

CONSULTATION

Cruise Broome Chair and Coordinator has met with Officers on several occasions in January and February 2020 to discuss their funding application and the increase in cruise ship arrivals for the year.

A Special Council Workshop was held on Tuesday 10 March 2020 to provide information to Councillors on the applications and assessment process.

Officers have been in contact with Cruise Broome regarding the impact of COVID-19.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

6.2. Local government to prepare annual budget

- (1) During the period from 1 June in a financial year to 31 August in the next financial year, or such extended time as the Minister allows, each local government is to prepare and adopt*, in the form and manner prescribed, a budget for its municipal fund for the financial year ending on the 30 June next following 31 August. * Absolute majority required.
4.
 - (2) In the preparation of the annual budget the local government is to have regard to the contents of the plan for the future of the district made in accordance with section 5.56 and to prepare a detailed estimate for the current year of —
 - (a) the expenditure by the local government; and
 - (b) the revenue and income, independent of general rates, of the local government; and
 - (c) the amount required to make up the deficiency, if any, shown by comparing the estimated expenditure with the estimated revenue and income.
 - (3) For the purposes of subsections (2)(a) and (b) all expenditure, revenue and income of the local government is to be considered unless otherwise prescribed.
 - (4) The annual budget is to incorporate —
 - (a) particulars of the estimated expenditure proposed to be incurred by the local government; and
 - (b) detailed information relating to the rates and service charges which will apply to land within the district including —
 5. (i) the amount it is estimated will be yielded by the general rate; and
 6. (ii) the rate of interest (if any) to be charged by the local government on unpaid rates and service charges;
 - and
 - (c) the fees and charges proposed to be imposed by the local government; and
 - and
 - (d) the particulars of borrowings and other financial accommodation proposed to be entered by the local government; and
 - (e) details of the amounts to be set aside in, or used from, reserve accounts and of the purpose for which they are to be set aside or used; and
 - (f) particulars of proposed land transactions and trading undertakings (as those terms are defined in and for the purpose of section 3.59) of the local government; and
 - (g) such other matters as are prescribed.
 - (5) Regulations may provide for —
 - (a) the form of the annual budget; and
 - (b) the contents of the annual budget; and
 - (c) the information to be contained in or to accompany the annual budget.

[Section 6.2 amended: No. 49 of 2004 s. 42(8) and 56.]

6.7. Municipal fund

- (1) All money and the value of all assets received or receivable by a local government are to be held and brought to account in its municipal fund unless required by this Act or any other written law to be held in the trust fund.
- (2) Money held in the municipal fund may be applied towards the performance of the functions and the exercise of the powers conferred on the local government by this Act or any other written law.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

3.4.9 Tourism Administration Policy

The objective of the TAP is to realise the benefits from tourism, promote coordination, infrastructure sharing opportunities and integration of tourism with other business sectors to optimise benefits and minimise any adverse impacts to the community and other industries.

As per Council's policy, TAP identifies Council funding will focus on the following areas:

1. Visitor Information Services: Council will work collaboratively with the Broome Visitor Centre for the provision of visitor servicing and determining of high-level tourism priorities for the district.
2. Destination Marketing: Council will work collaboratively with Australia's North West (ANW) for the promotion of the Broome local government area as a visitor destination to external markets and determining of associated high-level tourism priorities for the district.
3. Cruise Ship Services: Council will work collaboratively with Cruise Broome to respond to the opportunities offered by cruise shipping, including the servicing the visitation of the passengers and work towards attracting more cruise ships annually.
4. Other Tourism Initiatives: Council will work collaboratively with organisations for the promotion and development of the district as a visitor destination on initiatives to meet the high-level tourism priorities for the district.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

An allocation of \$80,000 (ex GST) be considered in the 2020-2021 Municipal Budget process for TAP.

Applicant	2020/21	2021/22
Australia's North West	\$175,000	TBC
Broome Visitor Centre	\$260,000	TBC
Cruise Broome	\$80,000	TBC
Cable Beach Polo	\$46,500	\$46,500
Zaccaria Concerts (Major Headline Band)	TBC pending COVID-19	

Total	\$561,500	\$46,500
--------------	------------------	-----------------

RISK

There is a risk that COVID-19 measures will have a longer than expected impact on the number of cruise ships and cruise ship visitors arriving in Broome. This may reduce expenses associated with the welcome experience. It is recommended that regular operational and financial updates are provided to the Shire of Broome to identify potential underspends which can be carried forward to Cruise Broome's 2021-2022 budget. This will be reflected in the funding agreement.

The risk of not providing funding to Cruise Broome at this time could result in a significantly longer lead time to recover the cruise tourism sector in the local economy.

Please consider the funding conditions as per the recommendation to reduce risk to Council.

TAP:

Option	Risk	Type	Rank	Mitigation
Community dissatisfaction with allocations	Perception the Shire is not maximising opportunity to support organisations providing social and economic benefits	Reputational	Low	All successful applicants to provide a project acquittal demonstrating outcomes and funding recognition (as per Policy).
Funding recipient dissatisfaction with allocations	Perception the Shire is not maximising opportunity to support organisations providing social and economic benefits.	Reputational	Medium	Guidelines have been put in place in the Policy. A fair and equitable assessment process has been undertaken, and final allocations are at the discretion of Council.
Funding terms for multiple years approved	Provides in-principle commitment from Council to an already established budget allocation	Reputational Financial	High	Awareness of available funds each financial year and transparent communication to community regarding all approved projects and previous decisions.
Poor return on investment	Services provided do not meet industry and visitor requirements	Financial	Low	All successful applicants to provide a project acquittal demonstrating outcomes and expenditure (as per Policy).
Community dissatisfaction with project expenditure	Perception the funding expenditure does not remain in Broome	Reputational	Medium	Projects are required to demonstrate a substantial degree of committed local engagement and investment.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Key economic development strategies for the Shire which are aligned to regional outcomes working through recognised planning and development groups/committees

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Consider for inclusion in the Municipal Budget for 2020-2021 the allocation of \$80,000 (ex GST) in accordance with Council's Tourism Administration Policy and enters into a funding agreement with Cruise Broome with the following conditions:
 - (a) Additional key performance indicators are included:
 - (i) Coordinate interim cruise ship visitor drop off points during Chinatown Stage 2 construction phase.
 - (ii) Resolve permanent cruise ship visitor drop off point as part of Chinatown Stage 2 design phase.
 - (iii) Invest in improved welcome experience.
 - (iv) Increase volunteer participation.
 - (v) Input to strategic planning and investment at the Broome Port for ship / passenger processing and development of the Kimberley Marine Supply Base.
 - (vi) Officers recognise alternative funding opportunities for operational funding are limited, however it will be integral in the next two years to seek sponsorship (cash and in-kind) from businesses and other organisations to input to Cruise Broome's budget.
 - (b) Operational and financial updates are provided to the Shire of Broome every six months (or as requested) to:
 - (i) Monitor the ongoing impact of COVID-19 measures on Broome's cruise tourism sector.
 - (ii) Identify any potential underspends associated with reduced activity in 2020-2021 to carry-forward to Cruise Broome's 2021-2022 budget.
 - (iii) Review equipment cost for cruise ship welcome experience / transit hub associated with resolving a permanent cruise ship visitor drop off point as part of Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 2 design and construction completion.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REVISED REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/041**Moved: Cr C Mitchell****Seconded: Cr D Male**

That Council will not consider a financial allocation for inclusion in the Municipal Budget for 2020-2021 for Cruise Broome at this time due to the uncertainty around the impact of COVID-19.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0

Reason: At the Agenda Briefing held on Tuesday 24 March 2020, Elected Members indicated that due to the evolving COVID-19 pandemic, Council is not in a position to consider future budget allocations. As a result the Tourism Administration Policy allocations for 2020-21 have been cancelled.

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 Tourism Administration Policy Cruise Broome Funding Application COMPLETE (*Confidential to Councillors and Directors Only*)

This attachment is confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(e)(iii) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

9.4 OUR ORGANISATION

9.4.1 PERIODIC REVIEW OF LOCAL LAWS

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	BYL01
AUTHOR:	Manager Governance, Strategy and Risk
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY: Section 3.16 of the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) requires that a review of each local law occurs within a period of 8 years from the day a local law commenced or was last reviewed.

The review is to determine whether the local law should be repealed, amended or retained in its current form.

The Shire is due to complete 8 yearly reviews for the following local laws that were gazetted in 2012:

- Bush Fire Brigades Local Law
- Cemeteries Local Law
- Dogs Local Law
- Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law
- Standing Orders Local Law

This report recommends the Shire commence the statutory review process, with the first step being to give local public notice of the intent to undertake the review and providing the ability for members of the public to make submissions for a minimum of 6 weeks.

BACKGROUND

The Shire last completed a review of the above Local Laws in May 2012.

Aside from changes relating to verge parking in the Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law in August 2017, the Local Laws remain largely unchanged from their adoption in 2012.

COMMENT

A copy of the Shire's current Local Laws can be found on the Shire of Broome website at www.broome.wa.gov.au or can be obtained through the Shire Administration.

Council has recently workshopped the new WALGA Meeting Procedures Local Law template as an alternative to the current Standing Orders Local Law and provided positive feedback to officers.

The "section 3.16 - Periodic review of local laws" process needs to be completed for the Standing Orders Local Law and the others prior to proceeding with any changes.

Once local public notice has been given and the submission period concluded, the procedure for making local laws under section 3.12 can commence. The “section 3.12 - Making local laws” process allows for further public consultation and includes another public submission component.

CONSULTATION

Periodic review of local laws requires public consultation which will be completed in the coming months.

The Standing Orders Local Law and new WALGA Meeting Procedures Local Law were workshopped with Council at the February Councillor workshop with Councillors Tracey, Male, Mitchell, Rudeforth, West, and Wevers in attendance.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

Section 3.16 – Periodic review of local laws

- (1) Within a period of 8 years from the day when a local law commenced or a report of a review of the local law was accepted under this section, as the case requires, a local government is to carry out a review of the local law to determine whether or not it considers that it should be repealed or amended.
- (2) The local government is to give local public notice stating that –
 - (a) the local government proposes to review the local law; and
 - (b) a copy of the local law may be inspected or obtained at any place specified in the notice; and
 - (c) submissions about the local law may be made to the local government before a day to be specified in the notice, being a day that is not less than 6 weeks after the notice is given.
- (3) After the last day for submissions, the local government is to consider any submissions made and cause a report of the review to be prepared and submitted to its council.
- (4) When its council has considered the report, the local government may determine* whether or not it considers that the local law should be repealed or amended.

** Absolute majority required.*

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

\$500 estimated cost of advertising in the West and Broome Advertiser. This can be accommodated from the Corporate Governance & Support Advertising Budget.

RISK

Minor reputational and compliance risk should local laws not be reviewed in accordance with legislative requirements.

This is mitigated by commencing the review process and ensuring that the Shire's local laws remain contemporary and inline with industry best practice.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

Improved systems, processes and compliance

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/042

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr N Wevers

That Council resolves to undertake a review of the following Local Laws in accordance with section 3.16 of the Local Government Act and to give local public notice of its intent to undertake the review:

- ***Bush Fire Brigades Local Law***
- ***Cemeteries Local Law***
- ***Dogs Local Law***
- ***Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law***
- ***Standing Orders Local Law.***

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0

Attachments

Nil

9.4.2 MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT FEBRUARY 2020

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	FRE02
AUTHOR:	Senior Finance Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY:

Council is required by legislation to consider and adopt the Monthly Statement of Financial Activity Report for the period ended 29 February 2020, as required by Regulation 34(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (FMR).

Council is further provided with a General Fund Summary of Financial Activity (Schedules 2 to 14) which provides comprehensive information on Council's operations by Function and Activity.

BACKGROUND*Previous Considerations*

Council is provided with the Monthly Financial Activity Report which has been developed in line with statutory reporting standards and provides Council with a holistic overview of the operations of the Shire of Broome.

Supplementary information has been provided in the form of Notes to the Monthly Report and a General Fund Summary of Financial Activity, which discloses Council's Revenue and Expenditure in summary form, by Programme (Function and Activity).

Disclosure and supply of appropriate explanations for variances presented in the Statement of Financial Activity, is mandatory under FMR 34(2)(b) as stated in Policy 2.2.2 Materiality in Financial Reporting.

FMR 34(5) requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards (AAS) and Council's adopted risk management matrix thresholds, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

COMMENT

The 2019/20 Annual Budget was adopted at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 27 June 2019.

The following are key indicators supporting the year to-date budget position with respect to the Annual Forecast Budget:

Budget Year elapsed	66.67%
---------------------	--------

Total Rates Raised Revenue	100% (of which 88.94% has been collected)
Total Other Operating Revenue	48%
Total Operating Expenditure	54%
Total Capital Revenue	20%
Total Capital Expenditure	32%
Total Sale of Assets Revenue	28%

More detailed explanations of variances are contained in Note 2 of the Monthly statement of Financial Activity. The commentary identifies material variations between the expected year-to-date budget position and the position at the reporting date.

Based on the 2019/20 Annual Budget presented at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 27 June 2019, Council adopted a balanced budget to 30 June 2020.

CONSULTATION

Nil

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

34. Financial activity statement report — s. 6.4

(1A) In this regulation —

“committed assets” means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

(1) A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and applications of funds, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month in the following detail —

- (a) annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c);
- (b) budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
- (c) actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
- (d) material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c); and
- (e) the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates.

(2) Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing —

- (a) an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets;
- (b) an explanation of each of the material variances referred to in sub regulation (1)(d); and
- (c) such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.

(3) The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown —

- (a) according to nature and type classification;
- (b) by program; or
- (c) by business unit.

(4) A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in sub regulation (2), are to be —

- (a) presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.
- (5) Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

Local Government Act 1995

6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure —
 - (a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government;
 - (b) is authorised in advance by resolution*; or
 - (c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.
- * Absolute majority required.

- (1a) In subsection (1) —
 - “additional purpose”** means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.
- (2) Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government —
 - (a) pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and
 - (b) pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The adoption of the Monthly Financial Report is retrospective. Accordingly, the financial implications associated with adopting the Monthly Financial Report are nil.

RISK

The Financial Activity report is presented monthly and provides a retrospective picture of the activities at the Shire. Contained within the report is information pertaining to the financial cost and delivery of strategic initiatives and key projects.

In order to mitigate the risk of budget over-runs or non-delivery of projects, the Chief Executive Officer has implemented internal control measures such as regular Council and management reporting and the quarterly Finance and Costing Review (FACR) process to monitor financial performance against budget estimates. Materiality reporting thresholds have been established at half the adopted Council levels, which equate to \$5,000 for operating budget line items and \$10,000 for capital items, to alert management prior to there being irreversible impacts.

It should also be noted that there is an inherent level of risk of misrepresentation of the financials through either human error or potential fraud. The establishment of control measures through a series of efficient systems, policies and procedures, which fall under the responsibility of the CEO as laid out in the *Local Government (Financial Management Regulations) 1996* regulation 5, seek to mitigate the possibility of this occurring. These

controls are set in place to provide daily, weekly and monthly checks to ensure that the integrity of the data provided is reasonably assured.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Affordable land for residential, industrial, commercial and community use

Key economic development strategies for the Shire which are aligned to regional outcomes working through recognised planning and development groups/committees

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

An organisational culture that strives for service excellence

Sustainable and integrated strategic and operational plans

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

Improved systems, processes and compliance

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/043

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr D Male

That Council:

- 1. Adopts the Monthly Financial Activity Report for the period ended 29 February 2020; and**
- 2. Receives the General Fund Summary of Financial Activity (Schedules 2-14) for the period ended 29 February 2020.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0

Attachments

1. Monthly Financial Report - February 2020
2. Schedule 2
3. Schedule 3 to 16

SHIRE OF BROOME
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Pages</u>
Compilation Report	2
Monthly Summary Information	3
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	6
Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type	8
Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding	10
Statement of Budget Amendments	12
Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies	14
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	21
Note 3 Net Current Funding Position	23
Note 4 Cash and Investments	24
Note 5 Budget Amendments	25
Note 6 Receivables	35
Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves	36
Note 8 Capital Disposals	37
Note 9 Rating Information	38
Note 10 Information on Borrowings	39
Note 11 Trust	40
Note 12 Details of Capital Acquisitions	41
Appendix A Supplementary Notes to the Monthly Report	45
Appendix B Detailed Schedules	

Shire of Broome

Compilation Report

For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Regulation 34 .

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5.
No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 29 February 2020 of \$10,443,201.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

Preparation

Prepared by: N Vines

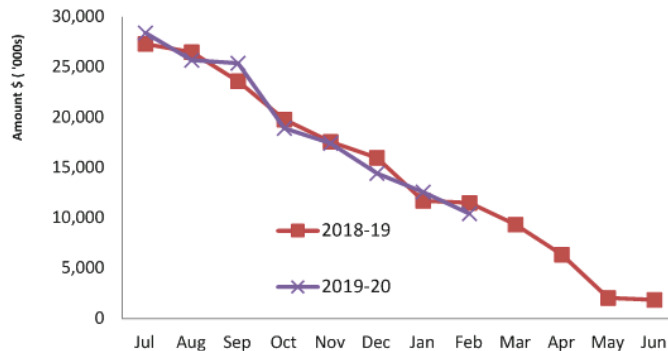
Reviewed by: A Santiago

Date prepared: 13/03/2020

Shire of Broome

Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Liquidity Over the Year (Refer Note 3)



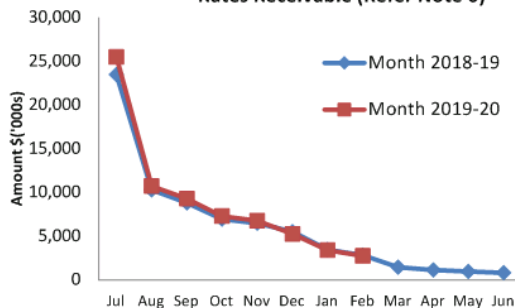
Cash and Cash Equivalents as at period end

Unrestricted	\$ 9,563,059
Restricted	\$ 35,510,134
	<u>\$ 45,073,193</u>

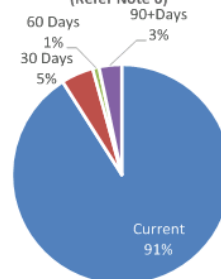
Receivables

Rates	\$ 2,644,604
Other	\$ 1,755,156
	<u>\$ 4,399,761</u>

Rates Receivable (Refer Note 6)



Accounts Receivable Ageing (non-rates)
(Refer Note 6)

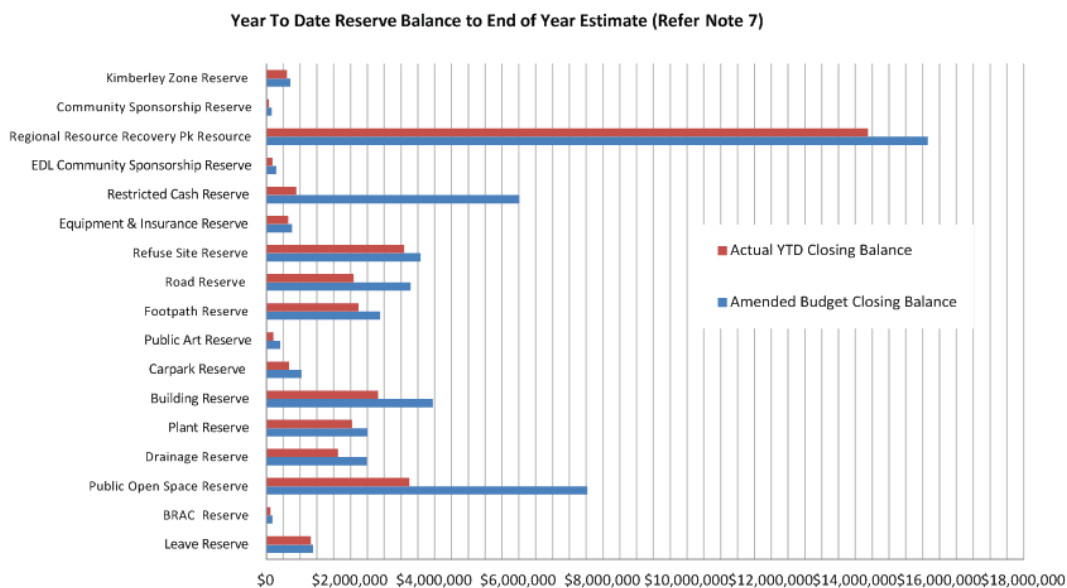
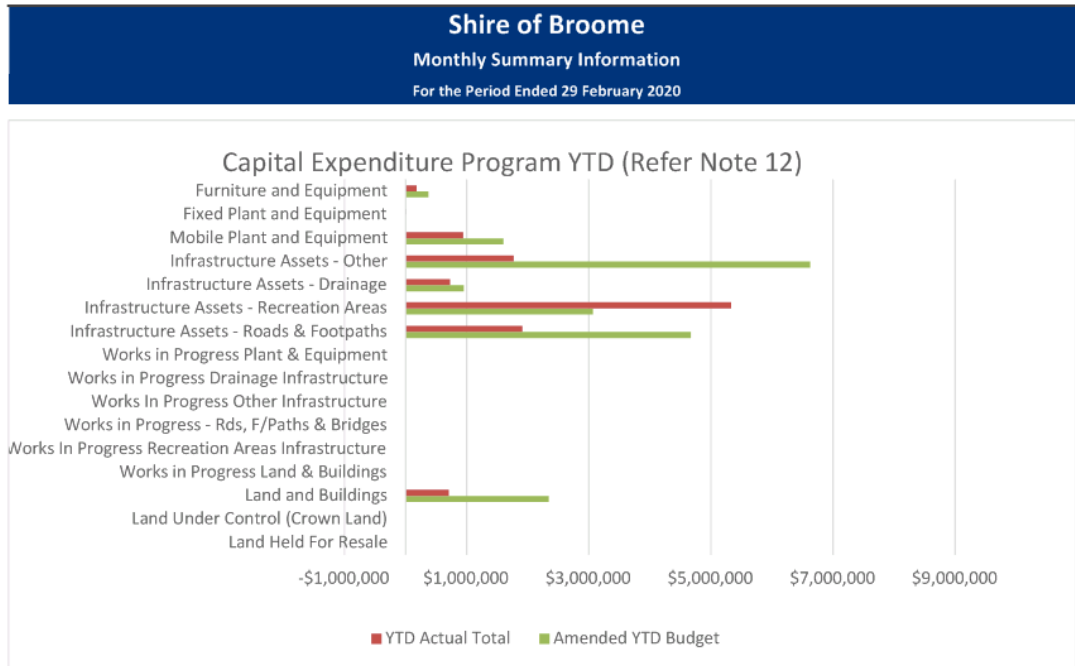


Comments

1. Liquidity refers to the Shire of Broome's ability to meet its financial obligations within the current year. Liquidity increased at the start of the financial year by \$26.554M due mainly to the issuance of rates. Liquidity is a combination of unrestricted cash, Current Debtors (including Rates), and Current Creditors. The Shire of Broome's current position (representing liquidity) can be found in Note 3. The recognition of Reserve transfers has also occurred in June 2019 reducing liquidity significantly, as demonstrated by the sharp decline between May and June 2019.

2. Rates were raised in July with payment due 35 days after issuing. Total Rates raised for the year was \$23.16M with total outstanding rates YTD at \$2.64M.

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



Comments

*Amended Budget Closing balance is the forecast of the closing balance after all budgeted transfers to and from reserve have been performed. At this time there have been no transactions to or from reserve other than to recognise interest earned on reserve investments. All interest earned on Reserve investments is recorded on reserve at the end of each month.

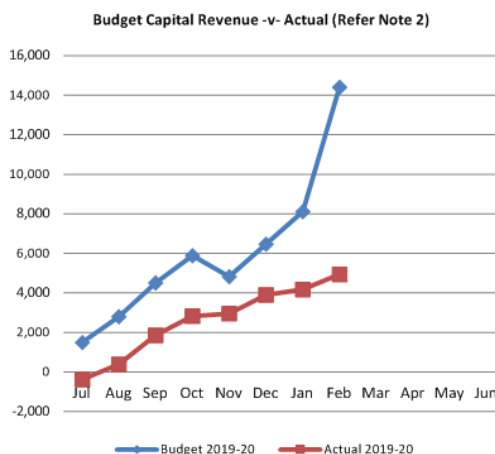
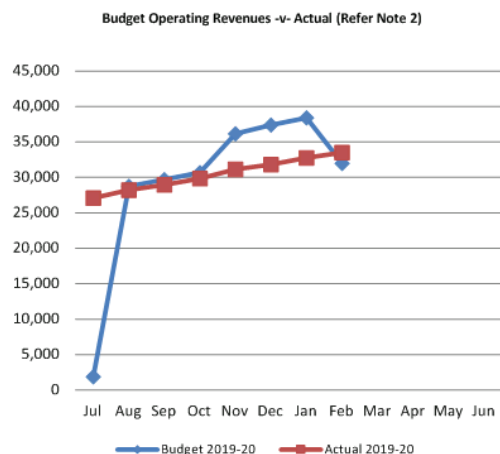
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Broome

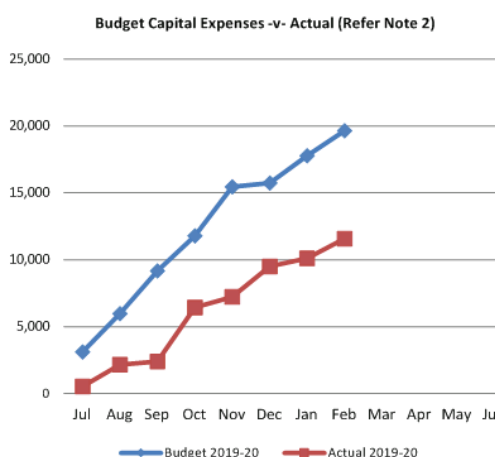
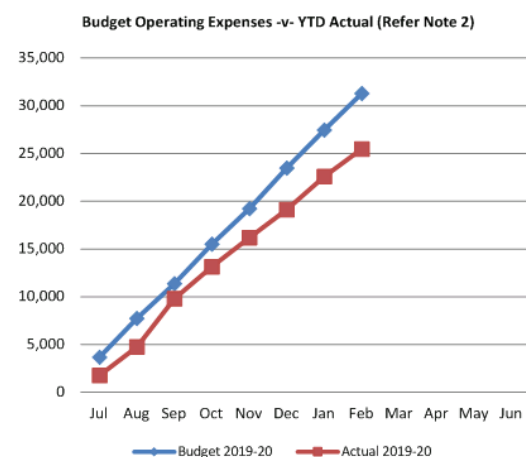
Monthly Summary Information

For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Revenues



Expenditure



Comments

Explanation on material variances are presented in note 2.

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues		\$	\$	\$		\$	%	
Governance		440,532	309,104	211,760		(97,344)	(22.10%)	▼
General Purpose Funding - Rates	9	23,638,618	15,671,101	23,509,892		7,838,791	33.16%	▲
General Purpose Funding - Other		865,979	577,320	700,298		122,978	14.20%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		170,115	128,744	56,827		(71,917)	(42.28%)	▼
Health		180,792	143,717	146,981		3,264	1.81%	
Education and Welfare		27,500	14,088	35,455		21,367	77.70%	▲
Housing		751,345	499,164	433,176		(65,988)	(8.78%)	
Community Amenities		7,297,797	5,676,045	4,870,177		(805,868)	(11.04%)	▼
Recreation and Culture		1,438,332	912,478	793,679		(118,799)	(8.26%)	
Transport		6,075,105	5,672,096	700,452		(4,971,644)	(81.84%)	▼
Economic Services		1,199,972	819,792	512,107		(307,685)	(25.64%)	▼
Other Property and Services		2,496,197	1,578,500	1,533,948		(44,552)	(1.78%)	
Total Operating Revenue		44,582,284	32,002,149	33,504,752	75%	1,502,603		
Operating Expense								
Governance		(2,949,227)	(1,990,258)	(1,419,505)		570,753	19.35%	▲
General Purpose Funding		(270,558)	(180,384)	(139,364)		41,020	15.16%	▲
Law, Order and Public Safety		(1,360,971)	(907,835)	(747,869)		159,966	11.75%	▲
Health		(684,329)	(451,618)	(448,149)		3,469	0.51%	
Education and Welfare		(505,242)	(336,223)	(261,820)		74,403	14.73%	▲
Housing		(862,650)	(576,337)	(470,804)		105,533	12.23%	▲
Community Amenities		(10,741,930)	(7,391,397)	(4,869,613)		2,521,784	23.48%	▲
Recreation and Culture		(13,690,252)	(9,138,887)	(7,885,100)		1,253,787	9.16%	
Transport		(10,035,901)	(6,400,448)	(6,362,757)		37,691	0.38%	
Economic Services		(2,679,801)	(1,897,851)	(1,652,420)		245,431	9.16%	
Other Property and Services		(3,157,649)	(2,026,059)	(1,226,580)		799,479	25.32%	▲
Total Operating Expenditure		(46,938,510)	(31,297,297)	(25,483,981)	54%	5,813,316		
Funding Balance Adjustments								
Add back Depreciation		11,355,912	7,570,610	7,375,266		(195,344)	(1.72%)	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	115,169	105,023	46,526		(58,497)	(50.79%)	▼
Adjust Revaluation, Provisions and Accruals		0	0	68		68		
Net Cash from Operations		9,114,855	8,380,485	15,442,631		7,062,146		
Capital Revenues								
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		23,350,382	14,116,340	4,784,745		(9,331,595)	(39.96%)	▼
Governance		0	0	0		0		
General Purpose Funding		0	0	0		0		
Rates		0	0	0		0		
Other General Purpose Funding		0	0	0		0		
Law, Order and Public Safety		1,200,000	0	0		0		
Health		0	0	0		0		
Education and Welfare		0	0	0		0		
Housing		0	0	0		0		
Community Amenities		158,922	105,944	66,459		(39,485)	(24.85%)	▼
Recreation and Culture		13,693,503	8,486,420	3,039,975		(5,446,445)	(39.77%)	▼
Transport		2,765,636	1,835,760	847,490		(988,270)	(35.73%)	▼
Economic Services		5,532,321	3,688,216	830,821		(2,857,395)	(51.65%)	▼
Other Property and Services		0	0	0		0		
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	566,409	288,882	159,836	28%	(129,046)	(22.78%)	▼
Total Capital Revenues		23,916,791	14,405,222	4,944,581	20%	(9,460,641)		
Capital Expenses								
Land Held for Resale	12	0	0	0		0		
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0		0		
Land and Buildings	12	(4,534,547)	(2,344,966)	(709,955)		1,635,011	36.06%	▲
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Recreation Areas								
Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0		0		
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	(6,469,276)	(4,674,395)	(1,914,541)		2,759,854	42.66%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	(7,494,839)	(3,068,736)	(5,332,598)		(2,263,862)	(30.21%)	▼
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	(1,113,609)	(958,130)	(730,685)		227,445	20.42%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	(13,395,793)	(6,626,247)	(1,770,688)		4,855,559	36.25%	▲
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	(2,365,192)	(1,603,753)	(942,943)		660,810	27.94%	▲
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	(40,500)	0	(1,117)		(1,117)		
Furniture and Equipment	12	(596,459)	(375,816)	(183,365)		192,451	32.27%	▲
Total Capital Expenditure		(36,010,215)	(19,652,043)	(11,585,893)	32%	8,066,150		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(12,093,424)	(5,246,821)	(6,641,312)		(1,394,491)		
Financing								
Proceeds from New Debentures		3,250,000	1,250,000	0		(1,250,000)	(38.46%)	▼
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0		0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	125		125		
Transfer from Reserves	7	7,663,789	111,149	0		(111,149)	(1.45%)	
Advances to Community Groups		(1,250,000)	(1,250,000)	0		1,250,000	100.00%	▲
Repayment of Debentures	10	(675,348)	(337,674)	(366,241)		(28,567)	(4.23%)	
Transfer to Reserves	7	(8,404,224)	(359,399)	(136,229)		223,170	2.66%	
Net Cash from Financing Activities		584,217	(585,924)	(502,345)		83,579		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing		(2,394,352)	2,547,740	8,298,974		5,751,234		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	2,144,227	2,144,227	2,144,227		0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	(250,125)	4,691,967	10,443,201		5,751,234		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues		\$	\$	\$		\$	%	
Rates	9	23,163,298	15,379,213	23,161,778		7,782,565	33.60%	▲
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		7,472,199	6,690,222	1,810,417		(4,879,805)	(65.31%)	▼
Fees and Charges		10,959,009	8,453,514	7,376,718		(1,076,796)	(9.83%)	
Service Charges		0	0	0		0		
Interest Earnings		1,454,644	505,986	591,366		85,380	5.87%	
Other Revenue		1,459,002	949,304	563,955		(385,349)	(26.41%)	▼
Profit on Disposal of Assets	8	74,132	23,910	518		(23,392)	(31.55%)	▼
Total Operating Revenue		44,582,284	32,002,149	33,504,752	75%	1,502,603		
Operating Expense								
Employee Costs		(16,142,271)	(10,424,973)	(10,008,137)		416,836	2.58%	
Materials and Contracts		(13,404,764)	(8,969,136)	(4,963,257)		4,005,879	29.88%	▲
Utility Charges		(1,946,680)	(1,297,774)	(1,257,467)		40,307	2.07%	
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(11,355,912)	(7,570,610)	(7,375,266)		195,344	1.72%	
Interest Expenses		(147,631)	(77,589)	(48,820)		28,769	19.49%	▲
Insurance Expenses		(650,324)	(650,324)	(671,595)		(21,271)	(3.27%)	
Other Expenditure		(3,101,628)	(2,177,960)	(1,112,395)		1,065,565	34.36%	▲
Loss on Disposal of Assets	8	(189,301)	(128,933)	(47,044)		81,889	43.26%	▲
Total Operating Expenditure		(46,938,511)	(31,297,299)	(25,483,981)	54%	5,813,318		
Funding Balance Adjustments								
Add back Depreciation		11,355,912	7,570,610	7,375,266		(195,344)	(1.72%)	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	115,169	105,023	46,526		(58,497)	(50.79%)	▼
Adjust Revaluation, Provisions and Accruals		0	0	68		68		
Net Cash from Operations		9,114,854	8,380,483	15,442,631		7,062,148		
Capital Revenues								
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		23,350,382	14,116,340	4,784,745		(9,331,595)	(39.96%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	566,409	288,882	159,836	28%	(129,046)	(22.78%)	▼
Total Capital Revenues		23,916,791	14,405,222	4,944,581	20%	(9,460,641)		
Capital Expenses								
Land Held for Resale	12	0	0	0		0		
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0		0		
Land and Buildings	12	(4,534,547)	(2,344,966)	(709,955)		1,635,011	36.06%	▲
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0		0		
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	(6,469,276)	(4,674,395)	(1,914,541)		2,759,854	42.66%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	(7,494,839)	(3,068,736)	(5,332,598)		(2,263,862)	(30.21%)	▼
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	(1,113,609)	(958,130)	(730,685)		227,445	20.42%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	(13,395,792)	(6,626,247)	(1,770,688)		4,855,559	36.25%	▲
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	(2,365,192)	(1,603,753)	(942,943)		660,810	27.94%	▲
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	(40,500)	0	(1,117)		(1,117)		
Furniture and Equipment	12	(596,459)	(375,816)	(183,365)		192,451	32.27%	▲
Total Capital Expenditure		(36,010,214)	(19,652,043)	(11,585,893)	32%	8,066,150		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(12,093,423)	(5,246,821)	(6,641,312)		(1,394,491)		
Financing								
Proceeds from New Debentures		3,250,000	1,250,000	0		(1,250,000)	(38.46%)	▼
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0		0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	125		125		
Transfer from Reserves	7	7,663,789	111,149	0		(111,149)	(1.45%)	
Advances to Community Groups		(1,250,000)	(1,250,000)	0		1,250,000	100.00%	▲
Repayment of Debentures	10	(675,348)	(337,674)	(366,241)		(28,567)	(4.23%)	
Transfer to Reserves	7	(8,404,224)	(359,399)	(136,229)		223,170	2.66%	
Net Cash from Financing Activities		584,217	(585,924)	(502,345)		83,579		

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Net Operations, Capital and Financing		(2,394,352)	2,547,738	8,298,974		5,751,236		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	2,144,227	2,144,227	2,144,227		0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	(250,125)	4,691,965	10,443,201		5,751,236		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

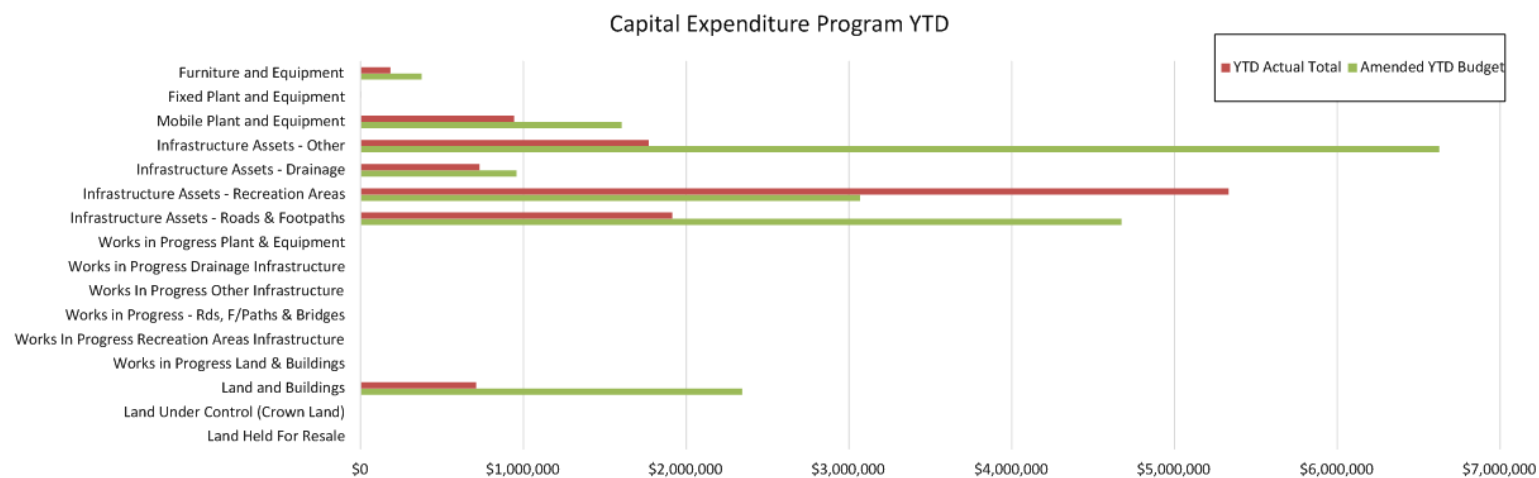
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a)	YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b)	YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b)	Amended YTD Budget (d)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (d) - (c)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held For Resale	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	12	70,565	639,390	709,955	2,344,966	4,534,547	(1,635,011)
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	990,098	924,443	1,914,541	4,674,395	6,469,276	(2,759,854)
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	5,140,426	192,172	5,332,598	3,068,736	7,494,839	2,263,862
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	730,685	0	730,685	958,130	1,113,609	(227,445)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	1,464,332	306,356	1,770,688	6,626,247	13,395,792	(4,855,559)
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	97,653	845,290	942,943	1,603,753	2,365,192	(660,810)
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	1,117	0	1,117	0	40,500	1,117
Furniture and Equipment	12	183,365	0	183,365	375,816	596,459	(192,451)
Capital Expenditure Totals		8,678,241	2,907,652	11,585,893	19,652,043	36,010,214	(8,066,150)

Funded By:

Capital Grants and Contributions	4,784,745	14,116,340	23,350,382	9,331,595
Borrowings	0	1,250,000	3,250,000	(1,250,000)
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	159,836	288,882	566,409	(129,046)
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	0	111,149	(8,207,055)	(111,149)
Own Source Funding - Operations	6,641,312	3,885,672	17,050,478	2,755,640
Capital Funding Total	11,585,893	19,652,043	36,010,214	(8,066,150)

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a)	YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b)	YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b)	Amended YTD Budget (d)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (d) - (c)
----------------------	------	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------



SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget Amendments (Note 5)	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)
Operating Revenues	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governance	375,532	65,000	440,532	309,104
General Purpose Funding - Rates	23,272,671	365,947	23,638,618	15,671,101
General Purpose Funding - Other	955,818	(89,839)	865,979	577,320
Law, Order and Public Safety	182,885	(12,770)	170,115	128,744
Health	187,168	(6,376)	180,792	143,717
Education and Welfare	17,000	10,500	27,500	14,088
Housing	751,345	0	751,345	499,164
Community Amenities	7,137,797	160,000	7,297,797	5,676,045
Recreation and Culture	1,530,124	(91,792)	1,438,332	912,478
Transport	1,237,310	4,837,795	6,075,105	5,672,096
Economic Services	1,163,579	36,393	1,199,972	819,792
Other Property and Services	2,281,605	214,592	2,496,197	1,578,500
Total Operating Revenue	39,092,834	5,489,450	44,582,284	32,002,149
Operating Expense				
Governance	(2,970,884)	21,657	(2,949,227)	(1,990,258)
General Purpose Funding	(289,764)	19,206	(270,558)	(180,384)
Law, Order and Public Safety	(1,375,022)	14,051	(1,360,971)	(907,835)
Health	(684,329)	0	(684,329)	(451,618)
Education and Welfare	(505,242)	0	(505,242)	(336,223)
Housing	(862,650)	0	(862,650)	(576,337)
Community Amenities	(9,837,639)	(904,291)	(10,741,930)	(7,391,397)
Recreation and Culture	(13,632,793)	(57,457)	(13,690,250)	(9,138,887)
Transport	(9,373,312)	(662,589)	(10,035,901)	(6,400,448)
Economic Services	(2,462,330)	(217,471)	(2,679,801)	(1,897,851)
Other Property and Services	(3,367,437)	209,787	(3,157,650)	(2,026,059)
Total Operating Expenditure	(45,361,402)	(1,577,107)	(46,938,509)	(31,297,297)
Funding Balance Adjustments				
Add back Depreciation	11,355,912	0	11,355,912	7,570,610
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	115,169	0	115,169	105,023
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0	0	0	0
Net Cash from Operations	5,202,513	3,912,343	9,114,856	8,380,485
Capital Revenues				
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	16,990,887	6,359,495	23,350,382	14,116,340
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	585,000	(18,591)	566,409	288,882
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Revenues	17,575,887	6,340,904	23,916,791	14,405,222
Capital Expenses				
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	(4,929,493)	394,946	(4,534,547)	(2,344,966)
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	0	0	0	0
Works In Progress Recreation Areas	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	0	0	0	0
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	(4,952,493)	(1,516,783)	(6,469,276)	(4,674,395)
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	(6,124,288)	(1,370,551)	(7,494,839)	(3,068,736)
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	(1,087,483)	(26,126)	(1,113,609)	(958,130)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	(12,956,231)	(439,562)	(13,395,793)	(6,626,247)

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget Amendments (Note 5)	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)
Mobile Plant and Equipment	(2,180,170)	(185,022)	(2,365,192)	(1,603,753)
Fixed Plant and Equipment	(40,500)	0	(40,500)	0
Furniture and Equipment	(419,959)	(176,500)	(596,459)	(375,816)
Total Capital Expenditure	(32,690,617)	(3,319,598)	(36,010,215)	(19,652,043)
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(15,114,730)	3,021,306	(12,093,424)	(5,246,821)
Financing				
Proceeds from New Debentures	3,250,000	0	3,250,000	1,250,000
Proceeds from Advances	0	0	0	0
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserves	6,791,051	872,738	7,663,789	111,149
Purchase of Investments	0	0	0	0
Advances to Community Groups	(1,250,000)	0	(1,250,000)	0
Repayment of Debentures	(675,348)	0	(675,348)	(337,674)
Transfer to Reserves	(2,210,246)	(6,193,978)	(8,404,224)	(359,399)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	5,905,457	(5,321,240)	584,217	664,076
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(4,006,760)	1,612,409	(2,394,351)	3,797,740
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	4,006,760	(1,862,533)	2,144,227	2,144,227
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	(250,124)	(250,124)	5,941,967

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of Accounting

This statement comprises a general purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

(b) The Local Government Reporting Entity

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 11.

(c) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

(e) Goods and Services Tax

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(f) **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

(g) **Trade and Other Receivables**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

(h) **Inventories**

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land Held for Resale

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

(i) **Fixed Assets**

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

All non-current assets having a limited useful life are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in those assets.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation rates and periods are:

Buildings	40 to 50 years
Construction other than Buildings (Public Facilities)	40 to 50 years
Furniture and Equipment	10 years
Plant and Equipment	4 to 15 years
Roads	15 to 100 years
Footpaths	50 years
Sewerage Piping	60 years
Water Supply Piping and Drainage Systems	60 years

(k) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Council becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

(l) Employee Benefits

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Short-term Benefits)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the Shire has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the Shire expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(m) **Interest-bearing Loans and Borrowings**

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs.

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset.

(n) **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

(o) **Current and Non-Current Classification**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(p) Nature or Type Classifications

Rates

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

Profit on Asset Disposal

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

Fees and Charges

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

Service Charges

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies the These are television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

Interest Earnings

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

Other Revenue / Income

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

Employee Costs

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

Materials and Contracts

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water, etc.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(q) Nature or Type Classifications (Continued)

Insurance

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

Loss on asset disposal

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

Depreciation on non-current assets

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

Interest expenses

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

Other expenditure

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or levies including WA Fire Brigade Levy and State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

(r) Statement of Objectives

Council has adopted a 'Plan for the future' comprising a Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan to provide the long term community vision, aspirations and objectives.

Based upon feedback received from the community the vision of the Shire is:

"A thriving and friendly community that recognises our history and embraces cultural diversity and economic opportunity, whilst nurturing our unique natural and built environment."

The Strategic Community Plan defines the key objectives of the Shire as:

"Our People Goal - Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe.

Our Place Goal - Help to protect the natural and built environment and Cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of place

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population.

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community."

(s) Reporting Programs

Council operations as disclosed in this statement encompass the following service orientated activities/programs:

GOVERNANCE

Expenses associated with provision of services to members of council and elections. Also included are costs associated with computer operations, corporate accounting, corporate records and asset management. Costs reported as administrative expenses are redistributed in accordance with the principle of activity based costing (ABC).

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Rates and associated revenues, general purpose government grants, interest revenue and other miscellaneous revenues. The costs associated with raising the above mentioned revenues, eg. Valuation expenses, debt collection and overheads.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Enforcement of Local Laws, fire prevention, animal control and provision of ranger services.

HEALTH

Health inspection services, food quality control, mosquito control and contributions towards provision of medical health services.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(s) Reporting Programs (Continued)

HOUSING

Provision and maintenance of rented housing accommodation for pensioners and employees.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Sanitation, sewerage, stormwater drainage, protection of the environment, public conveniences, cemeteries and town planning.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Parks, gardens and recreation reserves, library services, television and radio re-broadcasting, swimming facilities, walk trails, youth recreation, boat ramps, foreshore, public halls.

TRANSPORT

Construction and maintenance of roads, footpaths, drainage works, parking facilities, traffic control, depot operations, plant purchase, marine facilities and cleaning of streets.

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Tourism, community development, pest control, building services, caravan parks and private works.

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES

Plant works, plant overheads and stock of materials.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	(97,344)	(22.10%)	▼	Timing	Kimberly Grant monies not yet received
General Purpose Funding - Rates	7,838,791	33.16%	▲	Timing	Variance is due to Rates income received earlier than budgeted.
General Purpose Funding - Other	122,978	14.20%	▲	Permanent	Variance is due to Second round FAGS grant received earlier than budgeted.
Law, Order and Public Safety	(71,917)	(42.28%)	▼	Timing	Funing not yet received from Water Corp for Fine Mitigation or Local Recovery Plan Grant
Health	3,264	1.81%			
Education and Welfare	21,367	77.70%	▲	Permanent	Polie Headquarters Grant received - no budget
Housing	(65,988)	(8.78%)			
Community Amenities	(805,868)	(11.04%)	▼	Timing	Kerbside collection Waste - Internal transfer processed year end
Recreation and Culture	(118,799)	(8.26%)			
Transport	(4,971,644)	(81.84%)	▼	Timing	WANDRRA funding not yet received - natural disaster (roads component)
Economic Services	(307,685)	(25.64%)	▼	Timing	Rental Recoup costs not yet raised
Other Property and Services	(44,552)	(1.78%)			
Operating Expense					
Governance	570,753	19.35%	▲	Timing	Variance is due to unspent In Kind donations, EDL sponsorships.
General Purpose Funding	41,020	15.16%	▲	Permanent	Debt collection fees lower due to lower outstanding debtors balance.
Law, Order and Public Safety	159,966	11.75%	▲	Timing	Fire Prevention Salaries - Main fire season starting now
Health	3,469	0.51%			
Education and Welfare	74,403	14.73%	▲	Permanent	Variance due to vacant postions to be filled.
Housing	105,533	12.23%	▲	Timing d	Staff housing Rental costs
Community Amenities	2,521,784	23.48%	▲	Timing	Variance is due to unspent monies on new refuse site.
Recreation and Culture	1,253,787	9.16%			
Transport	37,691	0.38%			
Economic Services	245,431	9.16%			
Other Property and Services	799,479	25.32%	▲	Timing	Variance due to insurance budget phased evenly over 12 months, annual invoices and 1st & 2nd contribution invoices already paid.
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(9,331,595)	(39.96%)	▼	Timing	Royalties for Regions funding not received as projects in progress including Town Beach Jetty and Town Beach Ablutions.
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(129,046)	(22.78%)	▼	Timing	Auction held in Feb & monies received in March
Capital Expenses					
Land Held for Resale	0				
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	0				
Land and Buildings	1,635,011	36.06%	▲	Timing	BRAC Outdoor Multi Sports Complex project in early phases.
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	0				
Works In Progress Recreation Areas	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	0				
Works In Progress Other	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress Drainage	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress - Plant & Equipment	0				

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

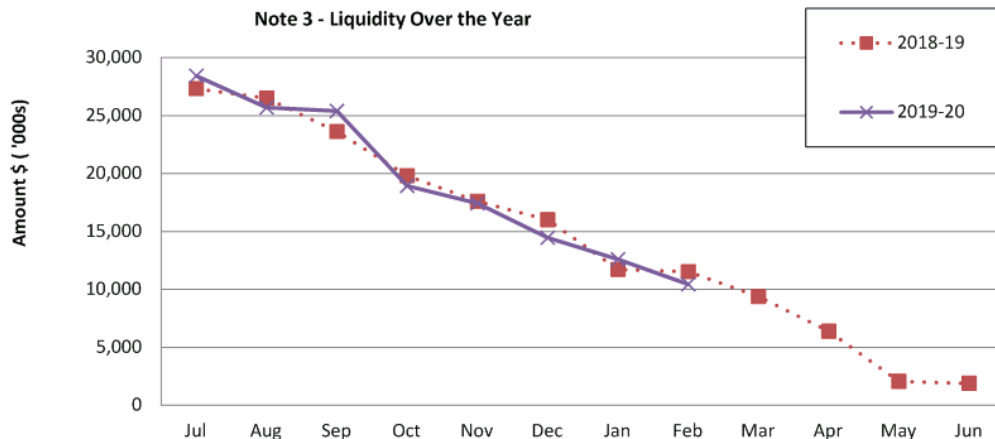
Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	2,759,854	42.66%	▲	Timing	Various infrastructure projects in progress, invoices still to be received including Male Oval carpark, McDaniel Rd upgrade
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	(2,263,862)	(30.21%)	▼	Timing	Carry over project of Town Beach Greenspace waiting invoices.
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	227,445	20.42%	▲	Timing	Short Street drainage design project in progress, invoices are still to be received
Infrastructure Assets - Other	4,855,559	36.25%	▲	Timing	Various infrastructure projects in progress, invoices still to be received including Town Beach Jetty and Groyne Project
Mobile Plant and Equipment	660,810	27.94%	▲	Timing	Grader Komatsu & Volvo Wheel Loader yet to be purchased
Fixed Plant and Equipment	(1,117)				
Furniture and Equipment	192,451	(8.37%)			
Financing					
Proceeds from New Debentures	(1,250,000)	(38.46%)	▼	Timing	Funding for - SSL Broome Golf Club not yet received
Proceeds from Advances	0				
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	125				
Transfer from Reserves	(111,149)	(1.45%)			
Advances to Community Groups	1,250,000	100.00%	▲	Timing	Self Supporting Loan - Broome Golf Club not yet funded
Loan Principal	(28,567)	(4.23%)			
Transfer to Reserves	223,170	2.66%			

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)		
	Note	YTD 29 Feb 2020	30 Jun 2019	YTD 28 Feb 2019
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	4	9,563,059	7,385,966	12,050,812
Cash Restricted	4	35,510,134	35,273,697	38,126,120
Receivables - Rates	6	2,644,604	755,320	1,347,597
Receivables - Rates Other		113,295	25,766	106,705
Receivables - Debtors	6	1,496,892	883,293	403,939
Receivables - Other		258,265	(82,728)	291,694
Sundry Provisions & Accruals		105,369	1,175,472	45,444
Inventories		50,703	49,462	40,953
		49,742,321	45,466,247	52,413,264
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(3,337,557)	(7,124,080)	(3,466,843)
Provisions		(905,801)	(1,377,767)	(619,189)
		(4,243,358)	(8,501,847)	(4,086,032)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(35,409,925)	(35,273,697)	(38,126,120)
Rounding and Timing Adjustment		354,163		
Net Current Funding Position		10,443,201	1,690,703	10,201,112

Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year**Comments - Net Current Funding Position**

The budget was adopted at the OMC 27 June 2019. It was presented to Council with a predicted carried forward surplus of \$4,006,760.

The Rounding and Timing Adjustment is calculated by subtracting the sum of current assets less current liabilities and cash reserves from the YTD funding surplus (see page 7).

A full list of all budget amendments can be found Note 5.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a) Cash Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	0.15%	5,715,320			5,715,320	CommBank	At Call
Business Online Saver	0.40%	957	3,373,279		3,374,236	CommBank	At Call
BRAC Bank Account	0.10%	57,873			57,873	CommBank	At Call
BPAY Bank Account	0.00%	0			0	CommBank	At Call
Reserve Bank Account	0.40%		7,942		7,942	CommBank	At Call
Trust Bank Account	0.00%			960,767	960,767	CommBank	At Call
Cash On Hand	Nil	4,400			4,400	N/A	On Hand
(b) Term Deposits							
Term Deposit	1.69%	3,500,000			3,500,000	Westpac	28-Jan-20
Term Deposit	1.89%	2,000,000			2,000,000	Westpac	27-Feb-20
Term Deposit	1.75%	3,005,260			3,005,260	Westpac	26-Dec-19
Term Deposit	1.84%		32,128,913		32,128,913	Westpac	25-Jun-20
Total		14,283,811	35,510,134*	960,767‡	50,754,712		
Adjustments							
Payment Timing Adjustments**		4,720,752					
Pending Trust transfer			100,209				
Total		9,563,058.96	35,409,925				

Comments/Notes - Investments

*Note - The total of Restricted Cash balances to the reserves on Note 7

**NOTE - Payment Timing adjustments indicate payments that have been recorded on the ledger but have yet to be paid out of the bank. The bank accounts are reconciled monthly to ensure no discrepancies occur.

‡Note - A discrepancy between Trust balance and the balance of Note 11 is a result of money in transit, either as a refund or a payment, or an unrepresented cheque.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
					\$	\$	\$	\$
		Budget Adoption		Opening Surplus				0
		Permanent Changes						
		Opening surplus adjustment						0
		Budgeted EOY Surplus/(Deficit)						0
		General Purpose Funding						
30105		Rates Broome - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		160,924		160,924
30146		Interest - Rates Instalments - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		10,000		170,924
30301		Grants Commission - Op Inc - Other General Purpose Funding	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income			(89,839)	81,085
32492		Back Rates - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income				81,085
30105		Rates Broome - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		188,967		270,052
30145		Debt Collection Recovery	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		8,830		278,882
32490		Legal Expense Recovery No GST - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income			(8,830)	270,052
30149		Legal & Rates Consulting Exp - Op Exp - Rates	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		10,376		280,428
32492		Back Rates - Op Inc - Rates	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		14,886		295,314
		Governance						
23598		Transfer From Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Inc - Kimberley Zone	OMC 29.08.19	Capital Income				295,314
405235		Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives - Op Exp	OMC 29.08.19	Operating Expenditure				295,314
23598		Transfer From Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Inc - Kimberley Zone	OMC 29.08.19	Capital Income				295,314
405235		Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives - Op Exp	OMC 29.08.19	Operating Expenditure				295,314
22173		EDL sponsorship programme Reserve Funded - Op Exp - Other Governance	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure		16,498		311,812
23593		Transfer From EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Gov	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(16,498)	295,314
405370		Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Volunteer Strategy Grant	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Income		65,000		360,314
405234		Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(36,000)	324,314
405237		Kimberley Zone - ICT & Office 365 Improvements - Op Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(10,000)	314,314
			Carryover OMC 17.10.19					314,314
22172		Community Sponsorship Program - Op Exp - Other Governance	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(37,282)	277,032
23040		Youth Development Programme & Working Group - Op Exp - Other Governance	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	272,032
22124		Contribution to Kimberley Zone Secretariat	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		15,000		287,032
24010		Conferences Travel & Accom Op Exp - Members	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	267,032
22200		Audit Fees Op Exp - Other Governance	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		35,500		302,532
		Review of Strategies Relating to the Community Strategic Plan - Op Exp - Other Gov	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		25,000		327,532
24160		Subscriptions Op Exp - Members	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	322,532

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
22174		Sundry In Kind Donations Op Exp - Other Governance	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		30,941		353,473
23596		Transfer From Community Sponsorship Reserve Cap Inc - Other Gov	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income		61,745		415,218
23040		Youth Development Programme & Working Group - Op Exp - Other Governance	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		12,000		427,218
		Law, Order and Public Safety						
508216		Bush Fire Mitigation - Op Exp - Fire Prevention	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(5,949)	421,269
53256		Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Law Ord & Public Safety	Surplus OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(170,356)	250,913
52119	52101	Emergency Management Response Expenses - Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		20,000		270,913
51010		Salaries - Op Exp - Fire Prevention	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		70,000		340,913
53015		Relief Staff Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(70,000)	270,913
52420		Dog Registration - Op Inc - Animal Control	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income			(7,710)	263,203
53400		Sundry (ORV Etc) Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income			(5,060)	258,143
		Health						
74010		Salary - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		18,373		276,516
74011		Relief Staff Expenses - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(18,373)	258,143
75391		Grants and Contributions Rec'd Op Inc - Prev Svcs - Pest Control	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		5,589		263,732
74490		Trading Licences - All Except Beach - Op Inc - Prevent - Inspection/Admin	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income			(11,965)	251,767
		Education and Welfare						
82675		Grants For Community Programs - Op Inc - Community Services	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		10,500		262,267
		Housing						
96200		1/17 Honeyeater Loop - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income			(18,000)	244,267
96204		2/50 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		5,000		249,267
145561		Lot 1002 Shelduck Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		13,000		262,267
		Community Amenities						
108001		New Refuse Site Exp - Op Exp - Regional Resource Recovery Park	OMC 27.06.19	Operating Expenditure			(425,000)	(162,733)
101995		Transfer from Regional Resource Recovery Reserve - Cap Inc - Reg Res Recov	OMC 27.06.19	Capital Income		425,000		262,267

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
108001		New Refuse Site Exp - Op Exp - Regional Resource Recovery Park	OMC 26.09.19	Operating Expenditure			(440,000)	(177,733)
101995		Transfer from Regional Resource Recovery Reserve - Cap Inc - Reg Res Recov	OMC 26.09.19	Capital Income		440,000		262,267
108001		New Refuse Site Exp - Op Exp - Regional Resource Recovery Park	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure		56,729		318,996
101545	101558	Buckleys Rd Closure Upgrade (was Opex 101302) - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		243		319,239
101525		Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Gen Refuse	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(243)	318,996
101510		Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement)-Cap Exp- Sanit Gen Refuse	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(10,555)	308,441
101500		Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(64,000)	244,441
101525		Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Gen Refuse	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(221,000)	23,441
104270	104299	Short St-Paspaley Carnarvon Street New Drainage Const - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(26,126)	(2,685)
104480		Transfer From Drainage Reserve - Urban Stormwater Drainage - Cap Inc	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(224,320)	(227,005)
107550	107556	Broome Cemetery New Infrastructure Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(27,514)	(254,519)
106106	106123	Project - LPS & LP56 - Op Exp - Development Services	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(6,020)	(260,539)
106030	106055	Planning General Project Consult - Op Exp Town Planning/Reg Dev	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(10,000)	(270,539)
107550	107556	Broome Cemetery New Infrastructure Cap Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(33,440)	(303,979)
102202	102202	Drainage - Works Maint	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(10,000)	(313,979)
101030	101050	Weighbridge Operations - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(10,000)	(323,979)
101080	101081	WMF - Reactive Maint - Op Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	(328,979)
101285		Minor Assets, Equipment & Consumables - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	(333,979)
101423		Sundry Income (Inc. GST) - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		160,000		(173,979)
101080	101082	WMF - Planned Maint & Minor Works - Op Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(25,000)	(198,979)
101895		Transfer to Regional Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - Reg Res Rec Pk	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(115,000)	(313,979)
105054	105054	Coastal Management Protect Environment- P&G Maint	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	(333,979)
107552	107561	Broome Cemetery Renewal by P & G - Cap Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(5,000)	(338,979)
107550	107556	Broome Cemetery New Infrastructure Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		25,444		(313,535)
107035		General CCTV & Wireless Network Maint - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	(333,535)
101031	101037	Liquid Waste - Works - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		35,000		(298,535)
101500		Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income		71,500		(227,035)
1042510		Vehicles & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Sanitation Other	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		15,170		(211,865)
101513		Transfer to Plant Reserve - Cap Exp - Refuse Site	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(86,670)	(298,535)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
101510		Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement)-Cap Exp- Sanit Gen Refuse	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(220,265)	(518,800)
101040		Consultants - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	(538,800)
101525		Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Gen Refuse	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income		205,265		(333,535)
		Recreation and Culture						
1181405		Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		203,645		(129,890)
1181401		Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(27,606)	(157,496)
1181402		Town Beach Redevelopment - Fishing Platform & Amenities - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(35,220)	(192,716)
113403		Grants - Non Op - Cap Inc - Other Rec & Sport	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(406,319)	(599,035)
113489		Transfer From POS Reserve - Other Rec & S	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(18,000)	(617,035)
113371		Royalties For Regions Loc Govt Non Op Grant - Op Inc - Other Recreation & Sport	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(14,780)	(631,815)
117455	117456	BRAC Ovals Renewal Infra Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		44,863		(586,952)
117210	117211	BRAC Ovals - P&G Maint	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure		35,670		(551,282)
113551	113677	Town Beach Renewal Works - Infra Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(9,700)	(560,982)
113552	113607	Town Beach Reserve Upgrade - Cap Exp - P&G	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		6,884		(554,098)
1181201		Town Beach - Design/Plans/Feasibility - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure		4,765		(549,333)
113552	113620	Haynes Oval Floodlighting Upgrade Infra - Capex	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		6,000		(543,333)
1181420	YBRA001	Youth Bike Recreation Area - New Construction - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(201,360)	(744,693)
115280		Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480)	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure		449		(744,244)
115480		Grant Program Income - Op Inc - Library (Expense in 115280)	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Income			(449)	(744,693)
113551	113787	Solway Park renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Pks & Ovals	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(8,500)	(753,193)
116125	116126	Broome Entry Statement Signage New Const - Cap Exp - Other Cult	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(74,089)	(827,282)
116085		Heritage Projects - Op Exp - Other Culture	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(60,000)	(887,282)
111989		Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	Surplus OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(53,693)	(940,975)
113317		CSRFF & RDAF Grants & Non Operating Other Income for Parks & Oval Const - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals GEN	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income			(25,000)	(965,975)
113708		Grant Funded Operational Expense - Rec Serv	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		20,000		(945,975)
113751		Operating Grants & Contributions Rec'd - Recreation Services - Op Inc	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income			(20,000)	(965,975)
117081	117082	General Building & Facility Maint - BRAC Dry - Op Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		44,417		(921,558)
117720		Transfer From BRAC Reserve - Cap Inc - BRAC Aquatic	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income			(44,417)	(965,975)
117294		Grant Income - Non-Op Inc - BRAC Dry	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income			(488,000)	(1,453,975)
117300	117365	Building New Construction Expense - BRAC Dry - Cap Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure		500,000		(953,975)
117372	117373	Furniture & Equip - New - BRAC Dry	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(25,000)	(978,975)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
116483		Broome Civic Centre Operational Grants & Contributions - Op Inc - Bme Civic Centre	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income			(104,000)	(1,082,975)
116473		Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Broome Civic Centre	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income		80,000		(1,002,975)
115380		Grants - Cap Inc	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income			(8,836)	(1,011,811)
115431		Grant Op - State SLWA Library Grant	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		9,651		(1,002,160)
113550	113560	Income Library (photocopier mobile and fax services) - Op Inc - Libraries	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income				
113403		Cemetery Reserve New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(100,320)	(1,102,480)
1181407		Grants - Non Op - Cap Inc - Other Rec & Sport	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income		1,214,678		112,198
113000	113041	Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace Stage 2 - Cap Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(1,214,678)	(1,102,480)
113000	113030	Cable Beach Road - P&G Maint	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(8,000)	(1,110,480)
117210	117213	Frederick Street Lookout (R39556)- P&G Maint	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	(1,115,480)
1181420	YBRA001	Father McMahon Oval Lighting - Reactive Maint - Op Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(40,893)	(1,156,373)
113027	113029	Youth Bike Recreation Area - New Construction - Cap Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(70,160)	(1,226,533)
113702		Skatepark New Infrs Const - Cap Exp - Other Rec & Sport	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		10,000		(1,216,533)
117156		Club Development Officer Programs Exp - Rec Services	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		3,000		(1,213,533)
117002	117182	Program Annual Events - Op Exp - BRAC Dry	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(3,000)	(1,216,533)
117171		Salary - Swimming Lessons - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		15,000		(1,201,533)
117049		Salary - Op Exp - Holiday Prog Exps - BRAC Dry	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		8,000		(1,193,533)
117256		Rubbish & Recycling - Op Exp - BRAC - Genera	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(5,775)	(1,199,308)
117236		Program Annual Events - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		3,000		(1,196,308)
117252		Consumables Sales	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		8,000		(1,188,308)
117294		Introductory Programs - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		5,000		(1,183,308)
117300	117365	Grant Income - Non-Op Inc - BRAC Dry	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income			(60,000)	(1,243,308)
117336		Building New Construction Expense - BRAC Dry - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		60,000		(1,183,308)
117410		Cost Of Goods Sold Direct (Consumables) Op Exp - BRAC General	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	(1,188,308)
1181420	YBRA001	Entry Fees and Spectator Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		20,000		(1,168,308)
117450		Youth Bike Recreation Area - New Construction - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(70,000)	(1,238,308)
116495		BRAC Ovals Upgrade of Infra - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(18,225)	(1,256,533)
116541		Performance Production Expenses - Broome Civic - Op Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(80,000)	(1,336,533)
115286		Broome Civic Centre Venue Income - Op Income - Bme Civic Centre	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		7,842		(1,328,691)
116101		SLWA Travel & Accommodation Op Exp - Library	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		6,642		(1,322,049)
1138332		Festival, Events and Culture Promotion Program General - Op Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		20,000		(1,302,049)
1107208		- Other Culture	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income			(12,000)	(1,314,049)
1181409		Grant Income & Contributions - Op Inc - Other Culture	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		68,116		(1,245,933)
		Streeters Jetty Renewal - Other Culture - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure				
		Town Beach Development - Jetty Project - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(6,968,592)	(8,214,525)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
1181408		Town Beach Development - Groyne Project - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		6,968,592		(1,245,933)
113550	113606	Sugar Glider Park New Const - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		51,000		(1,194,933)
113000	113581	Matsumoto Courts - P&G Maint	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	(1,199,933)
117210	117211	BRAC Ovals - P&G Maint	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(20,000)	(1,219,933)
1181201		Town Beach - Design/Plans/Feasibility - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		17,268		(1,202,665)
111989		Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(80,582)	(1,283,247)
111989		Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(368,677)	(1,651,924)
		Transport						
125140	125222	Hunter Street - Footpath Construction	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(5,100)	(1,657,024)
121100	121113	Hamersley St Upgrade Construction - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		198,457		(1,458,567)
121960		Transfer From Road Reserve Road Construction - Cap Inc	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(64,920)	(1,523,487)
123000	102204	2017-2018 WANDRRA Events - Works Maint	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(835,509)	(2,358,996)
125100	BUSN002	Old Broome Estate - New Bus bay Construction - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		21,278		(2,337,718)
125140	125192	Palmer Road - Footpath Construction	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		20,300		(2,317,418)
125960		Transfer From Footpath Reserve - Footpath Construction	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(20,300)	(2,337,718)
125140	125269	Roebuck Estate Subdivision - Various Stages	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		30,779		(2,306,939)
125960		Transfer From Footpath Reserve - Footpath Construction	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(40,300)	(2,347,239)
125140	125277	Broome North Footpath New Const - Capex	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(5,641)	(2,352,880)
125960		Transfer From Footpath Reserve - Footpath Construction	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(42,567)	(2,395,447)
125215	125807	Kerr St & Stracke Cove Lighting Upgrade (Safer Comm) - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		5,299		(2,390,148)
125225	125232	Street Lighting at Various Locations - Renewal	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		39,257		(2,350,891)
125100	BUSN003	Male Oval Bus Shelter - Infra Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		13,000		(2,337,891)
125134		Transfer to Road Reserve (for Bus Shelters)	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(13,000)	(2,350,891)
125140	121597	Frangiapani Subdivision Footpath Construction Expense - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(4,810)	(2,355,701)
125300	125291	Footpath Old Broome Road - One Mile Access/Sandpiper/Short St	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(300,000)	(2,655,701)
125964		Transfer From Road Reserve Street Lighting Const - Cap Inc	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income		300,000		(2,355,701)
121100	121113	Hamersley St Upgrade Construction - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		8,353		(2,347,348)
121100	RU555	Old Broome Road/ Gus Winckel Road Upgrade - Capex	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(195,231)	(2,542,579)
121763		Black Spot Non Op Grant (Commonwealth/Federal)	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income		195,231		(2,347,348)
121000	121560	McDaniel Rd - Archer to Ward Stage 1 New Rd Const - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(667,383)	(3,014,731)
121100	121108	McDaniel Rd Upgrade Const - HIA All Streets	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		97,100		(2,917,631)
121778		Regional Rd Group (RRG) Rural Rd Const Funding -Non Op Inc-Rd Const	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income		570,283		(2,347,348)
121779		Regional Rd Group (RRG) Urban Rd Const Funding - Non Op Inc - Rd Const	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income			0	(2,347,348)

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
125215	125807	Kerr St & Stracke Cove Lighting Upgrade (Safer Comm) - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			0	(2,347,348)
121762		State Direct MRWA/RRG Rd Maint Op Grant Rec'd	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		0		(2,347,348)
125140	125279	Six Seasons Estate - Januburu Subdivision - Various Stages	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		1,207		(2,346,141)
125960		Transfer From Footpath Reserve - Footpath Construction	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(8,207)	(2,354,348)
125960		Transfer From Footpath Reserve - Footpath Construction	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(6,856)	(2,361,204)
125225	125232	Street Lighting at Various Locations - Renewal	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		6,790		(2,354,414)
120306		Dep't Premier & Cabint Natural Disaster Grant - Cape Leveque Rd	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Income		3,829,555		1,475,141
121101	121552	Hunter St Renewal Rd Infra Const - Capex (was Herbert st)	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(92,394)	1,382,747
121779		Regional Rd Group (RRG) Urban Rd Const Funding - Non Op Inc - Rd Const	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(199,108)	1,183,639
125215	125807	Kerr St & Stracke Cove Lighting Upgrade (Safer Comm) - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(5,299)	1,178,340
122430		Natural Disaster Grant - Flood Damage Repairs	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Income		970,000		2,148,340
1254421		Access & Inclusion Improvements New Infra - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(20,000)	2,128,340
1223481	FPUP001	Various FootPath Upgrade - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(46,337)	2,082,003
120305		WALGGC Road Grants Untied Op Grant Rec'd	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		16,998		2,099,001
121761		Aboriginal Roads Non Op Grant from MRWA - Op Inc - Rd Const	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income		30,000		2,129,001
121762		State Direct MRWA/RRG Rd Maint Op Grant Rec'd	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		21,242		2,150,243
123000		Rural Road Maintenance - Op Exp - Rd Maint	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		242,940		2,393,183
121990		Carparks Road Reserves- Linemarking Maint & Signs - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(39,020)	2,354,163
121000	121560	McDaniel Rd - Archer to Ward Stage 1 New Rd Const - Cap Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(1,000,000)	1,354,163
121100	121108	McDaniel Rd Upgrade Const - HIA All Streets	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure		1,000,000		2,354,163
121217	121217	Urban Street House Number - Works Maint	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	2,349,163
122000	121011	Sector 1 Chinatown - Works Maint	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(26,000)	2,323,163
121763		Black Spot Non Op Grant (Commonwealth/Federal)	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income		10,189		2,333,352
		Economic Services						
1367210		Economic Development Program Expense - Op Exp - Other Economic Services	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure		7,294		2,340,646
1367525		Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Economic Services	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(7,294)	2,333,352
136723		Chinatown Place Activation Initiatives -Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(9,272)	2,324,080
1367301		Grants & Contributions Received (Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 2) - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Income		32,739		2,356,819
1367405	1367413	Chinatown Public Wi-Fi Project - Other INfra New - Cap Ex	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(59,850)	2,296,969
1367404	1367407	Dampier St Upgrade - Cap Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(111,972)	2,184,997
1367404	1367408	Carnarvon St Upgrade - Cap Ex	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(87,976)	2,097,021

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
132310	132310	Roebuck Bay CP - Planned Maint & Minor Works - Op Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(18,212)	2,078,809
132050		Broome Visitor Centre Complex- Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(44,400)	2,034,409
1367405	1367412	Public Art (funded from Reserve) - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(16,693)	2,017,716
1367303		Other Income Received - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income			(60,000)	1,957,716
136723		Chinatown Place Activation Initiatives -Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(10,500)	1,947,216
1367301		Grants & Contributions Received (Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 2) - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income			(32,739)	1,914,477
1367402		****DO NOT USE*** Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(106,000)	1,808,477
1367504		Grants & Contr. Received Non Op - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income		23,321		1,831,798
134212		Cable Beach Camel Tours (Res 52985) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		24,000		1,855,798
1367504		Grants & Contr. Received Non Op - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Income		5,509,000		7,364,798
1367405	1367419	Streeter's Jetty Refurbishment (Chinatown Stage 2) Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(300,000)	7,064,798
1367221		Chinatown Project Mgmt, Feasibility & Design Consultancy - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(25,000)	7,039,798
1367998		Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(5,184,000)	1,855,798
133015		Consultants - Op Exp - Building Control	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(5,000)	1,850,798
133410		Stat Fees & Lic - Building Permits	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		5,000		1,855,798
132060		Tourism Development - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		12,612		1,868,410
136723		Chinatown Place Activation Initiatives -Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(7,993)	1,860,417
1367218		Town Beach Place Activation (ex CIDC Led Initiatives) - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(18,000)	1,842,417
1367310		Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Other Economic Services	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income			(38,000)	1,804,417
1367301		Grants & Contributions Received (Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 2) - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		105,393		1,909,810
1367404	1367407	Dampier St Upgrade - Cap Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(100,000)	1,809,810
1367404	1367408	Carnarvon St Upgrade - Cap Ex	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(139,413)	1,670,397
132070		Broome Visitor Centre - Annual Subsidy - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promot		Operating Expenditure			(124,000)	1,546,397

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
		Other Property and Services						
142232		LGIS Insurance Funded Expenses (Inc in 142393) - Op Exp - Corp Gov	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure		10,594		1,556,991
141271	141331	Morrell Park Road Maintenance Op Exp - Private Works	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure		17,906		1,574,897
141960		Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve Private Wks Rd Const - Cap Inc	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(11,697)	1,563,200
143601		Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(12,273)	1,550,927
143610		Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		25,000		1,575,927
148600		Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Works Operations	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(818)	1,575,109
148611		Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(14,397)	1,560,712
142558		Shire Office Build Haas St Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(6,133)	1,554,579
147374		KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure		108,435		1,663,014
147355		Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Offices Un Clas	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income			(108,435)	1,554,579
147375		KRO2 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(195,782)	1,358,797
147355		Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Offices Un Clas	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Income		195,782		1,554,579
146122		Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(69,000)	1,485,579
146120		Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(4,954)	1,480,625
146102		License Maint and Support - IT Exp	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(16,000)	1,464,625
147100		Building Capital > \$5k - Cap Exp - Unclassified General	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Capital Expenditure			(71,574)	1,393,051
142231		Consultants Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support	Carryover OMC 17.10.19	Operating Expenditure			(30,500)	1,362,551
142006		Salary - Op Exp - Human Resources	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		12,000		1,374,551
142008		Relieving Staff Exp - HR	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(12,000)	1,362,551
142046		Recruitment Expenses - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		25,000		1,387,551
142048		HRM Consultancy - Op Exp	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(42,000)	1,345,551
142232		LGIS Insurance Funded Expenses (Inc in 142393) - Op Exp - Corp Gov	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		74,000		1,419,551
142393		LGIS Insurance Bonus & Funding (Exp in 142232) - Op Inc - Corp Gov	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		41,924		1,461,475
142394		Legal Employee Leave & Other No GST Reimb from Others Op Inc - Corp Gov	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Income		17,000		1,478,475
141997		Transfer to Leave Reserve - Cap Exp - Corp Gov & Support	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(17,000)	1,461,475
146105		Salary - Op Exp - IT	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(30,000)	1,431,475
146106		Salary - Op Exp - Records	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure		12,000		1,443,475
146120		Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure		4,954		1,448,429
146122		Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure			(70,000)	1,378,429
143038		Consultants Engineering Office	OMC 21.11.19	Operating Expenditure			(15,000)	1,363,429
143621		Vehicle & Plant New - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Expenditure		13,000		1,376,429
143601		Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	OMC 21.11.19	Capital Income			(13,000)	1,363,429
142048		HRM Consultancy - Op Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(26,400)	1,337,029

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
142231		Consultants Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		25,000		1,362,029
141994		Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Corp Gov & Support	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(25,000)	1,337,029
142393		LGIS Insurance Bonus & Funding (Exp in 142232) - Op Inc - Corp Gov	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		140,418		1,477,447
142034		Other Employment Costs - Finance	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(10,813)	1,466,634
142193		Relief Staff - Op Exp - Finance - Corp. Gov. & Support	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure			(40,932)	1,425,702
142004		Salary - Op Exp - Finance	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		40,932		1,466,634
146110		Minor Assets<\$5000 - IT Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		90,000		1,556,634
146111		IT Contract Consultants - Exp	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		50,000		1,606,634
146120		Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		22,500		1,629,134
146122		Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(35,000)	1,594,134
141995		Transfer to Equip & Insurance Reserve IT Operations Cap Exp Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal (Replacement) - Cap Exp - Gen Admin	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure			(80,000)	1,514,134
142551		Relief Staff Exp - P&G - Gen Admin	OMC 27.02.20	Capital Expenditure		7,025		1,521,159
143049		Property Dept Legal Expenses - Op Exp - Property Dep't (see legal recovery opinc 142995)	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Expenditure		86,000		1,607,159
144027		Reimbursement Property Dept Legal Fee - Op Inc - Corp Gov & Supp (Legal opex refer 144027)	OMC 27.02.20	Operating Income		10,000	(10,000)	1,597,159
142995		Broome Last Resort Carpark (Reserve 34305) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	OMC 12.12.19	Operating Income		5,250		1,612,409
					0	26,057,299	(24,444,890)	

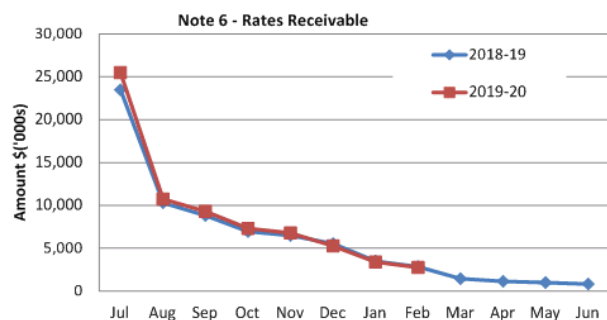
Classifications Pick List

Operating Revenue
Operating Expenses
Capital Revenue
Capital Expenses
Opening Surplus(Deficit)
Non Cash Item

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 6: RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates Receivable	YTD 29 Feb 2020	30 Jun 2019
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	755,320	635,058
Levied this year	23,161,778	22,392,627
Less Collections to date	(21,272,493)	(22,272,365)
Equals Current Outstanding	2,644,604	755,320
Net Rates Collectable	2,644,604	755,320
% Collected	88.94%	96.72%

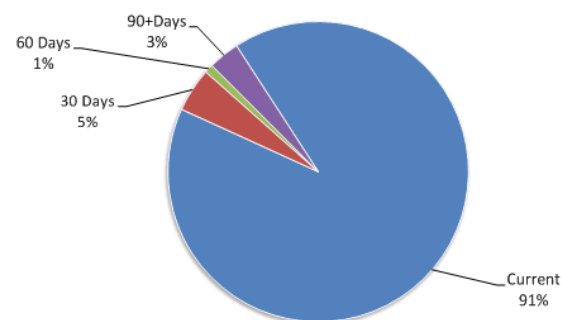

Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates

* NOTE - Rates were raised on 19 July 2019 and are due on 22 August 2019

**NOTE - The calculation of percentage of Rates collected only reports on current Rates, Arrears and Back Rates. For a full breakdown on Rates received, please see the Rates Receipt Statement in the info bulletin

Receivables - General	Credit*	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+Days
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	(95,845)	1,449,067	75,625	14,977	53,069
Total Receivables General Outstanding					1,496,892

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

Receivables - General

Comments/Notes - Receivables General

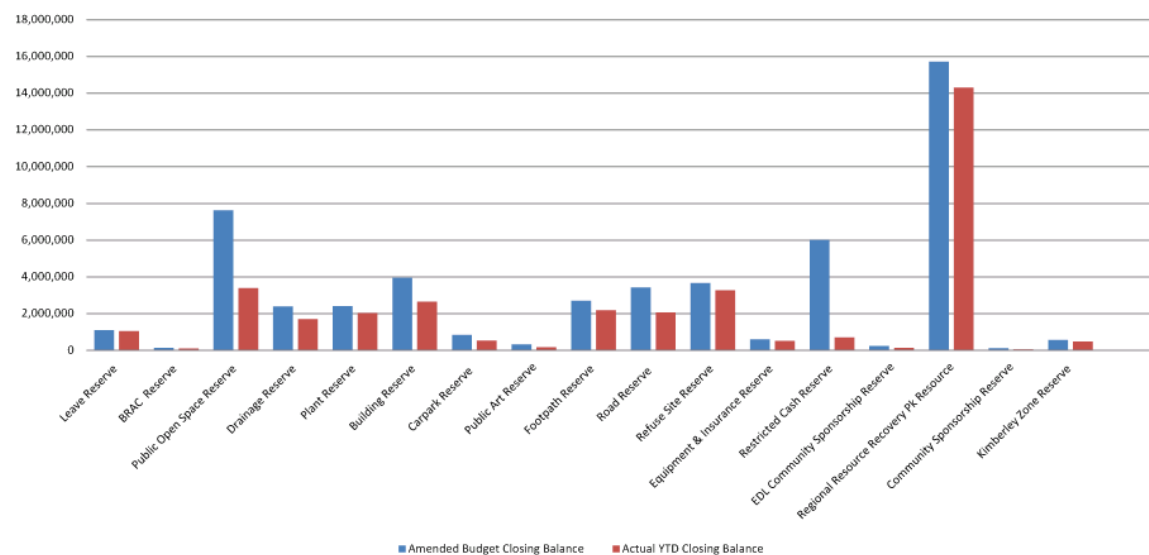
* Note - A credit refers to a debtor paying more than required in the current billing period. It sits as a credit against the account until the following period when it is applied

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

2019-20		Amended	Actual	Amended	Actual	Amended	Actual		Amended	
Name	Opening Balance	Budget Interest Earned	Interest Earned	Budget Transfers In (+)	Transfers In (+)	Budget Transfers Out (-)	Transfers Out (-)	Transfer out Reference	Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$
Leave Reserve	1,051,077	38,700	4,142	17,000	0	0	0		1,106,777	1,055,219
BRAC Reserve	98,488	2,323	388	0	0	44,417	0		145,228	98,876
Public Open Space Reserve	3,385,685	66,228	13,366	988,095	(0)	3,188,837	0		7,628,845	3,399,051
Drainage Reserve	1,693,987	39,152	6,676	0	(0)	660,815	0		2,393,954	1,700,663
Plant Reserve	2,026,247	47,176	7,985	86,670	0	243,000	0		2,403,093	2,034,232
Building Reserve	2,647,090	43,637	10,432	467,723	0	801,347	0		3,959,797	2,657,523
Carpark Reserve	533,886	12,602	2,104	24,365	0	267,000	0		837,853	535,990
Public Art Reserve	167,572	216	660	0	0	162,768	0		330,556	168,233
Footpath Reserve	2,179,884	51,206	8,591	63,029	(0)	411,184	0		2,705,303	2,188,475
Road Reserve	2,061,646	41,450	8,125	585,880	(0)	741,184	0		3,430,160	2,069,770
Refuse Site Reserve	3,259,029	68,038	12,844	(11,973)	(0)	353,498	0		3,668,592	3,271,872
Equipment & Insurance Reserve	518,997	11,589	2,045	80,000	0	0	0		610,586	521,043
Restricted Cash Reserve	712,180	0	0	5,209,000	0	90,000	0		6,011,180	712,180
EDL Community Sponsorship Reserve	145,189	1,348	572	0	0	88,307	0		234,844	145,761
Regional Resource Recovery Pk Resource	14,243,536	346,466	56,133	115,000	0	1,019,573	0		15,724,575	14,299,669
Community Sponsorship Reserve	61,745	1,459	243	0	0	61,745	0		124,949	61,988
Kimberley Zone Reserve	487,459	7,845	1,921	0	0	73,380	0		568,684	489,380
	35,273,697	779,435	136,227	7,624,789	1	8,207,055	0		51,884,976	35,409,925

Error



SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal				Disposals	Amended Annual Budget Profit/(Loss)	YTD Actual Profit/(Loss)	Variance	Comments
Cost	Accum Depr	Proceeds	Profit (Loss)					
\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	
				P Number Plant and Equipment				
				0 P7416 Toyota Prado T/D S Door WGN A/T GXL (CEO) BM28870	(14,245)	0	0	
				0 P16316 Isuzu MUX LSU Silver (DCS) (1GDI705)	(741)	0	0	
13,500	(4,125)	(7,364)	(2,011)	0 P17313 Hyundai i30 Active CRDI 5D hatchback diesel (Property) BM25995	(2,750)	(2,011)	739	
				0 P15216 ISUZU MUX 4x4 SUV DIRECTOR DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (1EYW969)	7,342	0	0	
				0 P11214 Utility Crew Cab 4WD Isuzu D-Max SX Man w- canopy SPO 1ENQ655	(4,800)	0	0	
				0 P10909 Trailer Custom Made - Beach Lifeguard	(8,000)	0	0	
				0 P1114 Self Propelled Elevated Work Platform (P&Gs) (1TPW699)	(14,703)	0	0	
				0 P15712 Mini Excavator 1-2 Tonnes Bobcat 324 (P&Gs) 1DWX734	7,000	0	0	
				0 P15812 Trailer for mini excavator (P15712) P&Gs 1TNA499	5,000	0	0	
				0 P16713 Ransome MTDS 5 Gang Reel Mower (Tractor Mounted) (P&Gs)	9,999	0	0	
				0 P2614 John Deere Mower Front Deck - P&Gs 1EMV062	1,999	0	0	
				0 P14012 Pressure Cleaner Bar 3513G-HJ plus reel & hose (Waterpark P&Gs)	5,000	0	0	
				0 P7013 Skidsteer Loader CCF class 800 Bobcat S185 (P&Gs) BM24928	(16,248)	0	0	
				0 P7313 Auger & Trencher attachments for Bobcat skidsteer loader (P7013) (P&Gs)	3,000	0	0	
				0 P85807 TRAILER POLMAC DUAL AXLE - P&G	5,000	0	0	
				0 P2416 Grayhill Smartspray Ute mounted Spray System	(14,131)	0	0	
				0 P83705 Trailer Dean Caged/Tipper BM11767	(10,598)	0	0	
				0 P1500 Trailer Dean No 17 Flatbed Tilting (for ride-on mower) BM1679	2,000	0	0	
				0 P87506 Turfcutter Ryan JR 18"	1,000	0	0	
				0 P11514 Utility Cab Chassis Tray Extra Cab Retic 2 (P&Gs) (1EPL510)	3,042	0	0	
12,950	(7,950)	(5,000)		0 P1313 Isuzu NPR 300 Light Truck 2WD Crew Cab Steel Tray (P&Gs) 1ECN037	(10,613)	0	0	
				0 P6713 Howard Stealth S2 Dual winged rotary mower (tractor towed) (P&Gs)	(2,650)	0	0	
				0 P16813 Mini Wheel Loader Toro Wheelmaster 320D (P&Gs)	170	0	0	
				0 P8511 Grader Komatsu GD655-5 Works BM28609	(59,703)	0	0	
				0 P7110 Volvo Wheel Loader L60F Works - 1DM0852	23,750	0	0	
				0 P10605 Pump Water Robin PTG405DS - 8.5hp 4" diesel	0	0	0	
49,750	(9,749)	(23,636)	(16,365)	P6413 Hino 300 series 717 Single Cab truck steel tray (signs) (Works) 1EGO887	(3,206)	(16,365)	(13,159)	
49,900	(14,940)	(25,455)	(9,506)	P6313 Truck 2WD Dual Cab w- steel tray Isuzu NPR 300 (Works) 1EDA148	(14,940)	(9,506)	5,434	
80,000	(6,504)	(71,500)	(1,996)	P413 Wheel Loader Komatsu WA250P2-6 (WMF) 1EBV039	(11,973)	(1,996)	9,977	
5,713	(5,713)	(518)	518	P4208 Scrubber Nilfisk (CA531) - BRAC	0	518	518	
					0	0	0	
26,450	(48,981)	(133,472)	(29,360)		(114,999)	(29,360)	3,509	

Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements

Assets autoied in Feb - proceeds received in March. Will be reported in March monthly report.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 9: RATING INFORMATION		Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue \$	Amended Budget Interim Rate \$	Amended Budget Back Rate \$	Amended Budget Total Revenue \$
RATE TYPE												
Differential General Rate												
<u>Gross Rental Valuations</u>												
GRV -	Residential	10.8224	4,876	115,308,256	12,479,121			12,479,121	12,479,121			12,479,121
GRV -	Residential - Vacant	19.8104	181	2,945,650	583,545			583,545	583,545			583,545
GRV -	Commercial/Industrial	11.2119	540	52,644,669	5,902,468			5,902,468	5,902,468			5,902,468
GRV -	Tourism	14.6665	454	17,437,556	2,557,479			2,557,479	2,557,479			2,557,479
<u>Unimproved Value Valuations</u>												
UV -	Rural	3.1875	21	6,643,773	211,770			211,770	211,770			211,770
UV -	Mining	11.7729	33	1,060,743	124,880			124,880	124,880			124,880
UV -	Commercial Rural	0.7623	53	17,486,000	133,296			133,296	133,296			133,296
Sub-Totals			6,158	213,526,647	21,992,559	0	0	21,992,559	21,992,559	0	0	21,992,559
Minimum Payment		Minimum \$										
<u>Gross Rental Valuations</u>												
GRV -	Residential	1,220	67	648,834	81,740			81,740	81,740			81,740
GRV -	Residential - Vacant	1,220	202	910,232	246,440			246,440	246,440			246,440
GRV -	Commercial/Industrial	1,220	33	179,590	40,260			40,260	40,260			40,260
GRV -	Tourism	1,220	372	1,599,000	453,840			453,840	453,840			453,840
<u>Unimproved Value Valuations</u>												
UV -	Rural	1,220	2	13,300	2,440			2,440	2,440			2,440
UV -	Mining	500	31	48,652	15,500			15,500	15,500			15,500
UV -	Commercial Rural	1,220	4	191,300	4,880			4,880	4,880			4,880
Sub-Totals			711	3,590,908	845,100	0	0	845,100	845,100	0	0	845,100
Charitable Concessions								22,837,659				22,837,659
								(39,138)				(39,138)
Amount from General Rates								22,798,521				22,798,521
Ex-Gratia Rates								0				0
Specified Area Rates								0				0
Totals								22,798,521				22,798,521

Comments - Rating Information

NOTE - This note represents the budgeted rating and back rating revenue expected for the 2019/20 financial year. The Statement of Financial Activity (by Reporting Program) examines the reporting program for rates which also includes other items, such as debt recovery and rates instalments charges, which are not represented in this table as they do not form part of ordinary rates modelling.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 01-Jul-19	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$
Loan 191 - BRAC Inf & Stage 2B	0		0	0	0	0	219	0
Loan 193 - Civic Centre Redevelopment	1,463,195		232,100	468,784	1,231,095	994,411	39,238	62,841
Loan 194 - BRAC Oval Pavillion	236,217		56,521	114,699	179,696	121,518	8,344	14,374
Loan 196 - Chinatown Revitalisation Loan	1,700,000		77,620	91,865	1,622,380	1,608,135	15,458	60,718
Town Beach Redevelopment		2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Supporting Loans								
Broome Golf Club		1,250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3,399,412	3,250,000	366,241	675,348	3,033,171	2,724,064	63,259	137,933

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

*A negative amount indicated in the "Interest Repayments Actuals" column is a result of end of financial year accruals to recognise the proportion of interest incurred during the 19/20 financial year.

(b) New Debentures

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 11: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 19	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 29-Feb-20
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Verge Bonds	0	0	0	0
Library Transient Borrower Deposits	0	0	0	0
Election Nomination Deposits	0	0	0	0
Civic Centre Event Takings	3,435	891	0	4,325
Key & Other General Purpose Deposits	0	15,162	(15,162)	0
BCITF Collection & Refund Deposits	0	0	0	0
Japanese Cemetery Improvements Deposits	0	0	0	0
Town Planning Related Bond Deposits	102,437	0	0	102,437
Cemetery Plot Reservation Deposits	0	0	0	0
Recreation Facility use Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Cash In Lieu Of Public Open Space	0	0	0	0
Parking Facilities Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Road & Footpath Facilities Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Capital Works Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Bank Guarantee Deposits Received	0	0	0	0
Contract Bonds & Retentions	0	0	0	0
Overpayments Held	0	0	0	0
Unclaimed Monies	2,160	0	0	2,160
BRB Levy	14,836	35,410	(45,194)	5,052
Staff Rental Bonds	190	0	0	190
Key Deposits	0	0	0	0
Chinatown Revitalisation grant	805,721	808	(806,529)	0
	928,778	52,270	(866,885)	114,163

Level of Completion Indicators
 0% ☐
 20% ☐
 40% ☐
 60% ☐
 80% ☐
 100% ☐
 No Budget ☐

SHIRE OF BROOME
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD 29 Feb 2020			
							YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
		Governance								
95%	●	Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) Cap Exp - Other Gov	23571		60,000	0	0	(2,963)	57,037	
95%	●	Governance Total			60,000	0	0	(2,963)	57,037	
		Law, Order And Public Safety								
2%	○	VBFB Building New Const - Cap Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	53172		1,198,424	0	22,602	(1,175,822)	0	
0%	○	Surf Club Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS	53238		17,200	11,467	0	(17,200)	0	
0%	○	SES Buildings New Const > \$5000 - Cap Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services	55286		224,000	149,336	0	(224,000)	0	
2%	○	Law, Order And Public Safety Total			1,439,624	160,803	22,602	(1,417,022)	0	
		Education and Welfare								
							0		0	
0%	○	Education and Welfare Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Housing					0		0	
							0		0	
0%	○	Housing Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Health								
							0		0	
0%	○	Health Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Community Amenities								
52%	●	Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement)-Cap Exp- Sanit Gen Refuse	101510		515,820	343,880	0	(250,000)	265,820	
198%	●	Buckleys Rd Closure Upgrade (was Opex 101302) - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	101545	101558	67,097	44,728	132,817	65,720	0	
47%	●	Mobile Garbage Bin Replacement - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	101550	101552	250,000	166,664	0	(132,330)	117,670	
No Budget	☒	Frederick Street New Drainage Const & Study - Cap Exp	104270	104291	0	0	(825)	(825)	0	
94%	○	Short St-Paspaley Carnarvon Street New Drainage Const - Cap Exp	104270	104299	762,509	724,063	719,582	(42,927)	0	
0%	○	Frederick (KBR Report) - Infra Cap Exp	104600	104795	328,900	219,264	0	(328,900)	0	
0%	○	Broome Townsite Drains Renewal - Cap Infra Exp - Urb Stwater	104800	104920	22,200	14,803	0	(22,200)	0	
85%	●	Vehicle & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Dev Services	106185		60,000	0	50,872	(9,128)	0	
69%	●	Broome Cemetery Renewal by P & G - Cap Exp	107552	107561	5,000	2,500	0	(1,568)	3,432	
0%	○	Gantheume Toilet Block Upgrade - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities	107680	107684	4,200	2,800	0	(4,200)	0	
		Vehicles & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Sanitation Other	1042510		0	0	0	0	0	
No Budget	☒	Hammersley St Upgrade Drainage - Infra Cap Exp	104600	104695	0	0	11,927	11,927	0	
21%	○	Broome Cemetery New Infrastructure Cap Exp	107550	107556	35,510	17,756	7,526	(27,984)	0	
							0		0	
64%	●	Community Amenities Total			2,051,236	1,536,458	921,900	(742,414)	386,922	
		Recreation And Culture								
47%	●	Gantheume Point - Infra New Const - Cap Exp	112056	112056	4,200	2,800	1,962	(2,238)	0	
		Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- Swim Area & Beaches	112397		25,000	0	0	(25,000)	0	
0%	○	Skatepark New Infrs Const - Cap Exp - Other Rec & Sport	113027	113029	48,210	32,128	0	(48,210)	0	
4%	○	Cemetery Reserve New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113550	113560	176,520	89,727	6,200	(170,320)	0	
158%	●	Dakas Street Reserve New Infra Const Cap Exp-P&O	113550	113570	55,000	36,664	86,872	31,872	0	
		Sugar Gilder Park New Const - Cap Exp	113550	113606	0	0	0	0	0	
10%	○	Demco Foreshore Plan Year 1 New Infra Const - Cap Exp	113550	113963	61,405	40,934	6,078	(55,327)	0	
0%	○	Sibosado Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Pks & Ovals	113551	113628	3,000	2,000	0	(3,000)	0	
52%	●	Cable Beach Reserve Renewal Works - Cap Exp	113551	113674	4,200	2,800	0	(2,025)	2,175	
0%	○	Town Beach Renewal Works - Infra Cap Exp	113551	113677	9,700	9,700	0	(9,700)	0	







































SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
No Budget	☐	Haynes Oval Reserve Renewal of Infrastructure- Cap Exp	113551	113762	0	0	0	4,245	4,245	
64%	●	Sunset Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Parks and Ovals	113551	113765	40,000	26,664	0	(14,362)	25,638	
173%	●	Solway Park renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Pls & Ovals	113551	113787	11,500	10,500	0	8,434	19,934	
100%	●	Sugar Gilder Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113551	113793	51,000	34,000	0	0	51,000	
476%	●	Town Beach Reserve Upgrade - Cap Exp - P&G	113552	113607	93,116	59,780	443,336	350,220	0	
No Budget	☐	Haynes Oval Floodlighting Upgrade Infra - Capex	113552	113620	0	0	13,108	13,108	0	
0%	○	Reticulation Control System New Exp - Cap Exp Parks & Ovals	113603		40,500	0	0	(40,500)	0	
0%	○	Civic Centre Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Public Halls	113755		4,000	2,664	0	(4,000)	0	
0%	○	Library Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Libraries	115461		10,000	6,664	0	(10,000)	0	
0%	○	Museum Building Renewal- Cap Exp - Other Cult	116201		4,000	2,664	0	(4,000)	0	
113%	●	Aquatic Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Aquatic	117128	117129	31,600	21,064	0	4,150	35,750	
2%	○	Building New Construction Expense - BRAC Dry - Cap Exp	117300	117365	2,019,869	1,346,581	47,908	(1,971,961)	0	
0%	○	BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry	117315	117316	10,000	6,664	0	(10,000)	0	
92%	●	BRAC Dry Recreation Infra Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry	117317	117318	44,417	29,608	0	(3,343)	41,074	
90%	●	Furniture & Equip - New - BRAC Dry	117372	117373	130,959	65,480	118,204	(12,755)	0	
28%	○	BRAC Ovals Renewal Infra Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals	117455	117456	43,593	36,537	0	(31,237)	12,356	
		Streeters Jetty Renewal - Other Culture - Cap Exp	1107208		0	0	0	0	0	
63%	●	Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181401		364,318	327,651	231,079	(133,239)	0	
52%	●	Town Beach Redevelopment - Fishing Platform & Amenities -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181402		319,174	224,524	164,451	(154,723)	0	
83%	●	Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp	1181405		4,936,955	1,644,994	4,086,620	(850,335)	0	
16%	○	Town Beach Development - Groyne Project - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181408		4,300,000	2,866,664	683,234	(3,616,766)	0	
72%	●	Youth Bike Recreation Area - New Construction - Cap Exp	1181420	YBRA001	647,520	381,496	468,850	(178,670)	0	
66%	●	Broome Entry Statement Signage New Const - Cap Exp - Other Cult	116125	116126	74,089	74,089	49,043	(25,046)	0	
2%	○	Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace Stage 2 - Cap Exp	1181407		1,214,678	607,340	27,400	(1,187,278)	0	
No Budget	☐	Nursery - Building New Const - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113568		0	0	54	54	0	
0%	○	BRAC Ovals Upgrade of Infra - Cap Exp	117450		18,225	0	0	(18,225)	0	
0%	○	Town Beach Development - Jetty Project - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181409		6,968,592	2,321,934	0	(6,968,592)	0	
30%	○	Recreation And Culture Total			21,765,340	10,314,316	6,434,399	(15,138,769)	192,172	
		Transport								
5%	○	Federal Black Spot - Herbert / Saville Roundabout - NEW- Capex	113561	RU666	691,811	461,208	31,199	(660,612)	0	
No Budget	☐	Carnarvon St New Road Co Const - Nap Intersection 3/4	121000	121040	0	0	(780)	(780)	0	
11%	○	McDaniel Rd - Archer to Ward Stage 1 New Rd Const - Cap Exp	121000	121560	1,667,383	1,111,592	181,220	(1,486,163)	0	
No Budget	☐	McDaniel Rd Upgrade Const - HIA All Streets	121100	121108	0	0	1,375	1,375	0	
100%	●	Hammersley St Upgrade Construction - Cap Exp	121100	121113	11,091	7,392	11,091	(0)	0	
13%	○	BRAC Pedestrian Crossing P&G - Capex	121100	RU444	69,269	46,181	8,685	(60,584)	0	
1%	○	Old Broome Road/ Gus Winckel Road Upgrade - Capex	121100	RU555	364,174	242,784	3,652	(360,522)	0	
No Budget	☐	Chinatown Revitalisation Rd Renewal Const - Urban Rds - Cap Exp	121101	121528	0	0	0	(781)	(781)	
103%	●	Hunter St Renewal Rd Infra Const - Capex (was Herbert st)	121101	121552	760,243	760,243	0	24,466	784,709	
		Urban Reveals Renewal Program - Various (Sealing Contractor) - Cap Ex - Renewal								
1%	○		121101	RRU	78,918	52,608	0	(78,118)	800	
0%	○	Various FootPath Upgrade - Cap Exp	1223481	FPUP001	46,337	46,337	0	(46,337)	0	
101%	●	Broome / Cape Leveque Rd - Unsealed pindan section - Cap Ex - Renewal	121505	RR80	18,000	12,000	0	157	18,157	
No Budget	☐	Chinatown Landscaping Upgrade of Infra by P & G - Cap	121510	121510	0	0	16,397	16,397	0	
		Car park renewals - Various								
91%	●		124600	124611	5,191	3,464	0	(473)	4,718	
108%	●	Male Oval New Carpark Const - Cap Exp	125000	125015	317,000	317,000	343,425	26,425	0	
		Old Broome Estate - New Bus bay Construction - Cap Exp	125100	BUSN002	0	0	0	0	0	
92%	●	Male Oval Bus Shelter - Infra Cap Exp	125100	BUSN003	17,000	11,336	15,607	(1,393)	0	
100%	●	Frangipani Subdivision Footpath Construction Expense - Cap Exp	125140	121597	4,810	3,208	4,810	0	0	
		Palmer Road - Footpath Construction	125140	125192	0	0	0	0	0	
69%	●	Hunter Street - Footpath Construction	125140	125222	136,100	92,436	93,593	(42,507)	0	
		Roebuck Estate Subdivision - Various Stages								
0%	○		125140	125269	9,521	9,521	0	(9,521)	0	
1%	○	Broome North Footpath New Const - Capex	125140	125277	386,391	259,467	2,240	(384,151)	0	
0%	○	Six Seasons Estate - Januburu Subdivision - Various Stages	125140	125279	13,043	8,297	0	(13,043)	0	
		Old Broome Estate Subdivision - Whole Estate - Various Paths								
0%	○		125140	125290	11,931	7,952	0	(11,931)	0	

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
YTD 29 Feb 2020										
No Budget		Jigal Drive Pedestrian Connection to Chinatown and Cable Beach - Cap Exp	125140	JDFOOT	0	0	7,830	7,830	0	
0%		Broome New Street Light Construction - Cap Exp	125200	STLN002	122,500	61,250	0	(122,500)	0	
60%		Street Lighting at Various Locations - Renewal	125225		308,769	205,848	0	(123,515)	185,254	
-1%		Footpath Old Broome Road - One Mile Access/Sandpiper/Short St	125300	125291	300,000	200,000	0	(303,089)	(3,089)	
85%		Various Footpath Renewal - Renewal Construction - Cap Exp	125300	VARPATH	141,903	94,605	0	(21,973)	119,930	
40%		Access & Inclusion Improvements New Infra - Cap Exp	1254421		48,800	39,203	19,672	(29,128)	0	
		Street Lighting Upgrade - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges	125215		0	0	0	0	0	
#DIV/0!		Rural Road New Const - Cap Exp	121500		0	0	1,392	1,392	0	
							0		0	
33%		Transport Total			5,530,184	4,053,931	741,409	(3,679,078)	1,109,698	
		Economic Services								
0%		Visitor Centre Renewal (Inc plant & Furn) - Cap Bldg Exp	132129		25,000	16,664	0	(25,000)	0	
No Budget		Promotional Banner Const Upgrade - Cap Exp - Tourism	132131	132132	0	0	771	771	0	
15%		Detailed Design Chinatown Project Stage 2 - CapEx	1367228		800,000	533,328	116,404	(683,596)	0	
		****DO NOT USE**** Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp								
92%		- Economic Services Special Projects	1367402		106,000	53,000	97,935	(8,065)	0	
8%		Dampier St Upgrade - Cap Exp	1367404	1367407	211,972	141,312	16,211	(195,761)	0	
0%		Carnarvon St Upgrade - Cap Ex	1367404	1367408	227,389	151,592	(411)	(227,800)	0	
43%		Public Art (funded from Reserve) - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	1367405	1367412	16,693	16,693	7,255	(9,438)	0	
65%		Chinatown Entry Statement - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	1367405	1367415	200,000	133,336	129,461	(70,539)	0	
98%		Chinatown Public Wi-Fi Project - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	1367405	1367413	59,850	59,850	58,696	(1,154)	0	
0%		Streeter's Jetty Refurbishment (Chinatown Stage 2) Cap Exp	1367405	1367419	300,000	99,960	0	(300,000)	0	
		Chinatown Project Mgmt, Feasibility & Design Consultancy - Cap Exp -								
74%		Economic Services Special Projects	1367221		25,000	8,330	18,550	(6,450)	0	
23%		Economic Services Total			1,971,904	1,214,065	444,871	(1,527,033)	0	
		Other Property & Services								
100%		Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal (Replacement) - Cap Exp - Gen Admin	142551		74,975	49,984	0	(309)	74,666	
2%		Shire Office Build Haas St Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov	142558		131,133	101,133	0	(128,100)	3,033	
19%		Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	143610		631,000	465,664	0	(512,384)	118,616	
100%		Vehicle & Plant New - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	143621		47,000	23,500	46,781	(219)	0	
2%		Equip & H/Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	146120		195,500	130,336	3,668	(191,832)	0	
23%		Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT	146122		266,000	177,336	61,494	(204,506)	0	
0%		Child Care Ctr cnr Guy & Herbert Fixed Furn & Equip New - Cap Exp -								
		Community Facilities Leased	146651		4,000	2,664	0	(4,000)	0	
0%		BOSCCA Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Com Fac Leased	146662		4,000	2,664	0	(4,000)	0	
96%		Building Capital > \$5k - Cap Exp - Unclassified General	147100		71,574	71,574	0	(3,194)	68,380	
0%		Shire Office Barker St - Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov Support	147372		10,000	6,664	0	(10,000)	0	
71%		KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	147374		248,565	183,781	0	(72,134)	176,431	
71%		KRO2 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	147375		552,782	433,782	0	(161,236)	391,546	
0%		Depot Building Const Renewal - Cap Exp - Depot Operations	148003	148007	4,000	2,664	0	(4,000)	0	
91%		Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Eng Office	148004		45,000	45,000	0	(3,949)	41,051	
32%		Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops	148611		906,397	675,725	0	(618,297)	288,100	
No Budget			148290		0	0	1,117	1,117	0	
40%		Other Property & Services Total			3,191,926	2,372,471	113,060	(1,917,043)	1,161,823	
32%		GRAND TOTAL			36,010,215	19,652,042	8,678,241	(24,424,322)	2,907,652	

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 29 February 2020

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	Acct	Job	YTD 29 Feb 2020					Strategic Reference / Comment
					Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	
4%	○	Land & Buildings - New			3,442,293	1,495,917	70,565	(3,371,728)	57,037	
		Land & Buildings - Upgrade			0	0	0		0	
59%	○	Land & Buildings - Renewal			1,092,254	849,049	0	(452,864)	639,390	
		Works In Progress Land & Buildings			0	0	0		0	
17%	○	Land & Buildings - Total			4,534,547	2,344,966	70,565	(3,824,592)	696,427	
65%	●	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - New			7,162,713	2,836,083	4,683,982	(2,478,732)	0	
490%	●	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Upgrade			93,116	59,780	456,445	363,329	0	
80%	●	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Renewal			239,010	172,873	0	(46,838)	192,172	
		Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure			0	0	0		0	
71%	●	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Total			7,494,839	3,068,736	5,140,426	(2,162,241)	192,172	
23%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - New			3,409,790	2,374,219	798,144	(2,611,646)	0	
11%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Upgrade			1,755,232	1,177,256	191,954	(1,563,278)	0	
71%	●	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Renewal			1,304,255	1,122,920	0	(379,811)	924,444	
		Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges			0	0	0		0	
30%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Total			6,469,276	4,674,395	990,097	(4,554,735)	924,444	
94%	●	Drainage Infrastructure - New			762,509	724,063	718,758	(43,751)	0	
4%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - Upgrade			328,900	219,264	11,927	(316,973)	0	
0%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - Renewal			22,200	14,803	0	(22,200)	0	
		Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure			0	0	0		0	
66%	●	Drainage Infrastructure - Total			1,113,609	958,130	730,685	(382,924)	0	
10%	○	Other Infrastructure - New			12,760,726	6,203,707	1,330,745	(11,429,981)	0	
187%	●	Other Infrastructure - Upgrade			71,297	47,528	133,588		0	
54%	●	Other Infrastructure - Renewal			563,769	375,012	0	(257,413)	306,356	
		Works In Progress Other Infrastructure			0	0	0		0	
13%	○	Other Infrastructure - Total			13,395,792	6,626,247	1,464,332	(11,625,104)	306,356	
91%	●	Mobile Plant & Equip New			107,000	23,500	97,653	(9,347)	0	
		Mobile Plant & Equip Upgrade			0	0	0		0	
35%	○	Mobile Plant & Equipment Renewal (Replacement)			2,258,192	1,580,253	0	(1,412,902)	788,253	
37%	○	Mobile Plant & Equip - Total			2,365,192	1,603,753	97,653	(1,422,249)	788,253	
3%	○	Fixed Plant & Equipment - New			40,500	0	1,117	(39,383)	0	
		Fixed Plant & Equipment - Upgrade			0	0	0		0	
		Fixed Plant & Equipment - Renewal			0	0	0		0	
3%	○	Fixed Plant & Equipment - Total			40,500	0	1,117	(39,383)	0	
31%	○	Furniture & Equipment - New			596,459	375,816	183,365	(413,094)	0	
31%	○	Furniture & Equipment - Total			596,459	375,816	183,365	(413,094)	0	
32%	○	Capital Expenditure Total			36,010,215	19,652,042	8,678,241	(24,424,322)	2,907,652	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Monthly Statement of Financial Activity
For the Period Ending 29 February 2020

Appendix A: SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES TO THE MONTHLY REPORT

NOTES TO THIS MONTH'S REPORT

OVERVIEW

For the period ended 29 February 2020, the following are key indicators supporting the year to-date budget position with respect to the Annual Forecast Budget:

Budget Year elapsed	66.67%
Total Rates Raised Revenue	100% (of which 88.94% were paid)
Total Other Operating Revenue	48%
Total Operating Expenditure	54%
Total Capital Revenue	20%
Total Capital Expenditure	32%
Total Sale of Assets Revenue	28%

The budget was adopted at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 27 June 2019. Council adopted a balanced annual budget, which included a net carried forward balance of \$4,006,759, being \$2,499,521 of carry-over projects, plus \$1,507,238 Financial Assistance Grants received in advance.

It should be noted that the end of financial year (EOFY) processes are now complete and the Annual Financial statements were presented to the Audit Committee on 15 October 2019 before the recommendations were presented to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 17 October 2019. The final report included recommendations for the use of an adjusted surplus \$2,144,227 in carried forward surplus. These recommendations were approved by Council and incorporated into the 2019-20 budget.

More information on the Shire's current position can be found on Note 3 of these Financial Statements.

The details of all amendments year-to-date can be found on Note 5 of the Financial Report.

ADJUSTMENTS TO DETERMINE THE CASH POSITION

No amendments for Wages, Overhead and Plant Costs have been made this year.

CURRENT POSITION

Currently, to the end of February, the current position stands at \$10.44M.

Cash

Total Cash Assets are now \$45.1M having decreased by \$1.7M.

The major collections this month include receipt of:

- \$320K 19/20 Financial Assistance Grant 3rd Quarter

- \$141K Department of Treasury & Finance
- \$141K Innotech Services
- \$137K Department of Corrective Services
- \$128K Interest on annual term deposit - Reserves

The major expenditure items this month include payments of:

- \$237K to Road line Civil Contractors for Town Beach Redevelopment (Green space-RFT18/09);
- \$160K Broome Toyota – Prado Supply (RFT19/81)
- \$136 Broome Visitor Centre Admin Funding BVC (OMC 21/11/19)

Receivables

Sundry debtors including GST refundable stand at \$1.76M.

Rates and rubbish debtors stand at \$2.76M. Annual rates were raised on 18th July 2019 with due date of 22 August 2019. Rates & Rubbish debtors will continue to reduce throughout the year as ratepayers on instalment and payment plans continue to pay their rates.

Other Assets

These stand at \$157K having no change since the previous month.

Cash Liabilities

These stand at \$309K. This represents our obligation on our outstanding loans in 19/20.

Creditors and Payables

Sundry Creditors are \$2.82M, due to continued major infrastructure works in progress.

Other Payables comprising Tax Payable, FESA Levy Collected, Accrued Loan Interest, Prepayments Received and accruals stand at \$516K.

Employee Provisions and Accruals

In the normal course of events, these figures are adjusted in June and July each year by end of year accounting adjustments.

Current leave provisions are \$1.96M (Non-current leave provisions are \$1.05M). Accruals to reflect the year end position have been completed for the 2018-2019 year.

SHIRE OF BROOME
SCHEDULE 2
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

			Income		Expenditure	
Particulars			Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Operating Section						
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	03		\$24,504,597.00	\$24,210,190.70	\$270,558.00	\$139,363.99
GOVERNANCE	04		\$440,532.00	\$211,760.19	\$2,949,227.05	\$1,419,504.62
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	05		\$170,115.00	\$56,827.23	\$1,360,971.21	\$747,868.69
HEALTH	07		\$180,792.00	\$146,980.67	\$684,329.00	\$448,149.18
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	08		\$27,500.00	\$35,454.55	\$505,242.04	\$261,820.08
HOUSING	09		\$751,345.00	\$433,175.94	\$862,650.00	\$470,804.22
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	10		\$7,297,797.00	\$4,869,903.78	\$10,741,929.74	\$4,869,340.98
RECREATION AND CULTURE	11		\$1,438,332.00	\$793,678.43	\$13,690,249.69	\$7,885,099.99
TRANSPORT	12		\$6,075,105.00	\$700,451.43	\$10,035,900.70	\$6,362,756.61
ECONOMIC SERVICES	13		\$1,199,972.00	\$512,107.59	\$2,679,801.49	\$1,652,420.01
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	14		\$2,496,197.24	\$1,533,947.85	\$3,157,648.85	\$1,226,579.54
Total Operating Section			\$44,582,284.24	\$33,504,478.36	\$46,938,507.77	\$25,483,707.91
Capital Section						
GOVERNANCE	04		\$268,432.00	\$0.00	\$70,652.00	\$59,773.81
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	05		\$1,200,000.00	\$125.00	\$1,609,980.00	\$22,601.99
HEALTH	07		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
HOUSING	09		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	10		\$2,307,308.00	\$137,961.00	\$2,694,805.27	\$1,385,135.51
RECREATION AND CULTURE	11		\$20,265,757.00	\$3,040,492.79	\$24,787,551.23	\$6,928,945.96
TRANSPORT	12		\$4,185,004.00	\$847,490.20	\$6,308,716.38	\$1,869,925.75
ECONOMIC SERVICES	13		\$5,695,089.00	\$830,820.86	\$7,247,769.00	\$522,491.65
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	14		\$1,452,256.00	\$87,818.19	\$3,752,395.00	\$1,299,487.63
Total Capital Section			\$35,373,846.00	\$4,944,708.04	\$46,471,868.88	\$12,088,362.30
TOTAL INCOME AND EXPENDITURE			\$79,956,130.24	\$38,449,186.40	\$93,410,376.65	\$37,572,070.21
			\$79,956,130.24	\$38,449,186.40	\$93,410,376.65	\$37,572,070.21
Surplus / Deficit C/Fwd			\$13,454,246.41	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$877,116.19
			\$93,410,376.65	\$38,449,186.40	\$93,410,376.65	\$38,449,186.40

SURPLUS / DEFICIT REPRESENTED BY:

NET CURRENT ASSETS

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Rates			270,558.00	139,363.99
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$270,558.00	\$139,363.99
Operating Income				
Rates	23,638,618.00	23,509,892.21		
Other General Purpose Funding	865,979.00	700,298.49		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$24,504,597.00	\$24,210,190.70	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	\$24,504,597.00	\$24,210,190.70	\$270,558.00	\$139,363.99

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Rates				
Operating Expenditure				
0030141 - Doubtful Debts Expenses - Op Exp - Rates				
0030145 - Debt Collection Recovery			67,170.00	14,633.73 22%
0030149 - Legal & Rates Consulting Exp - Op Exp - Rates			10,000.00	0.00 0%
0030251 - Rates Reduced/Written Off - Op Exp - Rates			5,000.00	240.64 5%
0030530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Op Exp - Rates			145,188.00	106,799.25 74%
0032220 - Valuation Expenses - Op Exp - Rates			10,500.00	2,540.79 24%
0032230 - Rates Review Land Use Pickup - Op Exp - Rates			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0032250 - General Expenditure - Op Exp - Rates			30,000.00	15,149.58 50%
0032290 - Refunds - Over/ Prepaid Rates - Op Exp - Rates			500.00	0.00 0%
0032291 - Refunds/Reimbursements of Fees - Op Exp - Rates			200.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$270,558.00	\$139,363.99
Operating Income				
0030105 - Rates Broome - Op Inc - Rates	23,148,412.00	23,146,892.14 100%		
0030146 - Interest - Rates Instalments - Op Inc - Rates	150,000.00	141,504.16 94%		
0030147 - Rates Admin Instalment Charge - Op Inc - Rates	61,500.00	59,780.00 97%		
0030201 - Rates Non Payment Int - Op Inc - Rates	160,000.00	107,109.78 67%		
0030203 - Interest - Deferred Rates - Op Inc - Rates	0.00	-2,409.81 100%		
0032480 - Rates Enquiry Fees - Op Inc - Rates	28,150.00	21,725.00 77%		
0032481 - Rates Other Fees for Service (ex GST)- Op Inc - Rates	8,000.00	4,845.00 61%		
0032490 - Legal Expense Recovery No GST - Op Inc - Rates	67,170.00	15,560.11 23%		
0032491 - Other Refunds/Reimbursements - Op Inc - Rates	500.00	0.00 0%		
0032492 - Back Rates - Op Inc - Rates	14,886.00	14,885.83 100%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$23,638,618.00	\$23,509,892.21	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Rates	\$23,638,618.00	\$23,509,892.21	\$270,558.00	\$139,363.99
Other General Purpose Funding				
Operating Income				
0030301 - Grants Commission - Op Inc - Other General Purpose Funding	865,979.00	700,298.49 81%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$865,979.00	\$700,298.49	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Other General Purpose Funding	\$865,979.00	\$700,298.49	\$0.00	\$0.00

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	\$24,504,597.00	\$24,210,190.70	\$270,558.00	\$139,363.99

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Council Member Activities			598,875.00	416,335.56
Other Governance Activities			1,885,576.05	904,791.19
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)			464,776.00	98,377.87
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,949,227.05	\$1,419,504.62
Operating Income				
Council Member Activities	1,000.00	320.00		
Other Governance Activities	21,687.00	2,370.50		
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)	417,845.00	209,069.69		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$440,532.00	\$211,760.19	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Other Governance Activities			62,807.00	57,852.75
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)			7,845.00	1,921.06
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,652.00	\$59,773.81
Capital Income				
Other Governance Activities	195,052.00			
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)	73,380.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$268,432.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL GOVERNANCE	\$708,964.00	\$211,760.19	\$3,019,879.05	\$1,479,278.43

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Council Member Activities				
Operating Expenditure				
0024010 - Conferences Travel & Accom Op Exp - Members			62,000.00	28,503.12 46%
0024020 - Shire President & CEO Special Travel - Op Exp - Members			11,000.00	8,257.80 75%
0024040 - Election Expenses Op Exp - Members			38,500.00	32,339.33 84%
0024060 - Broome Shire Council Allowances Members Op Exp - Members			251,887.00	163,351.82 65%
0024160 - Subscriptions Op Exp - Members			50,900.00	50,795.17 100%
0024280 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Members			5,200.00	1,406.58 27%
0024530 - Admin Costs Alloc-Op Exp - Members			110,976.00	81,635.59 74%
0403298 - IT Costs Allocated - Council Members			68,412.00	50,046.15 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$598,875.00	\$416,335.56
Operating Income				
0024390 - Reimbursements & Sundry Income With GST - Op Inc - Members	500.00	0.00 0%		
0024391 - Reimbursements & Sundry Income No GST - Op Inc - Members	500.00	320.00 64%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,000.00	\$320.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Council Member Activities	\$1,000.00	\$320.00	\$598,875.00	\$416,335.56
Other Governance Activities				
Operating Expenditure				
0022110 - Refreshments & Receptions - Op Exp - Other Governance			20,000.00	7,021.07 35%
0022115 - Minor Asset & Equip <\$5K - Op Exp - Other Governance			500.00	0.00 0%
0022118 - Kullarri Patrol Support - Op Exp - Other Governance			20,000.00	0.00 0%
0022120 - Naturalisation Ceremonies - Op Exp - Other Governance			1,000.00	283.12 28%
0022121 - Kimberley Zone - SOB's Members Costs - Op Exp - Kimberley Zone			20,000.00	4,666.93 23%
0022124 - Contribution to Kimberley Zone Secretariat			50,000.00	51,398.73 103%
0022125 - WARCA (WA Regional Capitals Alliance) - Op Exp - Other Governance			35,000.00	26,018.16 74%
0022130 - Sundry Op Exp - Other Governance			500.00	0.00 0%
0022171 - Council Newsletter & Community Info Op Exp - Other Governance			52,000.00	23,859.09 46%
0022172 - Community Sponsorship Program - Op Exp - Other Governance			117,282.00	31,809.00 27%
0022173 - EDL sponsorship programme Reserve Funded - Op Exp - Other Governance			144,719.00	10,500.00 7%

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 04

GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0022174 - Sundry In Kind Donations Op Exp - Other Governance			251,145.00	67,000.00	27%
0022175 - CEO Ad hoc Sponsorship Programme - Op Exp - Other Governance			10,000.00	6,887.45	69%
0022177 - LandCorp Bme North Community-Sponsorship Prog Grant Exps - Op Exp - Other Gov					
0022200 - Audit Fees Op Exp - Other Governance			75,000.00	-14,374.90	-19%
0022230 - Legal Exps Op Exp - Other Governance			25,000.00	4,133.46	17%
0022290 - Sister City Relations/Japanese Youth Ambassador - Op Exp - Other Governance			17,800.00	7,434.77	42%
0022530 - Gen Agenda Items & Councillor Support - IT Eng & Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp			170,256.00	125,233.08	74%
0023010 - Salary - Op Exp - Other Governance			447,243.05	349,928.00	78%
0023014 - Superannuation Employee Expense- Other Governance			65,546.00	36,394.77	56%
0023015 - Executive Travel & Accom - Op Exp - Other Governance			25,000.00	12,736.91	51%
0023016 - Promotions Exp - Op Exp - Other Governance			32,300.00	19,942.72	62%
0023031 - Other Employment Costs - Other Gov			39,464.00	23,349.37	59%
0023035 - Plant & Vehicle Op Exp - Other Governance			0.00	5,370.86	100%
0023040 - Youth Development Programme & Working Group - Op Exp - Other Governance			26,768.00	14,602.88	55%
0023052 - Volunteers Day Program Op Exp - Other Governance			3,000.00	0.00	0%
0023096 - Loss On Sale Of Assets Op Exp - Other Governance			14,245.00	0.00	0%
0023450 - Consultants - Op Exp - Other Governance			180,000.00	60,011.96	33%
0023451 - Staff EBA Review Provision - Op Exp - Other Gov					
0023453 - Review of Strategies Relating to the Community Strategic Plan - Op Exp - Other Gov					
0404298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Other Governance			41,808.00	30,583.76	73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,885,576.05	\$904,791.19	
Operating Income					
0023050 - Grant Op - Youth Coordinating Committee Op Inc. - Other Governance	18,880.00	1,554.98	8%		
0023530 - Interest Rec EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Op Inc. - Other Governance	1,348.00	572.19	42%		
0023535 - Interest Rec Community Sponsorship Reserve - Op Inc. - Other Governance	1,459.00	243.33	17%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$21,687.00	\$2,370.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Capital Expenditure					
0023571 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) Cap Exp - Other Gov			60,000.00	57,037.23	95%
0023592 - Transfer to EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Governance			1,348.00	572.19	42%
0023595 - Transfer to Community Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Governance			1,459.00	243.33	17%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,807.00	\$57,852.75	
Capital Income					
0022940 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Other Governance	10,000.00	0.00	0%		
0023049 - Transfer From - Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Governance - Cap Inc					
0023094 - Proceeds On Sale Of Assets - Cap Inc - Other Governance	35,000.00	0.00	0%		
0023593 - Transfer From EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Gov	88,307.00	0.00	0%		
0023596 - Transfer From Community Sponsorship Reserve Cap Inc - Other Gov	61,745.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$195,052.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Governance Activities	\$216,739.00	\$2,370.50	\$1,948,383.05	\$962,643.94	
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)					
Operating Expenditure					
0022122 - Kimberley Zone - Salary -Regional Project Officer - Op Exp					
0022127 - Kimberley Zone - Vehicle Expenses - Op Exp					
0022128 - Kimberley Zone - Forums & Conferences - Op Exp					
0022129 - Kimberley Zone - Zone & RCG Meeting Expenses - Op Exp			25,000.00	8,180.56	33%
0022131 - Kimberley Zone - Meetings - Op Exp			7,000.00	0.00	0%
0022132 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Regional Group Forum - Op Exp			20,000.00	819.09	4%
0022133 - Kimberley Zone - Legal Advice - Op Exp					
0022134 - Kimberley Zone - Annual Financial Audit - Op Exp			5,000.00	4,170.00	83%
0022135 - Kimberley Zone - Office Expenses - Op Exp					
0022136 - Kimberley Zone - IT Support - Op Exp			1,500.00	0.00	0%
0022137 - Kimberley Zone - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0022138 - Kimberley Zone - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp					
0022143 - Kimberley Zone - Savannah Way Membership - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00	0%
0022146 - Kimberley Zone - Strategic Community Plan - Op Exp					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0022148 - Kimberley Zone - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp				
0022180 - Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp				
0022181 - Kimberley Zone - Executive Consultancy - Op Exp			112,320.00	76,115.62 68%
0022182 - Kimberley Zone - Administrative Consultancy - Op Exp			32,560.00	8,800.00 27%
0404226 - Kimberley Zone - Personal Development Training - Op Exp				
0405233 - Kimberley Zone - RCG Project Seed Fund - Op Exp				
0405234 - Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp			36,000.00	0.00 0%
0405235 - Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives - Op Exp			115,000.00	0.00 0%
0405236 - Kimberley Zone - Procurement Improvement Program - Op Exp				
0405237 - Kimberley Zone - ICT & Office 365 Improvements - Op Exp			10,000.00	0.00 0%
0405238 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Waste Management Plan - Op Exp			10,000.00	0.00 0%
0405239 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Land Tenure Implementation Plan - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00 0%
0405240 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Regional Education / Training Business Case - Op Exp			8,000.00	0.00 0%
0405241 - Kimberley Zone - Savannah Way Business Case Implementataion Plan - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00 0%
0405242 - Kimberley Zone - Liquid Waste Business Case - Op Exp				
0405243 - Kimberley Zone - Tanami Business Case - Op Exp			66,000.00	0.00 0%
0405297 - Kimberley Zone - Admin Cost Allocated - Op Exp			396.00	292.60 74%
0405298 - Kimberley Zone - IT/Records COst Allocated - Op Exp				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$464,776.00	\$98,377.87
Operating Income				
0023013 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Zone & RCG Meetings Expenses - Op Inc	22,000.00	0.00 0%		
0023018 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Meetings - Op Inc	3,000.00	0.00 0%		
0023019 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Darwin Forum and Other Expense Recoveries - Op Inc	20,000.00	7,148.63 36%		
0023020 - Kimberley Zone - Refund of Member Contribution Prior Year - Op Inc				
0023021 - Kimberley Zone - Members Contribution Secretariat Costs - Op Inc	200,000.00	200,000.00 100%		
0023061 - Kimberley Zone - Members Contribution - Kimberley Waste Management Plan Op Inc				

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Financial Statement For The Financial Year 2023/2024

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0023536 - Kimberley Zone - Interest on Reserve - Op Inc.	7,845.00	1,921.06	24%		
0405370 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Volunteer Strategy Grant	65,000.00	0.00	0%		
0405382 - Kimberley Zone - RCG Project Seed Fund - Op Inc					
0405384 - Kimberley Zone - Procurement Improvement Program Grants - Op Inc					
0405385 - Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives Grant - Op Inc	100,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$417,845.00	\$209,069.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0023597 - Kimberley Zone - Transfer to Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Exp -			7,845.00	1,921.06	24%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,845.00	\$1,921.06	
Capital Income					
0023598 - Transfer From Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Inc - Kimberley Zone	73,380.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$73,380.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zon	\$491,225.00	\$209,069.69	\$472,621.00	\$100,298.93	
TOTAL GOVERNANCE	\$708,964.00	\$211,760.19	\$3,019,879.05	\$1,479,278.43	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Emergency & Ranger Administration			22,937.00	1,703.91
Ranger Operations			479,086.58	378,267.41
Fire Prevention			449,702.63	69,516.96
Animal Control			193,559.00	199,299.88
Other Law Order & Public Safety			112,926.00	59,090.22
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			74,780.00	26,428.60
SES/Fire & Emergency Services			27,980.00	13,561.71
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,360,971.21	\$747,868.69
Operating Income				
Emergency & Ranger Administration	20,000.00			
Fire Prevention	33,500.00			
Animal Control	78,995.00	52,849.09		
Other Law Order & Public Safety	17,620.00	1,625.65		
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	5,000.00	377.35		
SES/Fire & Emergency Services	15,000.00	1,975.14		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$170,115.00	\$56,827.23	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Ranger Operations				
Other Law Order & Public Safety			187,556.00	
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			1,198,424.00	22,601.99
SES/Fire & Emergency Services			224,000.00	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,609,980.00	\$22,601.99
Capital Income				
Ranger Operations				
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	1,200,000.00			
SES/Fire & Emergency Services		125.00		
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$1,200,000.00	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$1,370,115.00	\$56,952.23	\$2,970,951.21	\$770,470.68

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Emergency & Ranger Administration				
Operating Expenditure				
0052114 - Other Employment Costs - Emerg & Ranger Services			807.00	0.00 0%
0052116 - Phone Expenses Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv			2,130.00	1,483.91 70%
0052119 - Emergency Management Expenses - Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv			20,000.00	0.00 0%
0052184 - Sundry Equip - Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv			0.00	220.00 100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,937.00	\$1,703.91
Operating Income				
0052341 - Reimb & Other Op Income - Emerg & Rang Serv	20,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Emergency & Ranger Administration	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$22,937.00	\$1,703.91
Ranger Operations				
Operating Expenditure				
0052020 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			10,312.00	3,088.32 30%
0052281 - Ranger Uniforms - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			2,500.00	2,626.27 105%
0052284 - Advertising & Promotion - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			2,000.00	57.50 3%
0052285 - Phone Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			6,450.00	4,963.33 77%
0052296 - Loss on Asset Sale - Op Exp - Ranger Operations				
0052530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			116,148.00	85,439.38 74%
0052800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Rangers (Post Expenses to the Plant Number Only) - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			0.00	26,400.11 100%
0053010 - Salary - Op Exp - Ranger & Beach Operations			133,348.58	122,866.81 92%
0053011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Ranger Ops			49,660.00	40,456.66 81%
0053015 - Relief Staff Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			70,000.00	33,716.16 48%
0053016 - Legal Exps- Op Exp - Ranger Operations			0.00	135.00 100%
0053017 - Fines Enforcement Registry Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			10,000.00	637.02 6%
0053018 - Rangers Equipment - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			7,500.00	7,048.42 94%
0053033 - Security Beach Patrols - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			9,500.00	5,715.06 60%
0507298 - IT/Records Allocated - Ranger Operations			61,668.00	45,117.37 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$479,086.58	\$378,267.41

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Capital Expenditure				
0052550 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) Exp -Cap Exp -Ranger Ops				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0052950 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc- Ranger Operations				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Ranger Operations	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$479,086.58	\$378,267.41
Fire Prevention				
Operating Expenditure				
0051010 - Salaries - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			348,571.00	30,530.41 9%
0051015 - Fighting Support by Works - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			4,437.63	1,072.63 24%
0051051 - FESA Levy Paid on Shire Land - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			12,767.00	10,930.34 86%
0051100 - Firebreak Slashing Exp Recoupable - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			26,000.00	0.00 0%
0051530 - Admin cost Alloc - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			36,204.00	26,626.67 74%
0508206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			774.00	356.91 46%
0508216 - Bush Fire Mitigation - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			20,949.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$449,702.63	\$69,516.96
Operating Income				
0051400 - Fines - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	2,500.00	0.00 0%		
0051405 - Sundry Income - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	26,000.00	0.00 0%		
0051410 - User Charges - Fire - Slashing Etc - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	5,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$33,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Fire Prevention	\$33,500.00	\$0.00	\$449,702.63	\$69,516.96
Animal Control				
Operating Expenditure				
0052010 - Salaries - Op Exp - Animal Control			0.00	77,256.77 100%
0052011 - Reimbursement Exp - Op Exp - Animal Control				
0052012 - Advertising Tags & Other Animal Control Exps - Op Exp - Animal Control			5,000.00	1,762.03 35%
0052040 - Pound Fees Animal Destruction & Disposal - Op Exp - Animal Control			80,000.00	43,406.83 54%
0052286 - Cat Sterilisation Program - Op Exps - Animal Control			2,000.00	0.00 0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0052287 - Dog Sterilisation Program - Op Exps - Animal Control			2,000.00	491.00	25%
0057530 - Admin Costs Alloc to Animal Control - Op Exp - Animal Control			102,624.00	75,490.97	74%
0509206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Animal Control			1,935.00	892.28	46%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$193,559.00	\$199,299.88	
Operating Income					
0052400 - Animal Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Animal Control	12,000.00	8,802.20			73%
0052410 - Dog Impounding Fees & Sundries - Op Inc - Animal Control	24,995.00	11,439.50			46%
0052411 - Dog Handling Accessories - Op Inc - Animal Control MUN	0.00	128.64			100%
0052416 - Cat Registration - Op Inc - Animal Control	2,000.00	1,682.50			84%
0052420 - Dog Registration - Op Inc - Animal Control	40,000.00	30,796.25			77%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$78,995.00	\$52,849.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Animal Control	\$78,995.00	\$52,849.09	\$193,559.00	\$199,299.88	
Other Law Order & Public Safety					
Operating Expenditure					
0053034 - Surf Club Operating Exps - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			18,409.00	7,228.45	39%
0053036 - Surf Club Building Maint - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			1,300.00	0.00	0%
0053060 - Impounding of Vehicles Expense - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			15,000.00	5,352.75	36%
0053273 - Cable Beach Foreshore Restore			60,000.00	37,945.45	63%
0053283 - Self Supporting Loan to Community Organisations - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			0.00	303.42	100%
0053286 - Warning Signs Maintenance - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0053410 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			14,433.00	6,211.95	43%
0053530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			2,784.00	2,048.20	74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$112,926.00	\$59,090.22	
Operating Income					
0053340 - Surf Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	6,120.00	0.00			0%
0053400 - Sundry (ORV Etc) Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	10,000.00	1,526.65			15%
0053405 - Vehicle Impounding Fees - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	500.00	99.00			20%
0053450 - Sale of Impounded Vehicles & Goods - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	1,000.00	0.00			0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$17,620.00	\$1,625.65	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0053238 - Surf Club Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS			17,200.00	0.00 0%
0053239 - Surf Club Building Upgrade (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS				
0053256 - Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Law Ord & Public Safety			170,356.00	0.00 0%
0053257 - Danger & Warning Signs Upgrade - Cap Exp - Law Ord & PS				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$187,556.00	\$0.00
Total Other Law Order & Public Safety	\$17,620.00	\$1,625.65	\$300,482.00	\$59,090.22
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade				
Operating Expenditure				
0051030 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Bridage			1,596.00	1,170.40 73%
0051050 - Insurance Exp - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			2,202.00	705.01 32%
0053130 - Land & Building Maint - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0053146 - Utilities Rates & Taxes - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			700.00	1,009.70 144%
0053198 - Dep'n Exp - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			68,282.00	22,346.99 33%
0053291 - Vehicles & Boat Maint - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			0.00	1,196.50 100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74,780.00	\$26,428.60
Operating Income				
0051401 - Bush Fire Brigade FESA Operating Grant - Op Inc - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	5,000.00	377.35 8%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$5,000.00	\$377.35	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0053172 - VBFB Building New Const - Cap Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			1,198,424.00	22,601.99 2%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,198,424.00	\$22,601.99
Capital Income				
0053390 - Capital Grant Funding For Plant/Equip/ Buildings - Cap Inc - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	1,200,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	\$1,205,000.00	\$377.35	\$1,273,204.00	\$49,030.59

SES/Fire & Emergency Services

Page :14

Printed : 09/03/2020 12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Operating Expenditure				
0055125 - Vehicles & Boats Maint - - Op Exp			0.00	1,899.75 100%
- SES/ Fire & Emergency Services				
0055130 - Land & Building Maint - Op Exp -			2,000.00	-5,922.18 -296%
SES/ Fire & Emergency Services				
0055146 - Utilities Rates & Taxes - - Op Exp			10,770.00	5,409.51 50%
- SES/ Fire & Emergency Services				
0055155 - Insurance Exp - - Op Exp - SES/			3,665.00	5,581.99 152%
Fire & Emergency Services				
0055198 - Dep'n Exp - Op Exp - SES/ Fire &			10,753.00	6,007.44 56%
Emergency Services				
0055230 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp -			792.00	585.20 74%
SES/Fire & Emergency Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27,980.00	\$13,561.71
Operating Income				
0055300 - State Grants/Reimbursements -	15,000.00	1,975.14 13%		
Op Inc - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$15,000.00	\$1,975.14	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0055286 - SES Buildings New Const >			224,000.00	0.00 0%
\$5000 - Cap Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency				
Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$224,000.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0055482 - Loan 176 Principal Repayments	0.00	125.00 100%		
Rec'd - Cap Inc - SES/ Fire & Emergency				
Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Ses/Fire & Emergency Services	\$15,000.00	\$2,100.14	\$251,980.00	\$13,561.71
TOTAL LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$1,370,115.00	\$56,952.23	\$2,970,951.21	\$770,470.68

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 07

HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Health Service - Inspection			645,453.00	432,359.53
Health Service - Pest Control			16,480.00	2,910.58
Health Service - Other			22,396.00	12,879.07
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$684,329.00	\$448,149.18
Operating Income				
Health Service - Inspection	175,203.00	141,392.08		
Health Service - Pest Control	5,589.00	5,588.59		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$180,792.00	\$146,980.67	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
Health Service - Pest Control				
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL HEALTH	\$180,792.00	\$146,980.67	\$684,329.00	\$448,149.18

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 07
HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Health Service - Inspection				
Operating Expenditure				
0074010 - Salary - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			416,216.00	247,821.24 60%
0074011 - Relief Staff Expenses - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			18,373.00	10,747.68 58%
0074012 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Health			40,846.00	27,448.94 67%
0074028 - FBT & Staff Utilities Expense - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			2,199.00	0.00 0%
0074280 - Other Minor Expenditure - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			11,040.00	12,658.84 115%
0074298 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			1,228.00	811.14 66%
0074530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			85,128.00	62,616.53 74%
0078800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			0.00	24,574.57 100%
0716206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Health Services Inspection			14,803.00	4,986.50 34%
0716298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Health Services Inspection			55,620.00	40,694.09 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$645,453.00	\$432,359.53
Operating Income				
0074400 - Health Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	100.00	0.00 0%		
0074413 - Commercial Pool Inspection Fees - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	81,832.00	49,852.00 61%		
0074414 - Water Sampling (Not Swimming Pools) - Op Inc - Health Service Inspect	3,910.00	100.00 3%		
0074420 - Health Licences - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	72,361.00	74,975.91 104%		
0074421 - Inspections and Minor Charges includes GST - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	500.00	110.00 22%		
0074425 - Service on Demand Fees - Op Inc - Health Service Inspection	500.00	0.00 0%		
0074490 - Trading Licences - All Except Beach - Op Inc - Prevent - Inspection/Admin	16,000.00	16,354.17 102%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$175,203.00	\$141,392.08	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Health Service - Inspection	\$175,203.00	\$141,392.08	\$645,453.00	\$432,359.53
Health Service - Pest Control				
Operating Expenditure				
0075020 - Mosquito Control & Pest Control - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			14,084.00	1,436.25 10%
0075030 - Eradication Flies/Rodents - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0075530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			396.00	292.60 74%
0075800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			0.00	1,181.73 100%

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 07

HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,480.00	\$2,910.58
Operating Income				
0075391 - Grants and Contributions Rec'd Op Inc - Prev Svcs - Pest Control	5,589.00	5,588.59 100%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$5,589.00	\$5,588.59	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0717599 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Inc - Health Service - Pest Control				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Health Service - Pest Control	\$5,589.00	\$5,588.59	\$16,480.00	\$2,910.58
Health Service - Other				
Operating Expenditure				
0076020 - Analytical Expenses - Op Exp - Preventive Services Other			22,000.00	12,586.47 57%
0076530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Preventive Services Other			396.00	292.60 74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,396.00	\$12,879.07
Total Health Service - Other	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,396.00	\$12,879.07
TOTAL HEALTH	\$180,792.00	\$146,980.67	\$684,329.00	\$448,149.18

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 08
EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Community Services			505,242.04	261,820.08
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$505,242.04	\$261,820.08
Operating Income				
Community Services	27,500.00	35,454.55		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$27,500.00	\$35,454.55	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE	\$27,500.00	\$35,454.55	\$505,242.04	\$261,820.08

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 08
EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Community Services				
Operating Expenditure				
0082600 - Salary - Op Exp - Community Services			312,638.04	144,513.18 46%
0082602 - Other Employment Costs - Community Services			10,506.00	4,901.69 47%
0082603 - Legal Exp - Op Exp - Community Services			10,000.00	695.00 7%
0082604 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Community Services			0.00	4,295.43 100%
0082611 - Consultants - Op Exp - Community Services				
0082613 - Advertising Promotion & Printing - Op Exp - Community Services			5,000.00	1,505.71 30%
0082616 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Community Services			53,170.00	24,357.71 46%
0082617 - Community Development Strategy - Op Exp - Community Services			10,000.00	5,747.47 57%
0082621 - Sundry Exp - Op Exp - Community Services			800.00	81.20 10%
0082630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Comm Serv			69,612.00	51,205.12 74%
0821298 - IT/Records Costs Alloc - Comm Serv			33,516.00	24,517.57 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$505,242.04	\$261,820.08
Operating Income				
0082670 - Grant Income - Comm Services	0.00	25,000.00 100%		
0082675 - Grants For Community Programs - Op Inc - Community Services	27,500.00	10,454.55 38%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$27,500.00	\$35,454.55	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Community Services	\$27,500.00	\$35,454.55	\$505,242.04	\$261,820.08
TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE	\$27,500.00	\$35,454.55	\$505,242.04	\$261,820.08

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Staff Housing			719,454.00	365,467.98
Other Housing			143,196.00	105,336.24
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$862,650.00	\$470,804.22
Operating Income				
Staff Housing	751,345.00	433,175.94		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$751,345.00	\$433,175.94	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Staff Housing				
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL HOUSING	\$751,345.00	\$433,175.94	\$862,650.00	\$470,804.22

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Staff Housing				
Operating Expenditure				
0092299 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Staff Housing			22,246.00	14,689.88 66%
0095200 - Staff Housing Rental Costs (External Arrangement)			612,000.00	293,537.33 48%
0095300 - Int & Fee Repaym't Loan 196 - Op Exp - Staff Housing - McMahon Estate			0.00	5,981.04 100%
0096100 - Staff Housing - Planned Maint & Minor Works - Op Exp			16,100.00	3,251.90 20%
0096101 - Staff Housing - Reactive Maint - Op Exp			19,500.00	15,603.21 80%
0096102 - Staff Housing - Operating Expense - Op Exp			49,608.00	32,404.62 65%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$719,454.00	\$365,467.98
Operating Income				
0095400 - Rented Staff Housing Annual Operating Income - Staff housing	612,000.00	336,560.85 55%		
0095442 - 69 Robinson St Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	23,700.00	17,146.13 72%		
0096200 - 1/17 Honeyeater Loop - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	2,625.00	2,820.00 107%		
0096201 - 8/83 Walcott Street - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	17,310.00	1,811.15 10%		
0096202 - 8/6 Ibis Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	12,630.00	7,283.97 58%		
0096203 - 11/6 Ibis Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	10,030.00	7,920.00 79%		
0096204 - 2/50 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	24,650.00	27,988.54 114%		
0096205 - 4/50 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	19,650.00	13,233.57 67%		
0145561 - Lot 1002 Shelduck Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	28,750.00	18,411.73 64%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$751,345.00	\$433,175.94	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0095901 - Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - Housing				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Staff Housing	\$751,345.00	\$433,175.94	\$719,454.00	\$365,467.98
Other Housing				
Operating Expenditure				
0947294 - Admin Costs Allocated Op Exp - Other Housing			143,196.00	105,336.24 74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143,196.00	\$105,336.24
Total Other Housing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143,196.00	\$105,336.24

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
TOTAL HOUSING	\$751,345.00	\$433,175.94	\$862,650.00	\$470,804.22

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Regional Resource Recovery Park			1,055,121.59	105,557.21
Sanitation - General Refuse			5,403,683.93	2,266,984.03
Sanitation - Other			1,188,275.50	737,632.70
Sewerage			2,396.00	292.60
Storm Water Drainage			875,948.00	526,370.94
Town Planning/Regional Development			910,445.34	462,950.28
Development Services Support			765,528.56	468,908.86
Protection of Environment			48,538.03	25,882.05
Other Community Amenities			491,992.79	274,762.31
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,741,929.74	\$4,869,340.98
Operating Income				
Regional Resource Recovery Park	346,466.00	56,133.32		
Sanitation - General Refuse	6,787,419.00	4,734,081.13		
Sanitation - Other	600.00	7,392.82		
Sewerage	1,416.00	944.00		
Storm Water Drainage	39,152.00	6,402.34		
Town Planning/Regional Development	94,000.00	50,389.87		
Development Services Support	12,342.00			
Protection of Environment				
Other Community Amenities	16,402.00	14,560.30		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$7,297,797.00	\$4,869,903.78	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Regional Resource Recovery Park			461,466.00	56,133.32
Sanitation - General Refuse			975,652.00	529,151.00
Sanitation - Other				
Storm Water Drainage			1,152,761.27	737,361.02
Development Services Support			60,000.00	50,872.27
Other Community Amenities			44,926.00	11,617.90
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,694,805.27	\$1,385,135.51
Capital Income				
Regional Resource Recovery Park	1,019,573.00			

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sanitation - General Refuse	409,828.00	71,500.00		
Sanitation - Other	15,170.00			
Storm Water Drainage	660,815.00			
Development Services Support	43,000.00			
Other Community Amenities	158,922.00	66,461.00		
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$2,307,308.00	\$137,961.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$9,605,105.00	\$5,007,864.78	\$13,436,735.01	\$6,254,476.49

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Regional Resource Recovery Park				
Operating Expenditure				
0075730 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - RRRP			12,732.00	9,363.22 74%
0108001 - New Refuse Site Exp - Op Exp - Regional Resource Recovery Park			1,042,389.59	96,193.99 9%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,055,121.59	\$105,557.21
Operating Income				
0101426 - Interest - Reg Res Rec Pk Reserve - Op Inc - Reg Res Recov Pk	346,466.00	56,133.32 16%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$346,466.00	\$56,133.32	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0101895 - Transfer to Regional Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - Reg Res Rec Pk			461,466.00	56,133.32 12%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$461,466.00	\$56,133.32
Capital Income				
0101995 - Transfer from Regional Resource Recovery Reserve - Cap Inc - Reg Res Recov	1,019,573.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,019,573.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Regional Resource Recovery Park	\$1,366,039.00	\$56,133.32	\$1,516,587.59	\$161,690.53
Sanitation - General Refuse				
Operating Expenditure				
0101010 - Salary & Wages Default - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			97,000.00	35,030.87 36%
0101012 - Relief Staff - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen. Refuse			0.00	822.24 100%
0101020 - Kerbside Refuse Collection - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			442,147.00	161,602.72 37%
0101022 - Kerbside Recycling Collection - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			902,210.00	371,575.28 41%
0101023 - Commercial Recycling - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse				
0101024 - Less On Cost Allocated - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			0.00	-312,790.50 100%
0101027 - Recycling and Education - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			14,000.00	7,768.36 55%
0101028 - Reuse and Recycle - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			485,448.00	309,490.55 64%
0101029 - Salary - Waste Co-ordinator - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			114,812.00	96,386.39 84%
0101030 - 23245900			1,332,226.93	1,044,949.19 78%
0101031 - Liquid Waste - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			15,000.00	1,110.87 7%
0101032 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			21,394.00	6,969.80 33%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0101033 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp - Sanitation General			101,114.00	66,925.65	66%
0101036 - Mobile Phone & Sundries - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			1,050.00	320.89	31%
0101038 - Training & Staff Meeting Expenses - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			12,000.00	31,076.91	259%
0101040 - Consultants - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			50,000.00	0.00	0%
0101050 - Contaminated Site Remediation			0.00	-18,000.00	100%
0101080 - Refuse Site Building Maint & Operating - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			85,997.00	24,934.96	29%
0101285 - Minor Assets Equipment & Consumables - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			10,000.00	8,613.74	86%
0101295 - Dep'n Expense Infrastructure - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			57,485.00	43,503.66	76%
0101296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Sanitation Gen Refuse			11,973.00	1,996.02	17%
0101299 - Dep'n Exp Furniture & Fittings - Sanitation Gen Refuse			204.00	134.76	66%
0101530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			282,420.00	207,746.47	74%
0101800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			0.00	14,865.92	100%
0141272 - WMF - Op Exp - Private Works			0.00	2,585.58	100%
1011298 - IT/Record Costs Allocated - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			93,456.00	68,371.14	73%
1026218 - Kerbside Collection Disposal Costs - (Internal Shire Charge) - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			1,191,778.00	0.00	0%
1026296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			81,969.00	90,992.56	111%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,403,683.93	\$2,266,984.03	
Operating Income					
0101410 - Kerbside collection - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	3,333,537.00	3,233,984.27			97%
0101411 - C'van Pk & Additional Services - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	47,351.00	49,731.67			105%
0101412 - Pensioner Refuse Collection Income - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	0.00	726.00			100%
0101420 - WMF Op Income - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	1,933,445.00	1,270,872.21			66%
0101423 - Sundry Income (Inc. GST) - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	175,000.00	122,702.47			70%
0101424 - EDL Lease - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	36,944.00	37,584.44			102%
0101425 - Interest - Refuse Site Reserve - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	68,038.00	12,843.73			19%
0101480 - Refuse & Recycling Bin Sales - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	1,326.00	-330.00			-25%
0101499 - Profit On Sale Of Assets - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse					
0101523 - Private Works- Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	0.00	5,966.34			100%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0102636 - Kerbside Collection Waste Disposal Op Income - Internal Shire charge - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refus	1,191,778.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$6,787,419.00	\$4,734,081.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0101510 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement)-Cap Exp- Sanit Gen Refuse			515,820.00	265,820.00	52%
0101512 - Transfer to Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse					
0101513 - Transfer to Plant Reserve - Cap Exp - Refuse Site			86,670.00	0.00	0%
0101515 - Transfer to Refuse Reserve - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			56,065.00	12,843.73	23%
0101545 - Other Infra Upgrade Const - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			267,097.00	132,817.03	50%
0101550 - Mobile Garbage Bin Replacement - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			50,000.00	117,670.24	235%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$975,652.00	\$529,151.00	
Capital Income					
0101500 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	71,500.00	71,500.00	100%		
0101525 - Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Gen Refuse	338,328.00	0.00	0%		
0101642 - Non-Operating Grant - Sanitation - General Refuse					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$409,828.00	\$71,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Sanitation - General Refuse	\$7,197,247.00	\$4,805,581.13	\$6,379,335.93	\$2,796,135.03	
Sanitation - Other					
Operating Expenditure					
0102010 - 3577300			1,013,335.31	624,324.69	62%
0102060 - 2419000			16,374.00	1,994.25	12%
0102530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Sanitation Other			59,268.00	43,597.50	74%
0105054 - Coastal Management Maint & Operating - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			58,668.00	26,197.51	45%
0107029 - Japanese Cemetery Maint Exp - Other Community Amenities			39,856.19	13,448.49	34%
1022501 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exps - Sanitation Other			0.00	11,539.06	100%
1027206 - Other Employment Costs - Sanitation Other			774.00	16,531.20	2136%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,188,275.50	\$737,632.70	
Operating Income					
0102390 - Litter Control Bin Hire Etc User Charges - Op Inc - Sanitation Other	0.00	3,663.94	100%		
0102400 - Litter - fines & Penalties & Reimb (No GST)- Op Inc - Sanitation Other	600.00	3,728.88	621%		

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$600.00	\$7,392.82	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
1042510 - Vehicles & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Sanitation Other				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
1052510 - Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Other	15,170.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$15,170.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Sanitation - Other	\$15,770.00	\$7,392.82	\$1,188,275.50	\$737,632.70
Sewerage				
Operating Expenditure				
0103101 - Sewerage Facility Maintenance Exps - Op Exp - Sewerage			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0103530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Sewerage			396.00	292.60 74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,396.00	\$292.60
Operating Income				
0103480 - Septic Tank Fees - Op Inc - Sewerage	1,416.00	944.00 67%		
0103481 - Septic Tank Inspection Fees - Op Inc - Sewerage				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,416.00	\$944.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Sewerage	\$1,416.00	\$944.00	\$2,396.00	\$292.60
Storm Water Drainage				
Operating Expenditure				
0102202 - Drainage Maint. - Outfalls - Op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			152,830.00	44,292.81 29%
0102210 - Drainage Consultant/Strategy - op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			9,500.00	10,948.15 115%
0102295 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			700,094.00	461,181.56 66%
0104530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			13,524.00	9,948.42 74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$875,948.00	\$526,370.94
Operating Income				
0102983 - Interest Rec Drainage Reserve -Op IncUrban S'water Drainage	39,152.00	6,675.95 17%		
0102984 - Stormwater Drainage Maintenance & Other Operating Grants	0.00	-273.61 100%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$39,152.00	\$6,402.34	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0104270 - Drainage New Infra Const - Urban Stormwater Drainage			762,509.27	718,757.83 94%

Page :29

Printed : 09/03/2020 12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0104281 - Transfer to Drainage Reserve - Cap Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			39,152.00	6,675.95	17%
0104600 - Drainage Upgrade Infra Const - Urban Stormwater Drainage			328,900.00	11,927.24	4%
0104800 - Drainage Renewal Infra Wks - Urban Stormwater Drainage			22,200.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,152,761.27	\$737,361.02	
Capital Income					
0104480 - Transfer From Drainage Reserve - Urban Stormwater Drainage - Cap Inc	660,815.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$660,815.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Storm Water Drainage	\$699,967.00	\$6,402.34	\$2,028,709.27	\$1,263,731.96	
Town Planning/Regional Development					
Operating Expenditure					
0106010 - Salary - Op Exp - Planning			466,376.34	254,899.06	55%
0106011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Planning			50,440.00	31,652.98	63%
0106024 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Planning			15,025.00	7,817.93	52%
0106030 - Consultants & Project Employees - Op Exp - Town Planning/Reg Dev			150,000.00	9,845.46	7%
0106039 - Planning Appeals - Op Exp - Town Planning/ Regional Devel			10,000.00	2,240.00	22%
0106040 - Advertising - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			4,000.00	1,682.32	42%
0106051 - Engagement Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Dev			3,000.00	746.98	25%
0106279 - Copying & Printing Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			500.00	0.00	0%
0106280 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			500.00	0.00	0%
0106290 - Reimbursement Expense Legal & Other - Town Planning			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0106530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Town Planning & Reg Dev - Op Exp			181,788.00	133,718.50	74%
1030298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Town Planning & Reg Development			27,816.00	20,347.05	73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$910,445.34	\$462,950.28	
Operating Income					
0106410 - Planning Fees (GST Free) - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	50,000.00	49,922.92			100%
0106420 - Rezoning Fees (Incl GST) - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel					
0106421 - Rezoning Fees (Excl GST) - Op Inc - Town Planning	5,000.00	0.00			0%
0106430 - Subdivision/ Strata Title Fees - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	1,000.00	219.00			22%
0106480 - Other Minor Charges No GST - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	0.00	247.95			100%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0106481 - Other Minor Charges Includes GST - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel				
0106482 - Grant income - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	38,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$94,000.00	\$50,389.87	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Town Planning/Regional Development	\$94,000.00	\$50,389.87	\$910,445.34	\$462,950.28
Development Services Support				
Operating Expenditure				
0106038 - Legal Expenses - Development Services			50,000.00	5,855.60 12%
0106100 - Salary - Op Exp - Development Services			401,256.56	256,977.96 64%
0106102 - Other Employment Costs - Development Services			26,000.00	9,884.33 38%
0106104 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Development Services			0.00	5,370.55 100%
0106106 - Consultants & Project Employees - Op Exp - Development Services			31,020.00	7,201.82 23%
0106107 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Development Services			43,290.00	25,343.27 59%
0106125 - Sundry Expenses - Development Services			1,910.00	2,650.07 139%
0106630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Dev Serv			122,916.00	90,413.60 74%
1031298 - IT/Records Costs Alloc - Development Services			89,136.00	65,211.66 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$765,528.56	\$468,908.86
Operating Income				
0106159 - Profit on Asset Sale - Dev Serv	7,342.00	0.00 0%		
0106390 - Reimbursements Received - Development Services	5,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$12,342.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0106185 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Dev Services			60,000.00	50,872.27 85%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$50,872.27
Capital Income				
0106194 - Proceeds From Sale Of Assets - Development Services	33,000.00	0.00 0%		
0106940 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Development Services	10,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$43,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Development Services Support	\$55,342.00	\$0.00	\$825,528.56	\$519,781.13

Protection of Environment

Operating Expenditure

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0105297 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			12,051.00	7,957.88	66%
0105530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			13,128.00	9,655.81	74%
0105546 - Consultants - Environmental - Op Exp - Prot of Envirn			16,000.00	7,261.82	45%
0113300 - Gantheaume Point Reserve - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			7,359.03	1,006.54	14%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,538.03	\$25,882.05	
Operating Income					
0105541 - Coastal Grants & Reimb Rec'd					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Protection Of Environment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$48,538.03	\$25,882.05	
Other Community Amenities					
Operating Expenditure					
0107010 - Public Toilets - Building Maintenance Exps			21,720.00	9,094.29	42%
0107028 - Cemetery Operating Expenses - Other Comm Amen			36,153.00	32,049.79	89%
0107030 - Cemeteries - Maintenance- Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			71,773.79	45,975.70	64%
0107034 - Broome Cemetery Survey & Other - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen			72,000.00	8,390.00	12%
0107035 - General CCTV & Wireless Network Maint - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen			29,000.00	0.00	0%
0107071 - Public Toilets Security Utilities Insurance & Other Op Exps			163,763.00	111,985.18	68%
0107100 - Cleaning Materials Util & Sundries - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			370.00	292.70	79%
0107530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			36,996.00	27,211.86	74%
1033296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			60,217.00	39,762.79	66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$491,992.79	\$274,762.31	
Operating Income					
0107370 - Cemetery Fees Inc GST - Op Inc - Other Community Amenities	11,591.00	9,412.91			81%
0107375 - Cemetery related Licenses - GST Free - Op Inc - Other Community Amenities	4,595.00	4,487.00			98%
1033399 - Interest Rec - Public Art Reserve - Op Inc - Other Comm Amen	216.00	660.39			306%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$16,402.00	\$14,560.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0107540 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure Upgrade - Cap Exp - Other Com Amenit					
0107550 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure New - - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			35,510.00	7,525.51	21%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0107552 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure Renewal - - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			5,000.00	3,432.00	69%
0107680 - Toilet Block Upgrade - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			4,200.00	0.00	0%
0107989 - Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities					
1033499 - Transfer to Public Art Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			216.00	660.39	306%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$44,926.00	\$11,617.90	
Capital Income					
0107391 - Non Operating Grants Rec'd - Cap Inc - Other Community Amenities	158,922.00	66,461.00			42%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$158,922.00	\$66,461.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Community Amenities	\$175,324.00	\$81,021.30	\$536,918.79	\$286,380.21	
TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$9,605,105.00	\$5,007,864.78	\$13,436,735.01	\$6,254,476.49	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Public Halls & Civic Centres			153,368.68	91,745.99
Libraries			1,112,200.66	736,897.84
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)			972,190.35	558,637.35
Other Culture			364,302.40	154,233.84
Recreation Services			323,817.84	214,067.57
Swimming Areas & Beaches			255,207.00	150,396.44
Other Recreation & Sport			2,227,728.47	1,011,395.32
Parks & Ovals			3,980,707.46	2,087,616.72
BRAC - General			1,767,685.98	1,224,511.42
BRAC - Aquatic			512,563.36	330,896.39
BRAC - Dry			1,409,655.79	936,094.23
BRAC - Ovals			610,821.70	388,606.88
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,690,249.69	\$7,885,099.99
Operating Income				
Public Halls & Civic Centres		-500.00		
Libraries	19,723.00	20,182.99		
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)	267,978.00	87,548.60		
Other Culture	26,235.00	3,923.74		
Recreation Services	10,000.00			
Other Recreation & Sport	159,264.00	86,351.59		
Parks & Ovals	86,598.00	38,744.42		
BRAC - General	170,154.00	97,748.38		
BRAC - Aquatic	471,312.00	335,638.66		
BRAC - Dry	169,523.00	99,407.14		
BRAC - Ovals	57,545.00	24,632.91		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$1,438,332.00	\$793,678.43	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Public Halls & Civic Centres			4,000.00	
Libraries			10,000.00	
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)			468,784.00	232,099.58
Other Culture			78,089.00	49,043.41

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Swimming Areas & Beaches			29,200.00	1,962.00
Other Recreation & Sport			20,181,529.00	5,661,632.57
Parks & Ovals			1,600,264.23	672,007.13
BRAC - General			2,323.00	388.14
BRAC - Aquatic			31,600.00	35,750.00
BRAC - Dry			2,205,245.00	207,186.07
BRAC - Ovals			176,517.00	68,877.06
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$24,787,551.23	\$6,928,945.96
Capital Income				
Libraries				
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)	80,000.00			
Other Culture		9,000.00		
Swimming Areas & Beaches	9,000.00			
Other Recreation & Sport	18,125,451.00	2,506,625.14		
Parks & Ovals				
BRAC - General		517.65		
BRAC - Aquatic				
BRAC - Dry	2,051,306.00	524,350.00		
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$20,265,757.00	\$3,040,492.79	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL RECREATION AND CULTURE	\$21,704,089.00	\$3,834,171.22	\$38,477,800.92	\$14,814,045.95

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Public Halls & Civic Centres					
Operating Expenditure					
0111021 - Lotteries House Maint & Operating Exp - Public Halls			55,485.68	26,870.23	48%
0111530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Public Halls Civic Centres			3,180.00	2,340.82	74%
1135296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Public Halls			94,703.00	62,534.94	66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$153,368.68	\$91,745.99	
Operating Income					
0111410 - Charges Venue Hire - Op Inc - Public Halls Civic Centres	0.00	-500.00			100%
0111411 - Lotteries House - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	-\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0113755 - Civic Centre Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Public Halls			4,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	
Total Public Halls & Civic Centres					
	\$0.00	-\$500.00	\$157,368.68	\$91,745.99	
Libraries					
Operating Expenditure					
0115010 - Salary - Op Exp - Libraries			547,634.65	340,761.32	62%
0115011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Libraries			51,480.00	38,959.58	76%
0115024 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Library			3,253.00	0.00	0%
0115070 - IT Costs Alloc Lib - Op Exp - Libraries			175,164.00	128,148.47	73%
0115260 - Consultancy - Op Exp - Libraries					
0115270 - Local History Resources - Op Exp - Library			1,200.00	1,028.96	86%
0115279 - Minor Assets Expensed - Op Exp Library			8,000.00	6,619.93	83%
0115280 - Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480)			12,966.00	6,901.80	53%
0115281 - Library Building - Op Exp - Libraries			97,912.00	76,218.28	78%
0115282 - Library Office - Op Exp - Libraries			3,050.00	3,060.88	100%
0115284 - Subscriptions - Op Exp - Libraries			11,903.00	7,998.75	67%
0115285 - Freight - Op Exp - Libraries			1,950.00	97.14	5%
0115286 - SLWA Travel & Accommodation Op Exp - Library			3,000.01	0.00	0%
0115287 - Loan Reservation Service - Op Exp - Libraries			1,800.00	1,044.61	58%
0115289 - Programmes & Materials - Op Exp - Libraries			8,000.00	5,675.19	71%
0115290 - Lost/Damaged Items Exp - Library			1,750.00	1,463.64	84%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0115292 - Books & Binding - Op Exp			9,820.00	4,746.93	48%
0115293 - Office Equipment - Op Exp - Libraries			2,000.00	1,149.14	57%
0115294 - Advertising & Promotions Exp - Op Exp - Libraries			2,500.00	2,000.00	80%
0115295 - Sundry Exp - Op Exp - Libraries			1,550.00	318.77	21%
0115299 - Dep'n - Furniture & Fittings - Op Exp - Libraries			2,878.00	1,900.21	66%
0115530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Libraries			93,084.00	68,468.55	74%
1136206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Libraries			18,060.00	5,176.26	29%
1136296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Libraries			53,246.00	35,159.43	66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,112,200.66	\$736,897.84	
Operating Income					
0115380 - Grant Op - State SLWA Library Grant	806.00	806.00			100%
0115410 - Lost/Damaged Items - Op Inc - Libraries	1,500.00	1,372.34			91%
0115420 - Sundry Income & Special Op Grants - Op Inc - Libraries	300.00	1,191.81			397%
0115431 - Income Library (photocopier mobile and fax services) - Op Inc - Libraries	9,651.00	9,187.84			95%
0115480 - Grant Program Income - Op Inc - Library (Expense in 115280)	7,466.00	7,625.00			102%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$19,723.00	\$20,182.99	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0115461 - Library Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Libraries			10,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0115311 - Transfer from Restricted Cash Reserve - Libraries - Cap Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Libraries	\$19,723.00	\$20,182.99	\$1,122,200.66	\$736,897.84	

Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)

Operating Expenditure

0116106 - Interest Expense Broome Civic Centre Loan 193 - Op Exp- Bme Civic Centre			62,841.00	39,238.12	62%
0116107 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			184,295.00	121,694.59	66%
0116121 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Civic Centre			0.00	47,139.43	100%
0116470 - Broome Civic Centre Build Maint & Services Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			109,228.00	21,232.16	19%
0116486 - Salary - Op Exp - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			141,413.35	35,381.09	25%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0116489 - Operational Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Production/Events			34,000.00	19,169.31	56%
0116491 - Minor Assets - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			8,000.00	2,878.88	36%
0116492 - Sundry Consultant Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			8,000.00	95.00	1%
0116493 - Advertising Promotion & Printing Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			25,000.00	4,699.45	19%
0116494 - Broome Civic Centre - Operating Expense - Op Exp			130,622.00	125,271.59	96%
0116495 - Performance Production Expenses - Broome Civic - Op Exp			134,000.00	50,891.91	38%
0116497 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Broome Civic Centre			18,434.00	7,772.36	42%
0116730 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			111,384.00	81,928.19	74%
1137206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Broome Civic Centre			4,973.00	1,245.27	25%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$972,190.35	\$558,637.35	
Operating Income					
0116483 - Broome Civic Centre Operational Grants & Contributions - Op Inc - Bme Civic Centre					
0116540 - Broome Civic Centre Reimbursements Received - Op Inc - Bme Civic Centre	43,000.00	27,914.50			65%
0116541 - Broome Civic Centre Venue Income - Op Income - Bme Civic Centre	224,978.00	59,634.10			27%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$267,978.00	\$87,548.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0116116 - Princ Repay Broome Civic Centre Loan 193 - Cap Exp - Bme Civic Centre			468,784.00	232,099.58	50%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$468,784.00	\$232,099.58	
Capital Income					
0116473 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Broome Civic Centre Grants - Cap Inc	80,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$80,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)	\$347,978.00	\$87,548.60	\$1,440,974.35	\$790,736.93	
Other Culture					
Operating Expenditure					
0116084 - Community Signage - Op Exp - Other Culture					
0116085 - Heritage Projects - Op Exp - Other Culture			60,000.00	0.00	0%
0116090 - Historical Society (Museum) Building Maint & Op Exp - Other Culture			31,247.07	15,991.36	51%
0116101 - Festival Events and Culture Promotion Program General - Op Exp - Other Culture			4,000.00	0.00	0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0116175 - Community Storage Shed Expenditure			2,357.00	4,185.93 178%
0116184 - Festivals & Events Contributions/Support Op Exp - Other Culture			98,850.86	93,293.92 94%
0116282 - Triple J Maintenance & Operating Exp - Other Culture			2,200.00	0.00 0%
0116283 - Public Statue & Artwork Maintenance & Operating Exp - Other Culture			18,113.47	0.00 0%
0116297 - Dep'cn - Land & Building - Op Exp - Other Culture			13,744.00	9,075.73 66%
0116530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Culture			5,172.00	3,803.81 74%
1138296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Culture			128,618.00	27,883.09 22%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$364,302.40	\$154,233.84
Operating Income				
0116070 - Community Storage Facility Income - Op Inc	10,235.00	4,957.38 48%		
0116071 - Festival & Events Sundry Inc - Op Inc - Other Culture	1,000.00	330.00 33%		
0116098 - Reimb & Other Income - Op Inc - Other Culture				
1138332 - Grant Income & Contributions - Op Inc - Other Culture	15,000.00	-1,363.64 -9%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$26,235.00	\$3,923.74	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0116125 - Other Infrastructure New Const - Cap Exp - Other Cult			74,089.00	49,043.41 66%
0116201 - Museum Building Renewal- Cap Exp - Other Cult			4,000.00	0.00 0%
1107208 - Streeters Jetty Renewal - Other Culture - Cap Exp				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$78,089.00	\$49,043.41
Capital Income				
0116151 - Non Operating Grants Other Culture - Non Op Inc	0.00	9,000.00 100%		
1138501 - Transfer From Public Art Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Culture				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Other Culture	\$26,235.00	\$12,923.74	\$442,391.40	\$203,277.25
Recreation Services				
Operating Expenditure				
0113697 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Recreation Services			10,166.00	9,154.13 90%
0113699 - Salary - Op Exp - Rec Services			231,582.84	152,629.07 66%
0113702 - Club Development Officer Programs Exp - Rec Services			17,930.00	5,806.22 32%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0113703 - Sundry Expenses - Rec Serv - Op Exp			0.00	392.78 100%
0113704 - Consultants - Op Exp - Rec Services				
0113708 - Grant Funded Operational Expense - Rec Serv				
1139206 - Other Employment Costs - Recreation Services			3,671.00	1,692.79 46%
1139297 - Admin Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Recreation Services			38,184.00	28,089.67 74%
1139298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Recreation Services			22,284.00	16,302.91 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$323,817.84	\$214,067.57
Operating Income				
0113751 - Operating Grants & Contributions Rec'd - Recreation Services - Op Inc	10,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Recreation Services	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$323,817.84	\$214,067.57
Swimming Areas & Beaches				
Operating Expenditure				
0112053 - Rotunda Ganth Pt Maint & Ins - Op Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			1,329.00	442.97 33%
0112296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Swimming Areas & Beaches			8,000.00	0.00 0%
0112530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			3,972.00	2,926.01 74%
1140211 - General Operating Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			240,247.00	132,559.93 55%
1140213 - Cable Beach Life Guard Office Maint - Op Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			500.00	0.00 0%
1140291 - Vehicle and Plant Exp - Op Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			0.00	13,701.93 100%
1140296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			1,159.00	765.60 66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$255,207.00	\$150,396.44
Capital Expenditure				
0112056 - Gantheaume Point Infra New Const - Cap Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			4,200.00	1,962.00 47%
0112397 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- Swim Area & Beaches			25,000.00	0.00 0%
0113567 - Boating Facilities Prog New Infra - Cap Exp - Swim Areas & Bchs				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,200.00	\$1,962.00
Capital Income				
0112500 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets Swimm Areas & Bchs	5,000.00	0.00 0%		

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0117940 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Swimming Areas & Beaches	4,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Swimming Areas & Beaches	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$284,407.00	\$152,358.44	
Other Recreation & Sport					
Operating Expenditure					
0113001 - Haynes Oval Pavilion Maint & Operating Exp - Other Rec & Sport			29,904.00	19,131.59	64%
0113005 - Weed Control - Op Exp - Other Rec & Sport			201,041.16	99,028.15	49%
0113026 - Skatepark Maint & Operational Exp - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			13,264.09	2,466.51	19%
0113060 - Boat Ramps Op & Maint Exp - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			9,568.22	4,431.78	46%
0113130 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			111,384.00	81,928.19	74%
0113297 - Dep'cn - Land & Buildings - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			756.00	499.26	66%
0113298 - Dep'cn - Plant & Equip - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			60,635.00	40,039.19	66%
0113303 - Broome Golf Club SS Loan Interest Exp Loan 170 - Other Rec & Sport			22,646.00	0.00	0%
0113308 - Council Loan Interest & Fees Exp Loan 179 - Other Rec & Sport			13,267.00	0.00	0%
0116100 - Library Gazebo (Old Wackett Roof) Expenses - Op Exp			863.00	390.58	45%
1141296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			1,737,774.00	736,854.17	42%
1181201 - Town Beach - Design/Plans/Feasibility - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			26,626.00	26,625.90	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,227,728.47	\$1,011,395.32	
Operating Income					
0113304 - SS Loan Interest Rec'd Loans 170 - Other Rec & Sport	22,646.00	0.00	0%		
0113391 - Haynes Oval & Pavilion Income - Op Inc	110,798.00	59,592.34	54%		
0113411 - Venue Hire Inc - Cable Beach & Amphitheatre - Op Inc - Other Rec & Sport	2,820.00	6,941.05	246%		
0113412 - Cable Beach Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	18,000.00	18,175.00	101%		
0113415 - Contributions To Sporting Facility Const Rec'd - Op Inc - Other Rec&Sport					
0113416 - Event Application Fees No GST - Cable Beach & Amphitheatre - Op Inc - Other Rec & Sport	5,000.00	1,643.20	33%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$159,264.00	\$86,351.59	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0113027 - Skatepark New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			48,210.00	0.00	0%
0113305 - Sporting Clubs Loans Forwarded			1,250,000.00	0.00	0%

Page :41

Printed : 09/03/2020

12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
1181401 - Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp			364,318.00	231,078.66	63%
1181402 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Fishing Platform & Amenities -Other Infra New - Cap Exp			319,174.00	164,450.84	52%
1181403 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Catalina Boat Ramp Carpark - Car Parks New - Cap Exp					
1181405 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp			5,069,037.00	4,086,619.77	81%
1181407 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace Stage 2 - Cap Exp			1,214,678.00	27,400.00	2%
1181408 - Town Beach Development - Groyne Project - Other Infra New - Cap Exp			4,300,000.00	683,233.78	16%
1181409 - Town Beach Development - Jetty Project - Other Infra New - Cap Exp			6,968,592.00	0.00	0%
1181420 - Youth Bike Recreation New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			647,520.00	468,849.52	72%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$20,181,529.00	\$5,661,632.57	
Capital Income					
0113371 - Royalties For Regions Loc Govt Non Op Grant - Op Inc - Other Recreation & Sport	7,255,693.00	0.00	0%		
0113403 - Grants - Non Op - Cap Inc - Other Rec & Sport	4,430,921.00	2,506,625.14	57%		
0113405 - SS Loans Received (Broome Golf Club) - Other Rec & Sport	1,250,000.00	0.00	0%		
0113406 - Council Loans Received - Other Rec & Sport	2,000,000.00	0.00	0%		
0113409 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Rec & Sport					
0113489 - Transfer From POS Reserve - Other Rec & S	3,188,837.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$18,125,451.00	\$2,506,625.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Recreation & Sport	\$18,284,715.00	\$2,592,976.73	\$22,409,257.47	\$6,673,027.89	
Parks & Ovals					
Operating Expenditure					
0113000 - Parks & Reserves Maint - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			3,925,703.20	2,055,329.72	52%
0113230 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			18,696.00	13,752.23	74%
0113283 - Effluent Treatment Works - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			11,915.48	6,117.13	51%
0113380 - Consultants & Concept Plan Exps - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			2,500.00	0.00	0%
0113396 - Reticulation Control System Maint Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			11,192.78	4,386.53	39%
0115222 - Haynes Oval Utility Exp - OP Exp - Parks & Ovals			10,700.00	8,031.11	75%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,980,707.46	\$2,087,616.72	
Operating Income					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0112989 - Interest Rec-REC-POS Reserve - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	66,228.00	13,365.62	20%		
0113410 - Male Oval & Concourse - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	4,293.00	2,643.21	62%		
0113413 - Town Beach Hire - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	4,077.00	0.00	0%		
0113414 - Parks Ovals & Oth Rec Areas (not Ovals) Hire - Op Inc - Parks and Ovals	1,000.00	13,322.10	1332%		
0113417 - Event Application Fee (No GST) Male Oval & Concourse - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	5,000.00	387.68	8%		
0113418 - Event application Fee (No GST) Town Beach Hire - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	1,500.00	426.50	28%		
0113421 - Event Application Fee (No GST) Parks & Ovals & Oth Rec Areas (not Ovals) - Op Inc - Other Rec & Spor	4,500.00	8,599.31	191%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$86,598.00	\$38,744.42	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0111989 - Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			1,054,323.00	13,365.62	1%
0113550 - Parks - Infrastructure - New Construction - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			292,925.23	99,150.23	34%
0113551 - Parks - Infrastructure - Renewal - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			119,400.00	102,992.27	86%
0113552 - Parks Infrastructure - Upgrade - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			93,116.00	456,444.70	490%
0113553 - Parks - Other Infrastructure - Renewal - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals					
0113568 - Nursery - Building New Const - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			0.00	54.31	100%
0113603 - Reticulation Control System New Exp - Cap Exp Parks & Ovals			40,500.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,600,264.23	\$672,007.13	
Capital Income					
0113317 - CSRFF & RDAF Grants & Non Operating Other Income for Parks & Oval Const - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Parks & Ovals	\$86,598.00	\$38,744.42	\$5,580,971.69	\$2,759,623.85	
BRAC - General					
Operating Expenditure					
0117000 - BRAC General Building Maint & Op Exp - BRAC Gen			491,929.97	382,506.93	78%
0117004 - Salary - Op Exp - Admin Staff - BRAC General			618,187.01	412,132.05	67%
0117005 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC General Admin			83,200.00	56,882.94	68%
0117006 - Salary - Op Exp - Cleaning & Maint Exp - BRAC General			88,142.00	47,046.77	53%
0117013 - First Aid - Op Exp - BRAC - General			2,000.00	1,796.03	90%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0117017 - Consultants - Op Exp - BRAC - General				
0117018 - Conference Travel & Accom - Op Exp - BRAC - General			0.00	55.00 100%
0117022 - Uniforms BRAC			5,000.00	1,021.82 20%
0117044 - Licence Exps - BRAC			6,000.00	3,354.98 56%
0117049 - Rubbish & Recycling - Op Exp - BRAC - General			17,775.00	16,820.72 95%
0117058 - Sundry Equipment - Op Exp - BRAC - General			3,000.00	2,671.72 89%
0117080 - Marketing - BRAC			10,000.00	3,939.52 39%
0117235 - Cost of Goods Sold Goods Kiosk - Op Exp - BRAC - General MUN			60,000.00	28,238.10 47%
0117268 - Cost of Goods Equip - Op Exp - BRAC - General			6,000.00	2,442.53 41%
0117336 - Cost Of Goods Sold Direct (Consumables) Op Exp - BRAC General			35,000.00	19,740.51 56%
0117530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - General			326,184.00	239,932.53 74%
0117555 - Plant and Equipment Maintenance - Op Exp - BRAC General			1,500.00	716.71 48%
1143206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC General			13,768.00	5,212.56 38%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,767,685.98	\$1,224,511.42
Operating Income				
0117200 - Hire of BRAC Staff Inc Recd - Op Inc - BRAC General	3,831.00	2,155.38 56%		
0117230 - Bar Sales - Op Inc - BRAC - General	0.00	35.46 100%		
0117233 - Kiosk Sales - No GST	15,000.00	7,292.10 49%		
0117234 - Kiosk Sales - Op Inc - BRAC - General	81,000.00	43,119.54 53%		
0117236 - Consumables Sales	56,000.00	36,992.90 66%		
0117269 - Sales Income Equipment - Op Inc - BRAC General	12,000.00	7,247.21 60%		
0117499 - Profit on Sale of Assets - Op Inc - BRAC - General	0.00	517.65 100%		
0117982 - Interest Rec'd; All BRAC Reserves - BRAC General	2,323.00	388.14 17%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$170,154.00	\$97,748.38	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0117398 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- BRAC General				
0117983 - Transfer to BRAC Reserve - Cap Exp - BRAC - General			2,323.00	388.14 17%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,323.00	\$388.14
Capital Income				
0117500 - Proceeds From The Sale Of Assets - BRAC General	0.00	517.65 100%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$517.65	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Brac - General	\$170,154.00	\$98,266.03	\$1,770,008.98	\$1,224,899.56

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
BRAC - Aquatic					
Operating Expenditure					
0112014 - Aquatic Utilities Exp - BRAC			105,300.00	81,515.46	77%
0117001 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC Aquatic			23,556.00	15,407.24	65%
0117002 - Salary -Op Exp - Lifeguard - BRAC Aquatic			252,243.36	154,708.08	61%
0117003 - Relieving Staff Exp - Op Ex - BRAC Aquatic			0.00	2,398.78	100%
0117009 - Plant & Equip Maint - Aquatic			10,000.00	6,620.45	66%
0117010 - Aquatic Building & Pool Maint Exp			29,842.00	11,300.78	38%
0117015 - Chemicals - Aquatic			41,500.00	30,888.41	74%
0117016 - Reimbursements/Refunds - Aquatic			1,000.00	1,070.92	107%
0117148 - Group Fitness Program - Op Exp - BRAC - Aquatic			8,000.00	4,988.60	62%
0117150 - Swimming Lessons Program- Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			4,000.00	2,327.69	58%
0117184 - BRAC Equipment - Wet Programs - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			2,000.00	2,018.06	101%
0117186 - Inflatable Operating Exp - BRAC Aquatic			1,000.00	270.00	27%
0117430 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - Aquatic			16,308.00	11,996.63	74%
1144206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC Aquatic			12,443.00	1,838.97	15%
1144296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			5,371.00	3,546.32	66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$512,563.36	\$330,896.39	
Operating Income					
0117262 - Education Inc - Aquatic	3,341.00	1,671.83			50%
0117280 - Group Fitness by BRAC Inc - Aquatic	39,372.00	19,270.00			49%
0117282 - Swimming Lessons by BRAC Inc	135,495.00	114,308.65			84%
0117285 - School Program Income - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	4,095.00	57.27			1%
0117286 - Inflatable Hire Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	12,050.00	9,302.26			77%
0117287 - BBQ & Party Hire Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	3,818.00	3,470.00			91%
0117410 - Entry Fees and Spectator Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	273,141.00	187,558.65			69%
0117411 - DO NOT USE Venue Hire Fees Aquatic - BRAC - Use 117410					
0117412 - State Swimming Pool Grant - Op Inc - BRAC - Aquatic					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$471,312.00	\$335,638.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0117128 - Aquatic Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Aquatic			31,600.00	35,750.00	113%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,600.00	\$35,750.00	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Capital Income				
0117720 - Transfer From BRAC Reserve - Cap Inc - BRAC Aquatic				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Brac - Aquatic	\$471,312.00	\$335,638.66	\$544,163.36	\$366,646.39
BRAC - Dry				
Operating Expenditure				
0117081 - Building & Facility Maint Exp - BRAC Dry			48,200.00	33,222.68 69%
0117140 - BRAC Equipment - Dry Programs - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			18,187.00	18,881.46 104%
0117142 - Holiday Program Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			5,000.00	3,830.11 77%
0117146 - Netball Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			5,500.00	2,275.00 41%
0117152 - Volleyball Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			500.00	0.00 0%
0117156 - Program Annual Events - Op Exp - BRAC Dry			11,000.00	7,544.98 69%
0117160 - Salary - Op Exp - BRAC Dry			16,519.79	5,965.52 36%
0117161 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC Dry			4,446.00	1,212.77 27%
0117170 - Creche Program Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC				
0117171 - Salary - Op Exp - Holiday Prog Exps - BRAC Dry			22,616.00	18,095.83 80%
0117630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			27,444.00	20,189.45 74%
0117800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - BRAC Dry - (Inc Gen Set) - Op Exp			0.00	7,754.58 100%
1145206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC Dry			17,634.00	4,561.59 26%
1145296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - BRAC Dry			1,232,609.00	812,560.26 66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,409,655.79	\$936,094.23
Operating Income				
0117203 - Photocopying & Public Phone Inc Rec'd - Dry BRAC	100.00	4.55 5%		
0117246 - Netball BRAC Program - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	17,726.00	11,431.82 64%		
0117248 - Squash BRAC Program Inc	25,374.00	16,872.50 66%		
0117250 - Tennis BRAC Program Inc	23,839.00	7,857.83 33%		
0117251 - Outdoor Court Hire - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	12,168.00	4,490.09 37%		
0117252 - Introductory Programs - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	15,000.00	9,618.17 64%		
0117256 - Program Annual Events - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	12,683.00	3,586.38 28%		
0117260 - Creche User Fees Inc. Rec'd	4,633.00	919.09 20%		
0117261 - Term Program Enrolment Fees Rec'd	0.00	-72.73 100%		

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0117266 - Multipurpose Room Hire Inc - BRAC	2,873.00	1,172.26	41%		
0117270 - DO NOT USE Recreation BRAC Program Income with GST					
0117272 - Holiday Program Enrolment Fees Rec'd	29,999.00	26,635.00	89%		
0117275 - Stadium Venue Hire Inc. Rec'd - Op Inc - Dry BRAC	24,128.00	16,652.18	69%		
0117277 - Back Bar & Grassed Area Venue Hire BRAC Inc. Rec'd - Dry BRAC	1,000.00	240.00	24%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$169,523.00	\$99,407.14	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0117300 - BRAC Building New Const - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry			2,019,869.00	47,908.25	2%
0117315 - BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry			10,000.00	0.00	0%
0117317 - BRAC Dry Recreation Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry			44,417.00	41,074.00	92%
0117360 - BRAC - Carpark & Roads New Const - BRAC Dry - Infra Cap Exp					
0117370 - Fixed Plant & Equip New BRAC Dry - Cap Exp					
0117372 - Furniture & Equip New BRAC Dry - Cap Exp			130,959.00	118,203.82	90%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,205,245.00	\$207,186.07	
Capital Income					
0117294 - Grant Income - Non-Op Inc - BRAC Dry	2,006,889.00	524,350.00	26%		
0117324 - Transfer From BRAC Reserve - Cap Inc - BRAC Dry	44,417.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$2,051,306.00	\$524,350.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Brac - Dry					
	\$2,220,829.00	\$623,757.14	\$3,614,900.79	\$1,143,280.30	
BRAC - Ovals					
Operating Expenditure					
0117105 - Interest & Fees Exp on Loan 191 BRAC Ovals Stg 2B - Op Exp			0.00	218.60	100%
0117106 - Int Repaym't Loan 194 BRAC Oval Pavilion - Op Exp			14,374.00	8,344.44	58%
0117210 - BRAC Ovals Maint - Op Exp			443,503.70	264,848.00	60%
0117212 - BRAC Ovals Utility Exp - Op Exp			96,200.00	72,673.67	76%
0117218 - Pavilion Building Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC Ovals			27,817.00	22,822.15	82%
0117487 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - BRAC Ovals			20,971.00	13,848.01	66%
0117730 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - Ovals			7,956.00	5,852.01	74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$610,821.70	\$388,606.88	
Operating Income					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0117289 - BRAC Field - Glenn & Pat Medlend Pavilion Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Ovals	8,955.00	859.08 10%		
0117291 - BRAC Fields - Electricity Reimb and Other Income - Op Inc	20,000.00	8,073.89 40%		
0117292 - BRAC Fields - Joseph Nipper Roe Playing Field Fees and Other Income - Op Inc	5,036.00	2,359.07 47%		
0117293 - BRAC Fields - Father McMahon Playing Field Fees and Other Income - Op Inc	23,554.00	13,340.87 57%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$57,545.00	\$24,632.91	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0117305 - Princ Repay BRAC Ovals Stg 2B - Loan 191				
0117306 - Princ Repay BRAC Ovals Pavilion - Loan 194			114,699.00	56,521.23 49%
0117450 - BRAC Ovals Upgrade of Infra - Cap Exp			18,225.00	0.00 0%
0117455 - BRAC Ovals Renewal Infra Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals			43,593.00	12,355.83 28%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$176,517.00	\$68,877.06
Total Brac - Ovals	\$57,545.00	\$24,632.91	\$787,338.70	\$457,483.94
TOTAL RECREATION AND CULTURE	\$21,704,089.00	\$3,834,171.22	\$38,477,800.92	\$14,814,045.95

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 12

TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Car Park Construction			396.00	292.60
Footpath Construction			1,596.00	1,170.40
Road Construction			1,188.00	877.80
Crossovers & General Expenses			4,954,506.33	3,630,700.49
Road Maintenance			3,143,949.38	1,623,824.15
Flood Damage Repairs				3,855.60
Road Operating Expenses			1,896,899.99	1,023,778.50
Parking Control & Management			37,365.00	78,257.07
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,035,900.70	\$6,362,756.61
Operating Income				
Car Park Construction	12,602.00	2,104.03		
Footpath Construction	51,206.00	8,590.85		
Road Construction	41,450.00	8,124.88		
Crossovers & General Expenses				
Road Maintenance	4,984,847.00	677,830.52		
Flood Damage Repairs	970,000.00			
Parking Control & Management	15,000.00	3,801.15		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$6,075,105.00	\$700,451.43	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Bus Shelter Construction			30,000.00	15,607.27
Car Park Construction			359,158.00	350,246.88
Footpath Construction			1,164,270.38	233,904.11
Road Construction			4,283,224.00	1,084,913.46
Street Lighting Construction			472,064.00	185,254.03
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$6,308,716.38	\$1,869,925.75
Capital Income				
Bus Shelter Construction	30,000.00			
Car Park Construction	267,000.00			
Footpath Construction	411,184.00			
Road Construction	2,765,636.00	847,490.20		
Street Lighting Construction	711,184.00			

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 12

TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$4,185,004.00	\$847,490.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL TRANSPORT	\$10,260,109.00	\$1,547,941.63	\$16,344,617.08	\$8,232,682.36

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Bus Shelter Construction				
Capital Expenditure				
0125100 - Bus Facilities Program New Const			17,000.00	15,607.27 92%
- Cap Exp - Rd Infra				
0125134 - Transfer to Road Reserve (for Bus Shelters)			13,000.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$15,607.27
Capital Income				
0125965 - Transfer From Road Reserve Bus Shelter Const - Cap Inc	30,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Bus Shelter Construction	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,000.00	\$15,607.27
Car Park Construction				
Operating Expenditure				
0125330 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Car Park Construction			396.00	292.60 74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$396.00	\$292.60
Operating Income				
0124988 - Interest Recd - Car Park Reserve -Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep	12,602.00	2,104.03 17%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$12,602.00	\$2,104.03	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0121390 - Transfer to Carpark Reserve - Cap Exp - Carpark Const			36,967.00	2,104.03 6%
0124600 - Car Park Renewal Wks - Cap Exp - Car Park Const			5,191.00	4,718.18 91%
0125000 - 7000000			317,000.00	343,424.67 108%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$359,158.00	\$350,246.88
Capital Income				
0125490 - Transfer From Carpark Reserve - Car Park Construction	267,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$267,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Car Park Construction	\$279,602.00	\$2,104.03	\$359,554.00	\$350,539.48
Footpath Construction				
Operating Expenditure				
0125430 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Footpath Construction			1,596.00	1,170.40 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,596.00	\$1,170.40
Operating Income				
0125988 - Interest Recd Footpath Reserve -Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep	51,206.00	8,590.85 17%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$51,206.00	\$8,590.85	\$0.00	\$0.00

Page :51

Printed : 09/03/2020 12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Capital Expenditure					
0125140 - Footpath Construction New - Cap			561,795.56	108,472.62	19%
Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
0125300 - Footpath Const Renewal - Cap			441,902.82	116,840.64	26%
Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
0125950 - Transfer to Footpath Reserve			114,235.00	8,590.85	8%
1223481 - Footpath Const Upgrade - Cap			46,337.00	0.00	0%
Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,164,270.38	\$233,904.11	
Capital Income					
0121767 - Grant Non Op - Footpath					
Construction - Cap Inc					
0121782 - Dev Contrib - Footpaths					
0125960 - Transfer From Footpath Reserve	411,184.00	0.00			0%
- Footpath Construction					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$411,184.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Footpath Construction	\$462,390.00	\$8,590.85	\$1,165,866.38	\$235,074.51	
Road Construction					
Operating Expenditure					
0121130 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp -			1,188.00	877.80	74%
Road Construction					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,188.00	\$877.80	
Operating Income					
0121985 - Interest Recd on Road Reserve -	41,450.00	8,124.88			20%
Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$41,450.00	\$8,124.88	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0113561 - Street & Verge New Const by P &			691,811.00	31,199.08	5%
G - Infra Cap Exp Rd Const					
0121000 - Urban Road New Construction -			1,667,383.00	180,440.65	11%
Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
0121100 - Urban Road Upgrade Const - Cap			444,534.00	24,802.79	6%
Exp					
0121101 - Urban Road Renewal Const - Cap			839,161.00	784,727.51	94%
Exp					
0121500 - Rural Road New Const - Cap Exp			0.00	1,392.40	100%
0121501 - Rural Road Upgrade Const - Cap					
Exp					
0121505 - Rural Road Renewal Const - Cap			18,000.00	18,156.82	101%
Exp					
0121510 - Chinatown Street Scape Upgrade			0.00	16,397.01	100%
of Infra by P & G - Cap					
0121950 - Transfer to Road Reserve - Cap			573,535.00	8,124.88	1%
Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges Dep					
1254421 - Access & Inclusion Improvements			48,800.00	19,672.32	40%
New Infra - Cap Exp					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,283,224.00	\$1,084,913.46	
Capital Income					

Page :52

Printed : 09/03/2020

12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0121761 - Aboriginal Roads Non Op Grant from MRWA - Op Inc - Rd Const	48,000.00	4,800.00	10%		
0121763 - Black Spot Non Op Grant (Commonwealth/Federal)	1,066,174.00	344,301.20	32%		
0121771 - Black Spot State Non Op Grant	46,179.00	18,471.60	40%		
0121776 - Rds To Recovery Non Op Grant for Urban Rds - Non Op Inc					
0121778 - Regional Rd Group (RRG) Rural Rd Const Funding -Non Op Inc-Rd Const	1,605,283.00	280,809.20	17%		
0121779 - Regional Rd Group (RRG) Urban Rd Const Funding - Non Op Inc - Rd Const	0.00	199,108.20	100%		
0121906 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Road Construction					
0121960 - Transfer From Road Reserve Road Construction - Cap Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$2,765,636.00	\$847,490.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Road Construction	\$2,807,086.00	\$855,615.08	\$4,284,412.00	\$1,085,791.26	
Street Lighting Construction					
Capital Expenditure					
0125200 - Street Lighting New - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges			122,500.00	0.00	0%
0125215 - Street Lighting Upgrade - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
0125225 - Street Lighting Renewal Const - Cap Exp - St Lighting			308,769.00	185,254.03	60%
0125506 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - St Lighting Construction - Cap Exp					
0125507 - Transfer to Road Reserve - St Lighting - Cap Exp			40,795.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$472,064.00	\$185,254.03	
Capital Income					
0125107 - St Lighting Const Grant Rec'd - Cap Inc - St Lighting Const					
0125964 - Transfer From Road Reserve Street Lighting Const - Cap Inc	711,184.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$711,184.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Street Lighting Construction	\$711,184.00	\$0.00	\$472,064.00	\$185,254.03	
Crossovers & General Expenses					
Operating Expenditure					
0121209 - Bus Shelters - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			26,763.47	4,075.10	15%
0121217 - Street House Numbering - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			35,467.00	13,063.22	37%
0121230 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Crossovers & General Expenses			78,756.00	57,934.94	74%
0121541 - Storm Damage Cleanup - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			10,942.90	12,868.11	118%
0121550 - Statutory Contrib for Crossovers - Op Exp - Crossovers & General			7,725.00	5,434.50	70%

Page :53

Printed : 09/03/2020 12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0121990 - Carparks Road Reserves- Linemarking Maint & Signs - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			84,796.58	68,132.27	80%
0122207 - Resource Reclamation - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			16,160.09	0.00	0%
0122285 - Works - Alloc Staff Wet Weather - Op Exp - Crossovers & Gen			11,799.29	3,376.47	29%
0122295 - Dep'cn Infrastructure - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges Dep			4,682,096.00	3,465,815.88	74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,954,506.33	\$3,630,700.49	
Operating Income					
0121404 - MRWA Grant Rec'd For St Lighting Op Costs - Op Inc - Cross & Gen					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Crossovers & General Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,954,506.33	\$3,630,700.49	
Road Maintenance					
Operating Expenditure					
0121330 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Road Maintenance			25,056.00	18,433.83	74%
0122000 - Urban Road Maintenance - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			1,368,356.98	845,218.68	62%
0123000 - Rural Road Maintenance - Op Exp - Rd Maint			1,750,536.40	760,171.64	43%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,143,949.38	\$1,623,824.15	
Operating Income					
0120305 - WALGGC Road Grants Untied Op Grant Rec'd	383,105.00	259,014.51			68%
0120306 - Dep't Premier & Cabint Natural Disaster Grant - Cape Leveque Rd	4,382,500.00	199,574.01			5%
0121762 - State Direct MRWA/RRG Rd Maint Op Grant Rec'd	219,242.00	219,242.00			100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$4,984,847.00	\$677,830.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Road Maintenance	\$4,984,847.00	\$677,830.52	\$3,143,949.38	\$1,623,824.15	
Flood Damage Repairs					
Operating Expenditure					
0122415 - Flood Damage Repairs			0.00	3,855.60	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,855.60	
Operating Income					
0122430 - Natural Disaster Grant - Flood Damage Repairs	970,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$970,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Flood Damage Repairs	\$970,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,855.60	
Road Operating Expenses					

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 12

TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Operating Expenditure					
0122204 - Street Lighting - Mnthly Elect			440,000.00	257,976.77	59%
Accts & Insurance - Op Exp - Road					
Operating Exp					
0126000 - 0			1,005,471.01	485,055.91	48%
0126050 - Drain Slashing & Maint P&G - Op			83,612.06	33,902.99	41%
Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges					
0126051 - Specific Location & Access Way			358,672.92	240,113.01	67%
Operating Exps by P&G - Op Exp - Rd Op					
0126130 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp -			9,144.00	6,729.82	74%
Road Operating Expenses					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,896,899.99	\$1,023,778.50	
Total Road Operating Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,896,899.99	\$1,023,778.50	
Parking Control & Management					
Operating Expenditure					
0124010 - Salary - Op Exp - Parking Control			0.00	51,095.03	100%
0124530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Op Exp -			36,204.00	26,626.67	74%
Parking Facilities					
1260206 - Other Employment Costs -			1,161.00	535.37	46%
Parking Control					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$37,365.00	\$78,257.07	
Operating Income					
0124910 - Parking Fines - Op Inc - Parking	15,000.00	3,801.15			25%
Facilities					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$15,000.00	\$3,801.15	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Parking Control & Management	\$15,000.00	\$3,801.15	\$37,365.00	\$78,257.07	
TOTAL TRANSPORT	\$10,260,109.00	\$1,547,941.63	\$16,344,617.08	\$8,232,682.36	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Tourism & Area Promotion			1,175,343.56	747,560.56
Building Control			447,791.70	346,946.27
Economic Services Special Projects			496,622.80	149,790.86
Other Economic Services			560,043.43	408,122.32
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,679,801.49	\$1,652,420.01
Operating Income				
Tourism & Area Promotion	895,966.00	309,777.47		
Building Control	165,874.00	159,198.30		
Economic Services Special Projects	138,132.00	43,131.82		
Other Economic Services				
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$1,199,972.00	\$512,107.59	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Tourism & Area Promotion			25,000.00	770.59
Economic Services Special Projects			7,222,769.00	521,721.06
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,247,769.00	\$522,491.65
Capital Income				
Economic Services Special Projects	5,695,089.00	830,820.86		
Other Economic Services				
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$5,695,089.00	\$830,820.86	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$6,895,061.00	\$1,342,928.45	\$9,927,570.49	\$2,174,911.66

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Tourism & Area Promotion				
Operating Expenditure				
0132020 - Australia's North West Tourism Contribution - Op Exp - Tourism			175,000.00	175,000.00 100%
0132050 - Broome Visitor Centre Complex- Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			214,944.55	140,306.14 65%
0132060 - Tourism Development - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			64,000.00	44,000.00 69%
0132069 - Broome Visitor Centre - BVC Subsidised Rental (In-Kind) - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promot			158,178.00	0.00 0%
0132070 - Broome Visitor Centre - Annual Subsidy - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promot			234,000.00	196,265.00 84%
0132078 - Promotional Signage Structures Maint Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			7,455.01	3,788.05 51%
0132310 - Roebuck Bay Caravan Park Maint - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			65,912.00	9,860.07 15%
0132530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			124,104.00	91,291.41 74%
1365296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			131,750.00	87,049.89 66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,175,343.56	\$747,560.56
Operating Income				
0132380 - Promotional Banners & Sundry Income Inc GST Tourism	4,323.00	2,138.18 49%		
0132410 - Roebuck Bay CP - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	510,000.00	225,000.00 44%		
0132411 - Stat Fees & Lic - Caravan Parks	15,000.00	13,789.50 92%		
0132414 - Broome Visitor Centre - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	260,444.00	-6,598.54 -3%		
0132415 - Broome Visitor Centre Courthouse - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	58,199.00	39,448.33 68%		
0134212 - Cable Beach Camel Tours (Res 52985) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	48,000.00	36,000.00 75%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$895,966.00	\$309,777.47	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0132129 - Visitor Centre Renewal (Inc plant & Furn) - Cap Bldg Exp			25,000.00	0.00 0%
0132131 - Promotional Banner Const Upgrade - Cap Exp - Tourism			0.00	770.59 100%
1365495 - Other Infrastructure - New Const - Cap Exp				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$770.59
Total Tourism & Area Promotion	\$895,966.00	\$309,777.47	\$1,200,343.56	\$748,331.15
Building Control				
Operating Expenditure				
0133010 - Salary - Op Exp - Building Control			107,122.27	110,265.29 103%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0133011 - Salary - Op Exp - Swimming Pool Inspections			91,613.43	30,678.36	33%
0133013 - Superannuation Employee Expense- Building Control			10,088.00	20,971.60	208%
0133015 - Consultants - Op Exp - Building Control			8,000.00	5,006.00	63%
0133027 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Building Control			5,424.00	7,657.03	141%
0133030 - Subscriptions - Op Exp - Building Control			4,200.00	3,497.09	83%
0133283 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Building Control			500.00	18.16	4%
0133284 - Reimbursements Exps - Build Control			500.00	0.00	0%
0133800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Building Control			0.00	6,886.97	100%
1366297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Building Control			192,528.00	141,618.72	74%
1366298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Building Control			27,816.00	20,347.05	73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$447,791.70	\$346,946.27	
Operating Income					
0133410 - Stat Fees & Lic - Building Permits	55,000.00	44,151.87			80%
0133411 - Building Strata Application Fees - Op Inc - Building Control	500.00	0.00			0%
0133420 - Stat Fees & Lic - Demolition Permits	2,016.00	6,616.68			328%
0133440 - Stat Fees & Lic - Pool Inspections	95,858.00	98,371.35			103%
0133480 - Other Minor Charges Inc GST - Op Inc - Building Control	12,000.00	9,088.40			76%
0133485 - Other Minor Building Charges & Penalties No GST - Op Inc - Building Control	500.00	970.00			194%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$165,874.00	\$159,198.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Building Control	\$165,874.00	\$159,198.30	\$447,791.70	\$346,946.27	
Economic Services Special Projects					
Operating Expenditure					
0136723 - Chinatown Place Activation Initiatives -Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			247,615.00	38,290.36	15%
1367206 - Salary - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			105,664.80	59,894.70	57%
1367207 - Superannuation Employee Exp - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			39,312.00	17,317.40	44%
1367208 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			11,275.00	3,175.66	28%
1367209 - Phone & PC - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			1,050.00	509.04	48%
1367211 - ****DO NOT USE**** Chinatown Revitalisation Consultant and Other Expenese					
1367214 - Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 1Loan Interest & Fee Exp - Op Exp			60,718.00	15,457.97	25%

Page :58

Printed : 09/03/2020

12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
1367215 - Vehicle Lease Exps - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects				
1367218 - Town Beach Place Activation (ex CIDC Led Initiatives) - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			19,060.00	6,367.72 33%
1367220 - Chinatown Revitalisation Laneway & Activation Grants				
1367230 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			11,928.00	8,778.01 74%
1367231 - CIDC Activation Grants - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$496,622.80	\$149,790.86
Operating Income				
1367301 - Grants & Contributions Received (Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 2) - Op Inc - Economic Services Spec	138,132.00	43,131.82 31%		
1367302 - Fees & Charges - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects				
1367303 - Other Income Received - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects				
1367308 - Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Broome Boating Project				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$138,132.00	\$43,131.82	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
1367221 - Chinatown Project Mgmt Feasibility & Design Consultancy - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Project			25,000.00	18,550.00 74%
1367228 - Detailed Design Chinatown Project Stage 2 - CapEx			800,000.00	116,404.35 15%
1367402 - ****DO NOT USE*** Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special			106,000.00	97,934.52 92%
1367404 - Chinatown Revitalisation - Road Upgrade - Cap Exp			439,361.00	15,799.50 4%
1367405 - Chinatown Revitalisation - Other Infra New - Cap Exp			576,543.00	195,412.51 34%
1367452 - Chinatown Revitalisation Stage 1 Loan Principal Exp			91,865.00	77,620.18 84%
1367998 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			5,184,000.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,222,769.00	\$521,721.06
Capital Income				
1367502 - Loans Received China Town Revitalisation - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects				
1367504 - Grants & Contr. Received Non Op - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	5,532,321.00	830,820.86 15%		
1367505 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Chinatown Revitalisation				
1367506 - Transfer From Public Art Reserve - Chinatown Revitalisation	162,768.00	0.00 0%		

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$5,695,089.00	\$830,820.86	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Economic Services Special Projects	\$5,833,221.00	\$873,952.68	\$7,719,391.80	\$671,511.92
Other Economic Services				
Operating Expenditure				
1367201 - Salary - Op Exp - Economic Services			364,026.43	279,016.26 77%
1367202 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp - Economic Services			20,150.00	10,100.26 50%
1367204 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Economic Services			13,035.00	4,711.32 36%
1367210 - Economic Development Program Expense - Op Exp - Other Economic Services			7,000.00	0.00 0%
1367297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Economic Services			72,396.00	53,253.32 74%
1367298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Economic Services			83,436.00	61,041.16 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$560,043.43	\$408,122.32
Operating Income				
1367310 - Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Other Economic Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
1367525 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Economic Services				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Other Economic Services	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$560,043.43	\$408,122.32
TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$6,895,061.00	\$1,342,928.45	\$9,927,570.49	\$2,174,911.66

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Private Works			40,131.32	13,892.26
Engineering Office			1,160,685.36	367,691.98
Parks & Gardens Operations			-1,807,555.06	-740,813.68
Works Operations			-434,064.34	-250,936.25
Depot Operations			839,347.60	414,477.62
Plant Operation			796,649.63	58,509.69
Salaries & Wages				-3,664.09
Corporate Governance & Support			983,321.91	512,765.77
IT and Records Operations			191,355.00	2,045.36
Unclassified General			86,610.00	65,084.67
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified			125,604.00	83,322.41
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified			394,003.00	259,318.04
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified			781,560.43	444,885.76
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,157,648.85	\$1,226,579.54
Operating Income				
Private Works	31,504.00	6,757.71		
Engineering Office	111,176.00	39,663.96		
Parks & Gardens Operations	43,040.00	41,818.20		
Works Operations	23,750.00	700.00		
Depot Operations		6,774.40		
Corporate Governance & Support	775,954.00	512,765.77		
IT and Records Operations	11,589.00	2,045.36		
Unclassified General	28,521.00	11,893.22		
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified	234,519.00	151,659.29		
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified	151,973.24	74,555.46		
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	1,084,171.00	685,314.48		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$2,496,197.24	\$1,533,947.85	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Engineering Office			92,176.00	49,036.03
Parks & Gardens Operations			678,000.00	165,396.91
Works Operations			906,397.00	288,099.83

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Depot Operations			4,000.00	1,117.28
Corporate Governance & Support			637,812.00	92,273.03
IT and Records Operations			553,089.00	67,206.80
Unclassified General			71,574.00	68,380.22
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified			8,000.00	
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified			801,347.00	567,977.53
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,752,395.00	\$1,299,487.63
Capital Income				
Private Works	10,000.00			
Engineering Office	24,000.00			
Parks & Gardens Operations	215,727.00	5,909.09		
Works Operations	350,182.00	74,545.46		
Depot Operations				
Corporate Governance & Support	51,000.00	7,363.64		
IT and Records Operations				
Unclassified General				
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified				
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	801,347.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$1,452,256.00	\$87,818.19	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	\$3,948,453.24	\$1,621,766.04	\$6,910,043.85	\$2,526,067.17

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Private Works				
Operating Expenditure				
0141271 - 1796200			34,781.98	10,151.26 29%
0141610 - 570800			5,349.34	3,741.00 70%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$40,131.32	\$13,892.26
Operating Income				
0141450 - Works Private Works Income - Not Prepaid	15,000.00	4,463.10 30%		
0141451 - Works - Blue & White Directional Signs & Prepaid Private Works Income	16,504.00	-1,201.66 -7%		
0141600 - P & G Private Works - Fees Charged	0.00	3,496.27 100%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$31,504.00	\$6,757.71	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0141960 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve Private Wks Rd Const - Cap Inc	10,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Private Works	\$41,504.00	\$6,757.71	\$40,131.32	\$13,892.26
Engineering Office				
Operating Expenditure				
0143010 - Salary - Op Exp - Engineering Office			833,684.36	478,436.27 57%
0143013 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Engineering			100,854.00	63,350.11 63%
0143020 - Reimb & Other Exp - Op Exp - Eng Office				
0143021 - Survey Consumables - Op Exp - Eng Office			1,000.00	137.50 14%
0143022 - Minor Assets Expensed - Op Exp - Eng Office			1,400.00	0.00 0%
0143025 - Safety Audit Op Exp - Eng Office			10,000.00	8,508.60 85%
0143029 - Other Employment Costs - Engineering			33,793.00	11,034.32 33%
0143031 - Survey Equipment & Maintenance - Op Exp - Engineering Office			500.00	0.00 0%
0143032 - Minor Non IT Items Exp Engineering			3,500.00	1,599.90 46%
0143033 - Title Searches/Survey Info - Op Exp - Engineering Office			10,000.00	0.00 0%
0143036 - Advertising - Op Exp - Engineering Office			1,000.00	691.70 69%
0143038 - Consultants Engineering Office			190,000.00	124,540.75 66%
0143102 - Less Design & Project Management Costs Alloc - Eng Office - Op Exp			-310,033.00	-622,066.22 201%
0143110 - Office Duties & Non Productive Eng Office Staff Time - Op Exp-Eng Office			0.00	77,260.64 100%
0143296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Engineering Office			4,800.00	0.00 0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0143800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Eng Office			0.00	18,672.05 100%
1471296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Engineering Office			1,523.00	1,005.57 66%
1471297 - Admin Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Engineering			161,892.00	119,088.46 74%
1471298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Engineering			116,772.00	85,432.33 73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,160,685.36	\$367,691.98
Operating Income				
0143390 - Reimb Received No GST Incl Diesel Fuel Rebate & Insurance - Op Inc	64,000.00	31,678.58 49%		
0143405 - Grant Op - R4R KRGS - Op Inc - Eng Off				
0143485 - Subdivision Engineering Supervision Charges - Op Inc - Eng Off				
0143988 - Interest Rec Plant Reserve - Op Inc - Engineering Office	47,176.00	7,985.38 17%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$111,176.00	\$39,663.96	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0142988 - Transfer to Plant Reserve - Cap Exp - Engineering Office			47,176.00	7,985.38 17%
0148004 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal(Replacement)- Cap Exp - Eng Office			45,000.00	41,050.65 91%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$92,176.00	\$49,036.03
Capital Income				
0143600 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Engineering Office	16,000.00	0.00 0%		
0143792 - Transfer From Plant Reserve - Engineering Office	8,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Engineering Office	\$135,176.00	\$39,663.96	\$1,252,861.36	\$416,728.01
Parks & Gardens Operations				
Operating Expenditure				
0113048 - Inclement Weather P&G - Op Exp - P & G Operations			22,910.35	11,504.98 50%
0143048 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Parks			88,604.00	29,892.11 34%
0143049 - Relief Staff Exp - P&G - Gen Admin			22,000.00	10,474.40 48%
0143500 - Salary - Op Exp - P & G (Management)			454,019.75	311,670.51 69%
0143501 - Minor Tools & Equipment - Op Exp - Parks and Gardens Ops			15,000.00	7,839.46 52%
0143502 - Staff Meetings - P & G Workers			66,867.23	43,035.03 64%
0143503 - Workers Compensation - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			0.00	4,430.33 100%
0143504 - Training - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			72,760.24	71,427.05 98%
0143507 - C Hankinson			24,680.00	13,605.18 55%

Page :64

Printed : 09/03/2020

12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0143508 - Wages & Related Sick & Holiday - P & G Ops			0.00	301,422.58	100%
0143510 - Protective Clothing & Equip Uniforms & Boots - Op Exp - P & G Ops			49,865.00	18,109.33	36%
0143511 - General Expenses - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			6,700.00	4,979.59	74%
0143512 - Medicals - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			600.00	0.00	0%
0143520 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			68,943.00	17,165.52	25%
0143521 - PWOH Parks Allocated - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			-3,573,742.63	-2,231,375.93	62%
0143523 - Superannuation Employee Expense - P & G Management			53,482.00	36,946.92	69%
0143526 - Superannuation Employee Expense - P&G Ops			304,067.00	179,653.86	59%
0143585 - Phone Exps - P & G			6,000.00	3,630.78	61%
0143801 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - P & G Ops			0.00	52,913.41	100%
1472296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens			23,641.00	14,910.95	63%
1472297 - Admin Cost Allocated - P & G			342,492.00	251,929.16	74%
1472298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - P & G			143,556.00	105,021.10	73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$1,807,555.06	-\$740,813.68	
Operating Income					
0143382 - Apprentice/ Traineeship Subsidy - Op Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	0.00	41,818.20			100%
0143518 - Profit on Sale of Assets - Op Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	43,040.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$43,040.00	\$41,818.20	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0143610 - Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - P&G Operations			631,000.00	118,616.00	19%
0143621 - Vehicle & Plant New - Cap Exp - P&G Operations			47,000.00	46,780.91	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$678,000.00	\$165,396.91	
Capital Income					
0143601 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	130,727.00	5,909.09			5%
1437940 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - P&G	85,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$215,727.00	\$5,909.09	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Parks & Gardens Operations	\$258,767.00	\$47,727.29	-\$1,129,555.06	-\$575,416.77	
Works Operations					
Operating Expenditure					
0142045 - Staff Meetings Exp - Works Workers			38,450.32	26,872.63	70%
0143050 - Wages & related Sick & Annual Leave Workers Exp - Works Ops			0.00	152,758.87	100%

Page :65

Printed : 09/03/2020

12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0143054 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Works Operations			100,386.00	88,195.68	88%
0143055 - Relieving Staff Exp - Works - Gen Admin			43,200.00	0.00	0%
0143056 - Workers Compensation - Op Ex - Works Operations			0.00	59.88	100%
0143080 - Works Protective Clothing - Op Exp - Works Operations			22,400.00	10,425.86	47%
0143290 - Less On Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Works Operations			-1,969,433.67	-1,100,974.28	56%
0148010 - Salary - Op Exp - Works (Management)			840,665.06	209,990.41	25%
0148015 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Works Management			35,360.00	28,032.61	79%
0148035 - Other Employment Costs - Works Ops			31,057.19	11,990.51	39%
0148281 - Works Training - Op Exp - Works Operations			47,397.88	37,654.21	79%
0148282 - Works Medicals - Op Exp - Works Operations			630.00	0.00	0%
0148283 - Minor Equipment Replacement - Op Exp - Works Operations			6,600.00	4,085.25	62%
0148284 - Sundry Mobile & Sat Phone Exp - Works Ops			7,550.00	5,437.59	72%
0148287 - Workshop Renewal - Fabrication Area - Op Ex			17,387.88	2,254.38	13%
0148396 - Loss On Sale Of Assets - Op Exp - Works Operations			77,849.00	25,870.58	33%
0148800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Works Ops			0.00	50,758.48	100%
1473297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Woks Ops			180,588.00	132,840.63	74%
1473298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Works Ops			85,848.00	62,810.46	73%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$434,064.34	-\$250,936.25	
Operating Income					
0148406 - Reimbursements Rec'd No GST - Works Ops - Op Inc	0.00	700.00	100%		
0148499 - Profit On Sale of Assets - Op Inc - Works Operations	23,750.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$23,750.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0148611 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops			906,397.00	288,099.83	32%
0148621 - Vehicle & Mob Plant New - Cap Exp - Works Ops					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$906,397.00	\$288,099.83	
Capital Income					
0148395 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Works Ops	116,000.00	0.00	0%		
0148600 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Works Operations	234,182.00	74,545.46	32%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$350,182.00	\$74,545.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Total Works Operations	\$373,932.00	\$75,245.46	\$472,332.66	\$37,163.58
Depot Operations				
Operating Expenditure				
0000800 - Oils & Lubricants - Op Exp - Depot Operations			22,400.00	12,545.56 56%
0148025 - Staff Meetings & Office Duties Exp - Depot Operations			180,348.63	143,170.35 79%
0148050 - Default Wages Sick & Annual Leave Mechanics Exp - Depot			0.00	24,628.21 100%
0148051 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Depot Staff			46,774.00	14,029.01 30%
0148060 - Relief Staff Op Exp - Depot Ops			3,500.00	6,183.75 177%
0148070 - Salary - Op Exp - Depot (Management)			79,716.00	76,466.45 96%
0148071 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Depot				
0148078 - Minor Assets - Op Exp - Depot Operations			7,800.00	5,826.95 75%
0148100 - Depot Building & Grounds Op Exps - Depot Operations			205,761.63	144,341.15 70%
0148271 - Workshop Consumables Exp - Depot			11,500.00	10,106.32 88%
0148279 - Apprentice Training - Op Exp - Depot Operations			2,500.00	41,676.95 1667%
0148291 - Consumables - Op Exp - Depot Operations			19,200.00	15,353.12 80%
0148292 - Tool Replacement - Op Exp - Depot Operations			13,200.00	3,238.49 25%
0148293 - Safety Equip - Op Exp - Depot Operations			24,200.00	17,130.62 71%
0148297 - Roadwork Signs - Op Exp - Depot Operations			22,000.00	11,535.88 52%
0148298 - Depot Training - Op Exp - Depot Operations			13,090.51	1,531.01 12%
0148299 - Insurances - Op Exp - Depot Operations			0.00	116.07 100%
0148301 - Depot Overheads Alloc - Op Exp - Depot Operations			0.00	-269,333.13 100%
0148305 - IT Costs Alloc - Depot Ops			53,556.00	39,177.55 73%
0148630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Depot Operations			59,268.00	43,597.50 74%
0148696 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Depot Operations				
0148801 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Depot Ops			0.00	18,890.89 100%
0149028 - Workshop Cleaning & Other Operational Exps - Op Exp			30,760.83	24,800.65 81%
0149225 - Depot Sundry Exp - Depot Ops			1,400.00	953.81 68%
1474206 - Other Employment Costs - Depot Staff			9,144.00	6,569.17 72%
1474296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Depot			33,228.00	21,941.29 66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$839,347.60	\$414,477.62
Operating Income				

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0148602 - Apprentice Subsidy/Grants/Contributions - Op Inc - Depot Ops				
0148605 - Reimb & Sundry Income Rec'd - Op Inc - Depot Operations	0.00	6,774.40 100%		
0148606 - Reimbursements Rec'd W. Comp & Sundry No GST - Depot Ops - Op Inc				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$6,774.40	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0148003 - Depot Building Const Renewal - Cap Exp - Depot Operations			4,000.00	0.00 0%
0148008 - Transfer to Furniture & Equipment Reserve - Cap Exp				
0148290 - Plant Equip & Tools Over \$5000 - Depot (Excluding Vehicles)			0.00	1,117.28 100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,117.28
Capital Income				
0148608 - Transfer from Leave Reserve - Depot Operations				
0148613 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Inc - Depot Operations				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Depot Operations	\$0.00	\$6,774.40	\$843,347.60	\$415,594.90
Plant Operation				
Operating Expenditure				
0145101 - Plant Repair Wages - Op Exp - Plant Operation			905,933.96	494,551.98 55%
0145102 - Plant Tyres & Tubes - Op Exp - Plant Operation			70,000.00	38,736.48 55%
0145103 - Plant Parts & Repairs - Op Exp - Plant Operation			294,553.00	257,590.05 87%
0145104 - Plant Insurance & Licences - Op Exp - Plant Operation			60,269.00	59,523.60 99%
0145105 - Plant Fuel & Oil - Op Exp - Plant Operation			373,957.00	215,591.52 58%
0145106 - Plant Depreciation - Op Exp - Plant Operation			729,937.00	426,409.62 58%
0145290 - Plant Operation Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Plant Operation			-1,194,012.15	-1,080,096.81 90%
0145291 - Plant Dep'n Op Alloc (Credits) - Op Exp - Plant Operation			-443,988.18	-353,796.75 80%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$796,649.63	\$58,509.69
Total Plant Operation	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$796,649.63	\$58,509.69
Salaries & Wages				
Operating Expenditure				
0146010 - Salaries & Wages For Year - Op Exp - Salaries & Wages			0.00	9,411,877.56 100%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0146200 - Salaries & Wages Allocated - Op Exp - Salaries & Wages			0.00	-9,415,541.65	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$3,664.09	
Total Salaries & Wages	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$3,664.09	
Corporate Governance & Support					
Operating Expenditure					
0141800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Gen Admin			0.00	4,749.08	100%
0141801 - Vehicle Running Exps - Property Management			0.00	4,115.79	100%
0142000 - Shire Admin Building Haas St Op Exp - Gen Admin			514,778.48	341,621.02	66%
0142002 - Salary - Op Exp - Corp Serv Directorate			172,975.92	124,910.12	72%
0142003 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Corp Service Directorate			26,806.00	11,866.47	44%
0142004 - Salary - Op Exp - Finance			904,216.00	609,263.37	67%
0142005 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Finance			134,758.00	88,957.57	66%
0142006 - Salary - Op Exp - Human Resources			293,031.00	190,248.46	65%
0142007 - Superannuation Employee Expense - HR			28,834.00	24,322.19	84%
0142008 - Relieving Staff Exp - HR			12,000.00	11,052.85	92%
0142010 - Salary - Op Exp - Gen Admin			507,601.96	379,485.37	75%
0142011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - General Admin			52,806.00	48,162.21	91%
0142012 - Relieving Staff Exp - DCS - Gen Admin			7,000.00	0.00	0%
0142013 - Salary - Op Exp - Property Management			305,532.26	211,171.63	69%
0142015 - All Employee Centrelink Paid Parental Leave - Op Exp - Gen Admin O'Heads			0.00	23,699.20	100%
0142016 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Property Management			28,730.00	22,250.94	77%
0142020 - Other Employment Costs - Corp Serv Directorate			13,802.00	3,795.00	27%
0142023 - Staff Housing/Utilities - Op Exp - Gen Admin					
0142025 - Other Employment Costs - General Admin			20,841.00	4,412.05	21%
0142027 - Other Employment Costs - Property Management			7,768.00	7,085.93	91%
0142034 - Other Employment Costs - Finance			40,247.00	17,127.39	43%
0142037 - Other Employment Costs - Human Resources			9,631.00	4,184.10	43%
0142040 - All Ex Employee LSL & Other Exps (From any work area) - Gen Admin			0.00	24,383.20	100%
0142042 - Performance Based Rewards - Gen Admin			27,000.00	18,750.41	69%
0142043 - Organisational Training - General			234,000.01	122,105.89	52%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0142044 - Uniform - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			22,000.00	14,270.26	65%
0142046 - Recruitment Expenses - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			95,000.00	47,177.72	50%
0142048 - HRM Consultancy - Op Exp			88,400.00	54,940.92	62%
0142049 - Employee Assistance Programme - Op Exp			9,000.00	5,500.00	61%
0142050 - Shire Office Barker St - Op Exps - Corp Gov Support			49,408.27	52,592.61	106%
0142060 - IT Costs Allocated - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			347,712.00	254,401.26	73%
0142070 - Printing & Stationery - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			17,000.00	10,854.03	64%
0142090 - Postage & Freight - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			25,000.00	14,452.06	58%
0142100 - Advertising - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			3,000.00	576.50	19%
0142111 - Minor Asset Purchases - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			10,000.00	5,302.74	53%
0142112 - Sundry Exp Corp Serv - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads					
0142120 - Bank Charges with GST Only - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			50,000.00	42,892.86	86%
0142121 - Bank Charges - No GST - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			600.00	5,134.55	856%
0142160 - Other Office Expenses - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			7,000.00	3,723.91	53%
0142184 - Gifts & Miscellaneous Employee Op Exp - Corp Gov			1,000.00	363.64	36%
0142191 - Relocation & Removal Costs - All Staff - Op Exp - Corp Gov			30,000.00	12,230.11	41%
0142193 - Relief Staff - Op Exp - Finance - Corp. Gov. & Support			40,932.00	1,224.96	3%
0142230 - Legal Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov & Support (legal recovery opinc see 142391)					
0142231 - Consultants Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support			36,500.00	4,392.85	12%
0142232 - LGIS Insurance Funded Expenses (Inc in 142393) - Op Exp - Corp Gov			130,640.00	31,499.86	24%
0142233 - Consultants Administration Dept - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support			7,600.00	3,745.00	49%
0142260 - Insurance - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			200,651.00	294,026.24	147%
0142261 - Occupation Health & Safety - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			15,000.00	6,392.55	43%
0142273 - HR Staff Printing & Stationery and Other Exp - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			2,850.01	2,545.08	89%
0142281 - Refund Overpayments - Op Exp - General Admin (Clearing)			1,000.00	180.70	18%
0142296 - Loss on Asset Disposal - Gen Admin			3,491.00	2,011.45	58%
0142298 - Dep'n Exp Plant & Equip Op Exp - Corp Gov & Support			7,818.00	5,162.67	66%

Page :70

Printed : 09/03/2020

12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0142299 - Dep'cn Furniture & Fittings - Op Exp-Corp Gov & Support			51,555.00	4,823.63 9%
0142300 - Accrued Leave Expense				
0142305 - Doubtful Debt Expenses - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads				
0142548 - Local Number Plate Purchases - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			1,800.00	800.00 44%
0142999 - Less Cost Alloc - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			-3,977,784.00	-2,926,006.52 74%
0144027 - Property Dept Legal Expenses - Op Exp - Property Dep't (see legal recovery opinc 142995)			25,000.00	27,014.08 108%
1441244 - Drug & Alcohol Testing - General			4,000.00	1,345.00 34%
1477296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Corporate Governance			334,790.00	231,474.81 69%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$983,321.91	\$512,765.77
Operating Income				
0142212 - Interest Rec on Muni Investment - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	342,563.00	208,903.50 61%		
0142390 - Reimb Bonuses Rebates & Sundry Income Inc GST - Op Inc - General Admin O'Heads	0.00	4,760.69 100%		
0142393 - LGIS Insurance Bonus & Funding (Exp in 142232) - Op Inc - Corp Gov	207,342.00	173,880.21 84%		
0142394 - Legal Employee Leave & Other No GST Reimb from Others Op Inc - Corp Gov	17,000.00	16,883.10 99%		
0142395 - All Employee Paid Parental Leave Reimb - Op Inc - Gen Admin O'Heads	0.00	26,661.60 100%		
0142440 - Sales Information Of Records (i.e. FOI) - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	90.00	212.00 236%		
0142441 - Photocopying & Sundries + GST - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	4.00	0.00 0%		
0142446 - Barker St Rent and Recoup Income - Op Inc - Corporate Gov. & Support	102,000.00	58,636.68 57%		
0142471 - Commission - DFES / FESA ESL Levy collection	7,000.00	7,090.00 101%		
0142481 - HR Operating Grants Rec'd - Op Inc - Gen Admin				
0142500 - Local Number Plate Sales Op Inc - Gen Admin	2,618.00	1,163.64 44%		
0142791 - Interest Rec Building Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	43,637.00	10,432.09 24%		
0142995 - Reimbursement Property Dept Legal Fee - Op Inc - Corp Gov & Supp (Legal opex refer 144027)	15,000.00	0.00 0%		
0142997 - Interest Rec Leave Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	38,700.00	4,142.26 11%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$775,954.00	\$512,765.77	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0141790 - Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - General Administration O'Heads			341,004.00	10,432.09 3%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0141994 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Exp - Corp Gov & Support			25,000.00	0.00	0%
0141997 - Transfer to Leave Reserve - Cap Exp - Corp Gov & Support			55,700.00	4,142.26	7%
0142551 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal (Replacement) - Cap Exp - Gen Admin			74,975.00	74,665.95	100%
0142558 - Shire Office Build Haas St Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov			131,133.00	3,032.73	2%
0147372 - Shire Office Barker St - Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov Support			10,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$637,812.00	\$92,273.03	
Capital Income					
0142320 - Transfer From Leave Reserve Corp Gov & Support					
0142794 - Transfer From Plant Reserve - Corp Gov & Support	10,000.00	0.00			0%
0142951 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - General Administration	41,000.00	7,363.64			18%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$51,000.00	\$7,363.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Corporate Governance & Support	\$826,954.00	\$520,129.41	\$1,621,133.91	\$605,038.80	
IT and Records Operations					
Operating Expenditure					
0142075 - Records Management Exps - IT			1,000.00	420.00	42%
0146102 - License Maint and Support - IT Exp			594,300.00	478,247.19	80%
0146104 - Equip Maint & Supplies - IT Exp - OP Exp			88,979.00	64,887.02	73%
0146105 - Salary - Op Exp - IT			359,980.00	212,167.83	59%
0146106 - Salary - Op Exp - Records			238,190.00	150,229.73	63%
0146108 - Superannuation Employee Expense - IT			34,554.00	24,875.20	72%
0146109 - Software<\$5000 - IT Exp			10,000.00	6,436.99	64%
0146110 - Minor Assets<\$5000 - IT Exp			60,000.00	44,227.46	74%
0146111 - IT Contract Consultants - Exp			200,000.00	18,260.48	9%
0146113 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Records			28,470.00	15,020.05	53%
0146117 - Other Employment Costs - IT			17,394.00	7,841.35	45%
0146121 - Other Employment Costs - Records			8,755.00	4,906.15	56%
0146159 - Less Op Costs Alloc - IT			-1,727,436.00	-1,263,791.80	73%
0146199 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - IT			277,169.00	238,317.71	86%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$191,355.00	\$2,045.36	
Operating Income					
0142996 - Interest Rec Equip & Ins Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	11,589.00	2,045.36			18%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$11,589.00	\$2,045.36	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0141995 - Transfer to Equip & Insurance Reserve IT Operations Cap Exp			91,589.00	2,045.36	2%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0146120 - Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT			195,500.00	3,667.69	2%
0146122 - Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT			266,000.00	61,493.75	23%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$553,089.00	\$67,206.80	
Capital Income					
0146178 - Grants Received - Non Op Inc - IT & Records Operations					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total It And Records Operations	\$11,589.00	\$2,045.36	\$744,444.00	\$69,252.16	
Unclassified General					
Operating Expenditure					
0014295 - Insurance Claimable Costs - Unclassified General					
0114301 - Broome Turf Club Building Operating & Maintenance Expenses - Op Exp - Unclassified General			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0114310 - Broome Turf Club Recoupable Expenses (Income in 114401) - Op Exp - Unclassified General			19,814.00	21,293.01	107%
0147103 - Survey & Misc Expenses Leased Properties - Op Exp - Unclassified Gen			30,000.00	17,457.60	58%
0147530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Unclassified General			35,796.00	26,334.06	74%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$86,610.00	\$65,084.67	
Operating Income					
0114401 - Turf Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	21,521.00	0.00			0%
0147493 - Turf Club - Reserve Point - Op Inc - Unclassified General	0.00	2,000.00			100%
0147585 - Reimbursement of Insurable Claimable Costs - Op Inc - Unclassified General	0.00	2,894.55			100%
0147586 - Reimbursements & Other Income - Op Inc - Unclassified General	7,000.00	6,998.67			100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$28,521.00	\$11,893.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0147100 - Building Capital > \$5k - Cap Exp - Unclassified General			71,574.00	68,380.22	96%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$71,574.00	\$68,380.22	
Capital Income					
0147510 - Transfer From Building Reserve - Unclassified)					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Unclassified General	\$28,521.00	\$11,893.22	\$158,184.00	\$133,464.89	

Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Operating Expenditure					
0112051 - Town Beach Kiosk Building Op			12,059.00	4,476.16	37%
Exp - Other Buildings Leased					
0132000 - Office Bagot St - Op Exp -			8,917.00	8,427.74	95%
Tourism & Area Promotion					
0147030 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp -			23,076.00	16,970.84	74%
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified					
0147409 - Cable Beach Restaurant Facilities			500.00	0.00	0%
(Zanders) Build Maint & Operating - Op					
Exp-Other Build Leased					
0147482 - Old Broome Lock Up - Op Exp -			7,149.00	4,679.17	65%
Other Buildings Leased					
0147862 - Sam Male Lugger - Op Exp-			3,149.00	2,047.47	65%
Other Build Leased					
1480296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp -			70,754.00	46,721.03	66%
Other Buildings Leased					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$125,604.00	\$83,322.41	
Operating Income					
0112483 - Town Beach Cafe - Rent &	57,500.00	41,083.72			71%
Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0146408 - Zanders - Rent & Recoup Income	38,301.00	34,841.56			91%
- Op Inc					
0146409 - Cable Beach Restaurant Facilities	0.00	-9,774.30			100%
Reimb - Op Inc - Other Build Leased					
0147181 - Office Bagot St (Magabala Books)	56,905.00	40,968.70			72%
- Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147491 - Old Broome Lock Up - Rent &	18,166.00	8,002.80			44%
Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147492 - Broome Last Resort Carpark	17,750.00	0.00			0%
(Reserve 34305) - Rent & Recoup Income -					
Op Inc					
0147502 - Comms Tower Crown Castle	28,897.00	25,286.81			88%
BRAC (Reserve 39420) - Rent & Recoup					
Income - Op Inc					
0147865 - Sam Male Lugger - Op Inc -	17,000.00	11,250.00			66%
Other Build Leased					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$234,519.00	\$151,659.29	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified	\$234,519.00	\$151,659.29	\$125,604.00	\$83,322.41	
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified					
Operating Expenditure					
0114201 - Broome Speedway Club Maint &			1,000.00	0.00	0%
Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community					
Facilities Leased					
0114601 - Naval Cadets Building Maint &			1,570.00	348.91	22%
Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community					
Facilities Leased					
0146020 - Child Care Centre Cnr Guy &			22,339.00	8,178.10	37%
Herb Sts - Op Exp - Comm Fac Leasd					
0146030 - Broome Golf Club Maint &			8,678.00	9,326.19	107%
Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community					
Facilities Leased					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0146040 - Broome Pistol Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			3,573.00	3,839.37 107%
0146050 - 4 Jones Place Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Comm Fac Leased			7,892.00	4,455.52 56%
0146091 - Scout & Guide Shed Maint & Operating Exps - Op Exp - Com Fac Leased			320.00	0.00 0%
0146297 - Dep'n - Land & Buildings - Community Facilities Leased			103,533.00	68,365.38 66%
0146670 - Bowling Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			8,611.00	8,134.14 94%
0147131 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Communities Facilities Leased - Unclassified			21,084.00	15,507.83 74%
0149420 - BOSCCA - Building Maint Ins & Op Exps - Community Facilities Leased			8,048.00	4,195.74 52%
1481296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Commercial Facilities Leased			207,355.00	136,966.86 66%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$394,003.00	\$259,318.04
Operating Income				
0147496 - Mulberry Tree Child Care - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	91,322.24	55,374.57 61%		
0149408 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc - Community Facilities Leased	22,000.00	0.00 0%		
0149410 - BOSCCA - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	32,875.00	19,180.89 58%		
0149450 - 4 Jones Place - Reent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	5,776.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$151,973.24	\$74,555.46	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0146651 - Child Care Ctr cnr Guy & Herbert Fixed Furn & Equip New - Cap Exp - Community Facilities Leased			4,000.00	0.00 0%
0146662 - BOSCCA Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Com Fac Leased			4,000.00	0.00 0%
0146699 - Broome Golf Club Renewal Building Wks- Other Build Leased - Cap Exp				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0146555 - Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Comm Facilities - Un Clas				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified	\$151,973.24	\$74,555.46	\$402,003.00	\$259,318.04
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified				
Operating Expenditure				
0147270 - Kimberley Regional Offices - Op Exp - Office Properties Leased			485,989.10	282,099.61 58%
0147280 - Shire Office Cable Beach Rd - Op Exp - Office Properties Leased			32,045.33	1,937.13 6%

Page :75

Printed : 09/03/2020

12:12:39PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 29/02/2020

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0147330 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Office Properties Leased - Unclassified			128,484.00	94,510.02	74%
1482296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Office Properties Leased			135,042.00	66,339.00	49%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$781,560.43	\$444,885.76	
Operating Income					
0147463 - Far North Community Services Tenancy 567 - KRO2 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	63,421.00	47,095.83			74%
0147464 - Anglicare Tenancy 23 - KRO2 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	150,747.00	114,530.31			76%
0147466 - Save the Children Australia KRO2 Rent Rec'd - Op Inc - Office Prop Leased					
0147467 - Main Roads WA Tenancy 9 - KRO1 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	42,207.00	31,342.50			74%
0147472 - BEC - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	20,796.00	14,373.63			69%
0147483 - Dept of Housing Tenancy 11 - KRO1 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	260,000.00	133,154.84			51%
0147485 - Dep Corrective Services - KRO2 (Tenancy 4)- Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	95,000.00	86,966.94			92%
0147487 - WA Police Tenancy 10 - KRO1 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147489 - User Charges KRO Outgoings - Op Inc - Office Properties Leased	452,000.00	257,850.43			57%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,084,171.00	\$685,314.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0147357 - KRO Garden Renewal Infra Const - Cap Exp - Office Properties Leased					
0147374 - KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased			248,565.00	176,431.24	71%
0147375 - KRO2 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased			552,782.00	391,546.29	71%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$801,347.00	\$567,977.53	
Capital Income					
0147355 - Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Offices Un Clas	801,347.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$801,347.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	\$1,885,518.00	\$685,314.48	\$1,582,907.43	\$1,012,863.29	
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	\$3,948,453.24	\$1,621,766.04	\$6,910,043.85	\$2,526,067.17	

9.4.3 MONTHLY PAYMENT LISTING - FEBRUARY 2020

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	FRE02
AUTHOR:	Finance Officer - Creditors
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY: This report recommends that Council receives the list of payments made under delegated authority, as per the attachment to this report, for the month of February 2020.

COMMENT

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has delegated authority to make payments from the Municipal and Trust funds in accordance with budget allocations.

The Shire provides payments to suppliers by either Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT & BPAY), cheque, credit card or direct debit.

Attached is a list of all payments processed under delegated authority during the month of February 2020.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996**

13. *Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.*
 - (1) *If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared —*
 - (a) *the payee's name;*
 - (b) *the amount of the payment; and*
 - (c) *the date of the payment; and*
 - (d) *sufficient information to identify the transaction.*
 - (2) *A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing —*
 - (a) *for each account which requires council authorisation in that month —*
 - (i) *the payee's name; and*
 - (ii) *the amount of the payment; and*
 - (iii) *sufficient information to identify the transaction; and*
 - (b) *the date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.*

- (3) A list prepared under sub regulation (1) or (2) is to be —
- (a) presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

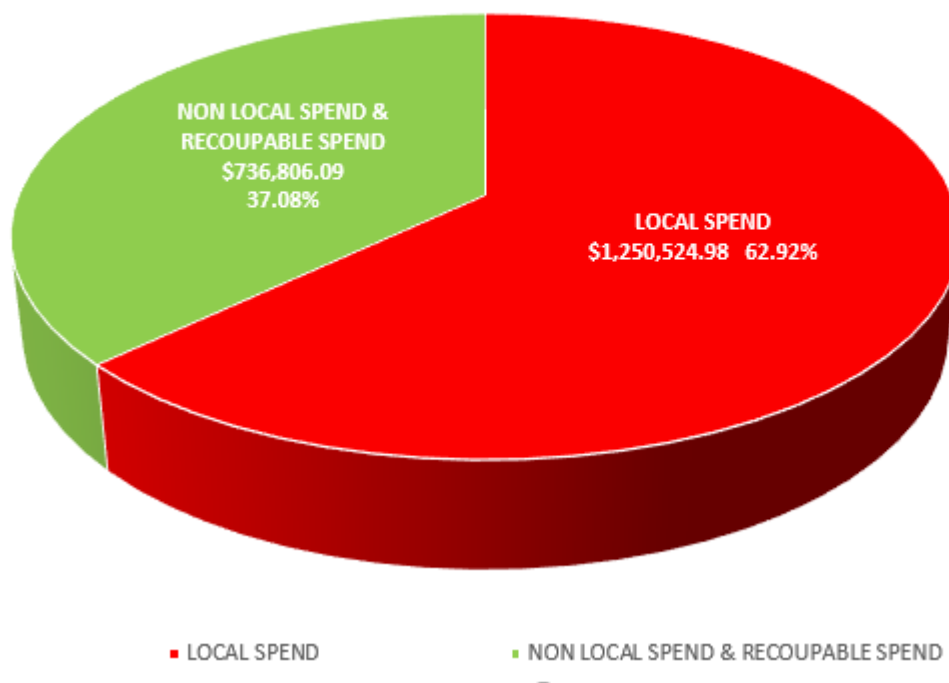
POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

List of payments made in accordance with budget and delegated authority. Payments can also be analysed as follows:

SHIRE OF BROOME PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2020



The above graph shows the percentage of local spend in comparison to non-local and recoupable spend for the month of February 2020 after \$1,170,655.79 in personnel payments, \$251,364.96 in utilities and other non-local sole suppliers have been excluded.

RISK

The risk of Council not adopting this report is extreme as this will result in non-compliance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

The likelihood of this ever occurring is rare due to the CEO's implementation of procedures to ensure payment details are disclosed to Council in a timely manner, as well as Procurement and Purchasing policies which ensure these payments are made in accordance with budget and delegated authority and comply with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

An organisational culture that strives for service excellence

Sustainable and integrated strategic and operational plans

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

Improved systems, processes and compliance

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)**

Minute No. C/0320/044

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That Council:

- 1. Receives the list of payments made from the Municipal and Trust Accounts in February 2020 totalling \$3,409,351.82 (Attachment 1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 12 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 covering:**
 - a. EFT Vouchers 54564 - 54938 totalling \$2,867,713.13;**
 - b. Municipal Cheque Vouchers 57625 – 57626 totalling \$355.40;**
 - c. Trust Cheque Vouchers 000 – 000 totalling \$0.00; and**
 - d. Credit Card Payments and Municipal Direct Debits 27569.1 - DD27691.35 totalling \$541,283.29**
- 2. Notes the local spend of \$1,250,524.98 included in the amount above, equating to 62.92% of total payments excluding personnel, utility and other external sole supplier costs.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0

Attachments

1. Monthly Payment February 2020
2. Local Spend Payment Listing February 2020

Management Regulation 12.

Each payment must show on a list the payees name, the amount of the payment, the date of the payment and sufficient information to identify the transaction.

This report incorporates the Delegation of Authority (Administration Regulation 19)

PAYMENTS BY EFT & CHEQUE & FROM TRUST - FEBRUARY 2020					
MUNICIPAL & TRUST ELECTRONIC TRANSFER - FEBRUARY 2020					
EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount	DEL AUTH
EFT54564	03/02/2020	BRUCE RUDEFORTH	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54565	03/02/2020	CHRISTOPHER RALPH MITCHELL	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54566	03/02/2020	DESIREE MAGDOLNA MALE	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 2,737.67	MFS
EFT54567	03/02/2020	ELSTA REGINA FOY	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54568	03/02/2020	FIONA LEIGH WEST	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54569	03/02/2020	HAROLD NORMAN TRACEY	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 6,202.16	MFS
EFT54570	03/02/2020	PETER JOHN TAYLOR	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54571	03/02/2020	PHILIP FRANCIS MATSUMOTO	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54572	03/02/2020	VERONICA LYNN WEVERS	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54573	05/02/2020	AARLI BAR (WENDLAND EVENTS P/L)	Catering- Meeting	\$ 386.00	MFS
EFT54574	05/02/2020	ABBY MURRAY PHOTOGRAPHY	Photography Chinatown Public Art-Community	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT54575	05/02/2020	AUSTRALIA POST	Postage and freight- Op expense	\$ 3,056.20	MFS
EFT54576	05/02/2020	BAILEYS FERTILISERS	Analysis- Soil	\$ 775.50	MFS
EFT54577	05/02/2020	BEST KIMBERLEY COMPUTING	Copier Charges- 602615	\$ 1,871.33	MFS
EFT54578	05/02/2020	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Food supplies- Chips for school holiday program	\$ 389.51	MFS
EFT54579	05/02/2020	BOUNCIN' IN BROOME	Entertainment Hire- Bounce castles	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT54580	05/02/2020	BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL	Bulk Diesel- Depot	\$ 10,256.86	MFS
EFT54581	05/02/2020	BRIALLEN WEB ENTERPRISES	Website- Shire website 28/12/19-04/01/20	\$ 1,695.96	MFS
EFT54582	05/02/2020	BRIDGESTONE AUSTRALIA LTD	Maintenance- Replace rear tyres	\$ 665.61	MFS
EFT54583	05/02/2020	BRIGHTHOUSE STRATEGIC CONSULTANTS	Professional Services- Progress invoice for RB Caravan Park and financial doc reviews	\$ 8,470.00	MFS
EFT54584	05/02/2020	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Concreting tools	\$ 236.83	MFS
EFT54585	05/02/2020	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Maintenance- Parts	\$ 155.95	MFS
EFT54586	05/02/2020	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Medical- Pre employment	\$ 286.00	MFS
EFT54587	05/02/2020	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	White Hot	\$ 451.77	MFS
EFT54588	05/02/2020	BROOME SMALL ENGINE SERVICES	Maintenance- Parts Carburetor Kit	\$ 43.34	MFS

EFT54589	05/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Repairs- Replaced damage floor boards in Civic Centre	\$ 440.00	MFS
EFT54590	05/02/2020	BROOME TOYOTA	Parts- Vehicle plate-drivetrain	\$ 165.81	MFS
EFT54591	05/02/2020	BROOMES PARTIES WEDDINGS ANYTHING	Xmas party catering	\$ 4,260.00	MFS
EFT54592	05/02/2020	CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	Replace BBQ thermostat- Cygnet Park	\$ 561.00	MFS
EFT54593	05/02/2020	CLEANAWAY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD (BROOME TOXFREE)	3 M3 recycle bin	\$ 439.20	MFS
EFT54594	05/02/2020	COCA COLA AMATIL (HOLDINGS) LTD	Drinks Stock- Kiosk BRAC	\$ 785.82	MFS
EFT54595	05/02/2020	DEANO'S CANVAS WORKS	Maintenance- Removal of shade sails Town Beach	\$ 3,300.00	MFS
EFT54596	05/02/2020	EASTY'S ELECTRICAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Maintenance- Waste Disposal Facility, supply and install 8way UPS	\$ 1,188.00	MFS
EFT54597	05/02/2020	ELLYN HARTVIGSEN (SUBLIME GRAPHIC DESIGN)	Event advertising	\$ 135.00	MFS
EFT54598	05/02/2020	FIELD AIR CONDITIONING & AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	Battery	\$ 502.20	MFS
EFT54599	05/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Roadside collection bags	\$ 1,408.00	MFS
EFT54600	05/02/2020	GHD PTY LTD	Conduct drainage investigation of Lullfitz Drive	\$ 3,218.05	MFS
EFT54601	05/02/2020	GOOD EARTH GARDEN PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Gardening supplies- Potting mix	\$ 643.50	MFS
EFT54602	05/02/2020	HERBERT SMITH FREEHILLS	Legal Expenses- KRO2	\$ 3,520.39	MFS
EFT54603	05/02/2020	HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD	Maintenance- Hydraulic Motor	\$ 2,201.50	MFS
EFT54604	05/02/2020	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity Charges - Depot 27/12/19 - 27/01/20	\$ 4,813.60	MFS
EFT54605	05/02/2020	J BLACKWOOD & SON T/AS BLACKWOODS	Depot consumables	\$ 1,586.16	MFS
EFT54606	05/02/2020	JAKO INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	KRO Works- RFT 18/07 Claim #9	\$ 28,089.60	MFS
EFT54607	05/02/2020	JOSH BYRNE & ASSOCIATES	Town Beach Project- Site Inspection, Structural Engineering Services	\$ 8,472.75	MFS
EFT54608	05/02/2020	KENNARDS HIRE	Portable toilets- Christmas event	\$ 1,115.00	MFS
EFT54609	05/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Filter kits- Various	\$ 813.52	MFS
EFT54610	05/02/2020	MARKETFORCE	Advertising- Employment Vacancies	\$ 3,907.18	MFS
EFT54611	05/02/2020	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Survey- Survey upgrade Chinatown stage 2	\$ 9,955.00	MFS
EFT54612	05/02/2020	MONIQUE ELLIS	BRAC YOGA Program - Provide Yoga Classes at \$60.00 per class Nov19	\$ 240.00	MFS
EFT54613	05/02/2020	NEARMAP PTY LTD	Subscription- IT	\$ 20,900.00	MFS
EFT54614	05/02/2020	NIRRUMBUK ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Trainee Employees- Jeremy Tierney & Marlon Smith	\$ 7,968.40	MFS
EFT54615	05/02/2020	PLANNING INSTITUTE AUSTRALIA	Registration Fee- Attendance fee for Harold Tracey	\$ 225.00	MFS
EFT54616	05/02/2020	VIVA ENERGY AUSTRALIA	Fuel Cards- Various	\$ 135.75	MFS
EFT54617	06/02/2020	COLES SUPERMARKETS - CHINATOWN, S324	Shire Xmas party	\$ 994.81	MFS
EFT54618	07/02/2020	ALVIN SANTIAGO	Reimbursement Certified Practising Accountant Renewal 2020- Finance	\$ 720.00	MFS
EFT54619	07/02/2020	ANDREW JOHN GRAFFEN	Reimbursement- Infrastructure	\$ 2,000.00	MFS
EFT54620	07/02/2020	BLUEDAWN INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	Rates refund	\$ 1,761.10	MFS

EFT54621	07/02/2020	BRODIE JOY GREEN	Reimbursement swimming pool basket-Property	\$ 58.95	MFS
EFT54622	07/02/2020	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Rent- Property	\$ 48.19	MFS
EFT54623	07/02/2020	CALSEN PTY LTD (T/AS AUSTRALIAN ECO CONSTRUCTIONS)	Crossover Subsidy- Infrastructure	\$ 3,000.00	MFS
EFT54624	07/02/2020	DOROTHY MAXINE JOHNSTON	Refund- BRAC	\$ 40.00	MFS
EFT54625	07/02/2020	JEREMY THOMAS MACMATH	Reimbursement travel- Office of the CEO	\$ 48.65	MFS
EFT54626	07/02/2020	KIRSTEN RENEE WOOD	Reimbursement for Dampier Peninsula Working Group- Development	\$ 137.50	MFS
EFT54627	07/02/2020	PRD NATIONWIDE	Rent- Property	\$ 1,714.24	MFS
EFT54628	07/02/2020	QUBE DESIGN & DRAFTING (MATTHEW QUEENAN)	Refund withdrawn Development application- Building	\$ 640.00	MFS
EFT54629	07/02/2020	RAY WHITE BROOME	Rates refund	\$ 3,168.80	MFS
EFT54630	07/02/2020	ZURICH AUSTRALAIN INSURANCE LTD	Insurance excess- Corporate Services	\$ 500.00	MFS
EFT54631	07/02/2020	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Maintenance- Termite Inspection	\$ 625.00	MFS
EFT54632	07/02/2020	ANALYTICAL REFERENCE LABORATORY (WA) PTY LTD (ARL)	Total Suspended Solids- Health	\$ 55.00	MFS
EFT54633	07/02/2020	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Various Nuts and Bolts- Depot	\$ 26.67	MFS
EFT54634	07/02/2020	BROOME TOWING & SALVAGE	Abandoned vehicle towing- Rangers	\$ 198.00	MFS
EFT54635	07/02/2020	BROOME TREE & PALM SERVICE	Gardening- Mulch delivery	\$ 858.00	MFS
EFT54636	07/02/2020	CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Vehicle parts- Works	\$ 4,688.51	MFS
EFT54637	07/02/2020	GHD PTY LTD	Drainage Investigation- Lullfitz Drive	\$ 2,439.36	MFS
EFT54638	07/02/2020	J BLACKWOOD & SON T/AS BLACKWOODS	Nozzle- Workshop	\$ 191.35	MFS
EFT54639	07/02/2020	KENNARDS HIRE	Equipment Hire- Excavator Chinatown works	\$ 825.00	MFS
EFT54640	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY CAMPING & OUTBACK SUPPLIES	Work pants	\$ 1,823.86	MFS
EFT54641	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING	Supply and application of posi-shell daily (RFT 19-11)	\$ 31,438.00	MFS
EFT54642	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Maintenance- Annual flow test at BRAC	\$ 2,784.65	MFS
EFT54643	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Transmission oil.	\$ 2,937.83	MFS
EFT54644	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY QUARRY PTY LTD	Quarry Supplies- Filter/drainage rock	\$ 1,835.40	MFS
EFT54645	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES	Sanitary Waste Service- Various	\$ 1,388.00	MFS
EFT54646	07/02/2020	NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS	Lock repairs- Depot	\$ 514.00	MFS
EFT54647	07/02/2020	NORTH WEST STRATA SERVICES	Levies staff housing- 2/46 Tanami	\$ 3,648.00	MFS
EFT54648	07/02/2020	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Stationery- November	\$ 620.55	MFS
EFT54649	07/02/2020	PMK WELDING & METAL FABRICATION	Repairs- to green waste skip bin	\$ 978.68	MFS
EFT54650	07/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Sodium & chlorine (RFQ19-63)- BRAC	\$ 2,646.71	MFS
EFT54651	07/02/2020	TYREPOWER BROOME	Tyres	\$ 458.00	MFS

EFT54652	07/02/2020	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY AND SAFETY - BUILDING & ENERGY (PREVIOUSLY BUILDING COMMISSION)	BSL COLLECTIONS - JAN 2020	\$ 9,077.57	MFS
EFT54653	07/02/2020	SHIRE OF BROOME	BSL COLLECTIONS - JAN 2020	\$ 95.00	MFS
EFT54654	11/02/2020	BEHIND PTY LTD	Entertainment- Civic Centre Bloom and Band show (Deposit)	\$ 5,500.00	MFS
EFT54655	12/02/2020	ACURIX NETWORKS PTY LTD	Monitoring, licensing, support,	\$ 436.70	MFS
EFT54656	12/02/2020	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Maintenance- Check and clean Air conditioners	\$ 1,356.32	MFS
EFT54657	12/02/2020	BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL	Bulk Diesel- 11,999L Diesel	\$ 17,252.94	MFS
EFT54658	12/02/2020	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Consumables	\$ 102.14	MFS
EFT54659	12/02/2020	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Parts- Grease gun	\$ 275.95	MFS
EFT54660	12/02/2020	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Medical- New Employee	\$ 85.00	MFS
EFT54661	12/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Maintenance- Remove and store shade sail	\$ 307.00	MFS
EFT54662	12/02/2020	CHADSON ENGINEERING PTY LTD	Pool Supplies- PH Tablets	\$ 347.60	MFS
EFT54663	12/02/2020	CLARITY COMMUNICATIONS	Electronic marketing	\$ 110.00	MFS
EFT54664	12/02/2020	CLEANAWAY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD (BROOME TOXFREE)	Resi/commercial recycle bin collection- RFT 14/01	\$ 99,984.06	MFS
EFT54665	12/02/2020	CROFTBRIDGE	Professional services	\$ 350.01	MFS
EFT54666	12/02/2020	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Employee costs- Garden Operator Gang Wu	\$ 815.66	MFS
EFT54667	12/02/2020	DIRECTCOMMS PTY LTD	Library- Annual Support reverse sms	\$ 41.17	MFS
EFT54668	12/02/2020	DORMA AUTOMATICS PTY LTD	Automatic door servicing- Admin office	\$ 352.00	MFS
EFT54669	12/02/2020	G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD	Freight- PO#93101 Con#321800	\$ 171.35	MFS
EFT54670	12/02/2020	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity Charges- Various Shire locations	\$ 27,111.72	MFS
EFT54671	12/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Maintenance- Parts, Oil Meter	\$ 548.98	MFS
EFT54672	12/02/2020	KIMBERLEY QUARRY PTY LTD	Armour rock- Cemetery	\$ 3,224.65	MFS
EFT54673	12/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD)	Honda blower	\$ 489.93	MFS
EFT54674	12/02/2020	LINMAC BEARING EQUIPMENT	Trailer parts	\$ 225.48	MFS
EFT54675	12/02/2020	PRD NATIONWIDE *STRATA PAYMENTS ONLY*	Levies staff housing- 8/83 Walcott	\$ 1,781.25	MFS
EFT54676	12/02/2020	TALIS CONSULTANTS	Waste Management (RFQ19/72)- Investigation	\$ 38,645.52	MFS
EFT54677	12/02/2020	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Maintenance Anglicare- Toilet seat	\$ 324.50	MFS
EFT54678	12/02/2020	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	2 x 10Ltrs Garlon 600	\$ 1,037.87	MFS
EFT54679	12/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Work wear	\$ 426.20	MFS
EFT54680	12/02/2020	TYREPOWER BROOME	Tyre repair- Replace tyre for Isuzu Dmax 1GDI 724	\$ 900.00	MFS
EFT54681	12/02/2020	VIVA ENERGY AUSTRALIA	Diesel	\$ 254.42	MFS
EFT54682	12/02/2020	VOCES ART NETWORKING GROUP (INC)	Entertainment- Over the Fence Comedy Film	\$ 440.00	MFS
EFT54683	12/02/2020	WA HINO	Hino service	\$ 2,958.32	MFS

EFT54684	12/02/2020	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS	Advertising- Broome Advertiser full page	\$ 8,364.00	MFS
EFT54685	12/02/2020	DEPARTMENT OF MINES, INDUSTRY AND SAFETY - BUILDING & ENERGY (PREVIOUSLY BUILDING COMMISSION)	BSL - JAN ADJUSTMENT	\$ 196.17	MFS
EFT54686	13/02/2020	AUSTRALIA'S NORTH WEST TOURISM	Annual sponsorship TAP Council Resolution- Community	\$ 55,000.00	MFS
EFT54687	13/02/2020	BRIGHTHOUSE STRATEGIC CONSULTANTS	Roebuck Bay Caravan Park Masterplan RFQ 19/92 updated plans	\$ 10,000.00	MFS
EFT54688	13/02/2020	CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	Lighting repairs- Upgrade to lighting at depot	\$ 1,215.50	MFS
EFT54689	13/02/2020	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Napier intersection upgrade (RFT18/02) Retention- Infrastructure	\$ 53,057.75	MFS
EFT54690	13/02/2020	WATER CORPORATION	Water Use and Service Charge Account- Various Shire Locations	\$ 60,562.74	MFS
EFT54691	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 700.00	MFS
EFT54692	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 130,166.14	MFS
EFT54693	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 302.92	MFS
EFT54694	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 170.00	MFS
EFT54695	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT54696	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 382.39	MFS
EFT54697	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT54698	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 872.60	MFS
EFT54699	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 620.00	MFS
EFT54700	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 740.00	MFS
EFT54701	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,499.61	MFS
EFT54702	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 19.40	MFS
EFT54703	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 15,397.93	MFS
EFT54704	13/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 360,575.00	MFS
EFT54705	14/02/2020	AAAA BETTA SWIFT WINDSCREENS	Windscreen- For Loader	\$ 220.00	MFS
EFT54706	14/02/2020	BROOME EVENTS & PARTY HIRE	Marquee Hire- Australia Day Town Beach	\$ 1,320.00	MFS
EFT54707	14/02/2020	COCA COLA AMATIL (HOLDINGS) LTD	Drinks for Kiosk- BRAC	\$ 892.25	MFS
EFT54708	14/02/2020	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Stationery	\$ 905.90	MFS
EFT54709	14/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Chlorine	\$ 988.08	MFS
EFT54710	14/02/2020	TYREPOWER BROOME	Repair- Trailer loose wheel	\$ 60.00	MFS
EFT54711	14/02/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN ELECTORAL COMMISSION	WAEC conduct of 2019 Election	\$ 32,103.09	MFS
EFT54712	14/02/2020	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Maintenance- Termite Inspection BRAC	\$ 1,635.00	MFS
EFT54713	14/02/2020	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Consumables- BRAC Kiosk chips	\$ 930.48	MFS
EFT54714	14/02/2020	BRIDGESTONE AUSTRALIA LTD	Vehicle Repairs- 2 tyres for Holden 1GNC980	\$ 443.74	MFS
EFT54715	14/02/2020	BROOME ALI WORKS	Repairs to Cemetery gate- P&G	\$ 291.50	MFS
EFT54716	14/02/2020	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Disconnect remove and dispose of existing Safety Eyewash	\$ 3,633.00	MFS
EFT54717	14/02/2020	BROOME TOWING & SALVAGE	3 vehicles to impound	\$ 297.00	MFS
EFT54718	14/02/2020	CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD (GOODYEAR AUTOCARE BROOME)	Tyres- WMF	\$ 1,332.00	MFS
EFT54719	14/02/2020	CHRISSY LEE CARTER	Face painting- Broome Vibes	\$ 240.00	MFS

EFT54720	14/02/2020	COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS	Labour	\$ 1,006.31	MFS
EFT54721	14/02/2020	CS LEGAL	Debt Recovery- Rates	\$ 11,485.94	MFS
EFT54722	14/02/2020	DOUGLAS PARTNERS PTY LTD	Pavement Investigation (RFQ19/98)- Chinatown	\$ 27,797.00	MFS
EFT54723	14/02/2020	ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Jetty upgrade- Additions to drawings	\$ 1,760.00	MFS
EFT54724	14/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Maintenance- Cleaning exterior museum	\$ 544.50	MFS
EFT54725	14/02/2020	HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LTD	Recruitment Fees	\$ 14,630.00	MFS
EFT54726	14/02/2020	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity Charges- BRAC 27/12/19 - 27/01/20	\$ 14,341.69	MFS
EFT54727	14/02/2020	INFOSURETY PTY LTD T/A INFOTRUST	Internet- Advanced Threat Protection	\$ 5.84	MFS
EFT54728	14/02/2020	KIMBERLEY QUARRY PTY LTD	Quarry Supplies (RFT19/05)- Road base	\$ 15,740.56	MFS
EFT54729	14/02/2020	LUCY O'GRADY	Choir- Xmas Party	\$ 250.00	MFS
EFT54730	14/02/2020	OHM ELECTRONICS	Mounting bracket	\$ 156.42	MFS
EFT54731	14/02/2020	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Hire- Komatsu Loader	\$ 1,144.00	MFS
EFT54732	14/02/2020	TELSTRA	Phone Charges- Rangers	\$ 105.00	MFS
EFT54733	14/02/2020	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	TUBE POLY 4MM X 50MTR	\$ 1,759.89	MFS
EFT54734	14/02/2020	THE KIMBERLEY GRANDE	Accommodation- D Thomson	\$ 1,347.70	MFS
EFT54735	14/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniforms- Annette Jooris	\$ 1,127.10	MFS
EFT54736	14/02/2020	U.L.K. PRODUCTIONS	Entertainment- PCYC Community Pool Disco	\$ 439.03	MFS
EFT54737	14/02/2020	VIVA ENERGY AUSTRALIA	Fuel card- Various	\$ 204.16	MFS
EFT54738	19/02/2020	BANDIT TREE EQUIPMENT	Equipment Maintenance- Resharpener of mulcher blade	\$ 96.80	MFS
EFT54739	19/02/2020	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Milk	\$ 33.06	MFS
EFT54740	19/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Renovation works- Library	\$ 1,729.00	MFS
EFT54741	19/02/2020	BROOME TOYOTA	Vehicle Repairs- Battery workshop	\$ 51.87	MFS
EFT54742	19/02/2020	COASTAL DISTRIBUTING & PROVEDORING (CDP)	BRAC Kiosk- Ice-cream stock	\$ 176.95	MFS
EFT54743	19/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Carpet cleaning- Library	\$ 2,200.00	MFS
EFT54744	19/02/2020	FUEL TRANS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/A RECHARGE PETROLEUM (BP BROOME CENTRAL)	Unleaded Drum Fuel- Small plant operation	\$ 1,187.82	MFS
EFT54745	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Maintenance- Fire protection systems and equipment	\$ 457.82	MFS
EFT54746	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Parts- Filter	\$ 36.08	MFS
EFT54747	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER	Drinking water- Admin	\$ 170.00	MFS
EFT54748	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY SECURITY SHREDDING	Destruction- Shredding	\$ 363.00	MFS
EFT54749	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRAILER PARTS	Trailer Parts- Hinges, jockey wheel, rim	\$ 212.00	MFS
EFT54750	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD)	Maintenance- Parts, fuel pump	\$ 125.94	MFS

EFT54751	19/02/2020	KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Maintenance- Parts, Plates x 5	\$ 316.58	MFS
EFT54752	19/02/2020	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Repair- Install fibreglass stair at Sheki	\$ 2,025.25	MFS
EFT54753	19/02/2020	LANDMARK ENGINEERING & DESIGN PTY LTD TRADING AS EXTERIA, AND MODUS	Solar power system (RFQ 19-30)- Town Beach ablution	\$ 3,567.30	MFS
EFT54754	19/02/2020	LANDMARK OPERATIONS LTD	Garden Supplies- Fertiliser	\$ 1,203.95	MFS
EFT54755	19/02/2020	LOMBADINA ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Maintenance- Removal of trees on Cape Leveque road	\$ 4,180.00	MFS
EFT54756	19/02/2020	M P ROGERS & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	Engineering- Technical construction support	\$ 1,420.98	MFS
EFT54757	19/02/2020	MBS ENVIRONMENTAL	Town Beach Jetty- Prepare Referral	\$ 148.51	MFS
EFT54758	19/02/2020	MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD	Construction of footpath for BRAC 1 Youth Bike Precinct - Car park to pump track As per Shire of Broome footpath contract rates (RFT 17 - 05)	\$ 15,908.75	MFS
EFT54759	19/02/2020	MIRACLE RECREATION EQUIPMENT	Playground Items- Slide	\$ 3,729.00	MFS
EFT54760	19/02/2020	NIRRUMBUK ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Apprentice Training- P&G Oct 2019	\$ 8,220.38	MFS
EFT54761	19/02/2020	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various	\$ 8,156.50	MFS
EFT54762	19/02/2020	NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS	Security- Padlocks x 25	\$ 4,548.00	MFS
EFT54763	19/02/2020	PCYC - BROOME	Basketball- Jan-April holiday program	\$ 5,000.00	MFS
EFT54764	19/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Pool Chemicals- BRAC	\$ 1,857.94	MFS
EFT54765	19/02/2020	SECUREX SECURITY PTY LTD	Re-programme library doors	\$ 1,013.00	MFS
EFT54766	19/02/2020	STORE DJ	Equipment- Bluetooth Receiver	\$ 159.00	MFS
EFT54767	19/02/2020	STOTT & HOARE BUSINESS COMPUTERS	Computers (RFQ19/90)- New computers delivered	\$ 41,422.70	MFS
EFT54768	19/02/2020	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Maintenance- Install new hot water system	\$ 2,592.70	MFS
EFT54769	19/02/2020	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	Maintenance- Drum bung wrench, chorine tab, hypochlorite, phosphate remover	\$ 878.25	MFS
EFT54770	19/02/2020	THE ESPLANADE HOTEL PORT HEDLAND	Travel- Accommodation and Food, Joy Welshman	\$ 1,213.00	MFS
EFT54771	19/02/2020	THE KIMBERLEY GRANDE	Accommodation- S Waters	\$ 320.00	MFS
EFT54772	19/02/2020	THE WORKWEAR GROUP (NNT)	Work wear	\$ 612.80	MFS
EFT54773	19/02/2020	TNT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/AS TNT EXPRESS	Health services	\$ 922.86	MFS
EFT54774	19/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Work wear	\$ 664.80	MFS
EFT54775	19/02/2020	WA LIBRARY SUPPLIES	Stationary supplies- Due date slips x 1000	\$ 52.40	MFS
EFT54776	19/02/2020	WATERCHOICE (AUST) PTY LTD	Water system- 6 monthly rental for water filtration system 1/1/20-30/6/20	\$ 1,137.60	MFS
EFT54777	19/02/2020	WATERTORQUE	Supply & install tanks (RFQ19/69)	\$ 82,610.00	MFS
EFT54778	19/02/2020	WINC	Stationery	\$ 268.09	MFS
EFT54779	21/02/2020	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Air conditioner repairs- Administration	\$ 173.25	MFS
EFT54780	21/02/2020	BROOME COMMUNITY STALLHOLDERS ASSOCIATION	Refund- Debtors	\$ 1,003.34	MFS
EFT54781	21/02/2020	CDM AUSTRALIA	SQL Licencing	\$ 5,852.00	MFS
EFT54782	21/02/2020	DARREN KENNEDY	Reimbursement of relocation expenses- Governance	\$ 4,882.13	MFS

EFT54783	21/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning Services- Various ablution areas	\$ 39,955.97	MFS
EFT54784	21/02/2020	FW & JA COATES	Rates refund	\$ 1,438.37	MFS
EFT54785	21/02/2020	JAYE SMOKER (UNBOUND SOUND)	Entertainment- Australia Day	\$ 2,790.00	MFS
EFT54786	21/02/2020	JOSEPHINE LOUIS GRAY	Refund swimming lessons- BRAC	\$ 135.00	MFS
EFT54787	21/02/2020	LINMAC BEARING EQUIPMENT	Blades- P&G	\$ 1,807.01	MFS
EFT54788	21/02/2020	MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD	Short Street Drainage (RFQ 19-57)- Additional works & Male Oval Carpark	\$ 25,852.08	MFS
EFT54789	21/02/2020	PERFEKT PTY LTD	Maintenance- Hitachi SAN maintenance renewal	\$ 12,706.68	MFS
EFT54790	21/02/2020	PREMIER ENTERTAINMENT PTY LTD	Entertainment- Bohemian Rhapsody Deposit	\$ 7,500.00	MFS
EFT54791	21/02/2020	RM SURVEYS PTY LTD	Professional services	\$ 48,906.00	MFS
EFT54792	21/02/2020	ROEBUCK BAY HOTEL	Activation Grant- Chinatown	\$ 500.00	MFS
EFT54793	21/02/2020	ROEBUCK TREE SERVICE	Gardening- Clean site at 19 Corella	\$ 308.00	MFS
EFT54794	21/02/2020	SECURITE	Software- Webroot Secure Business	\$ 3,116.85	MFS
EFT54795	21/02/2020	T - QUIP	Fuel cap- P&G	\$ 54.15	MFS
EFT54796	21/02/2020	TALIS CONSULTANTS	Project Works (RFQ19/72)- Consultancy Services	\$ 19,999.82	MFS
EFT54797	21/02/2020	TIM FRANKLIN ENGINEERING	Aircon Study KRO1/KRO2- RFQ 17-77 Technical and Construction	\$ 11,538.34	MFS
EFT54798	21/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Steel work boots- Protective Clothing	\$ 516.60	MFS
EFT54799	21/02/2020	WILD MANGO CAFE (Green Mango Cafe)	Catering- Breakfast delivered to office 12th Dec	\$ 521.80	MFS
EFT54800	21/02/2020	WILLIAM MCINTOSH (TONCHI)	Entertainment Chinatown Christmas- Community	\$ 250.00	MFS
EFT54801	21/02/2020	ZOE ELIZABETH SKEWES	Refund swimming lessons- BRAC	\$ 180.00	MFS
EFT54802	21/02/2020	12 MILE SHADE & CANVAS	Shade Sails- Six Seasons	\$ 1,298.00	MFS
EFT54803	21/02/2020	ANALYTICAL REFERENCE LABORATORY (WA) PTY LTD (ARL)	Total Suspended Solids- Health	\$ 55.00	MFS
EFT54804	21/02/2020	AUSQ TRAINING	Training- Traffic Management worksite flights and accommodation	\$ 1,000.00	MFS
EFT54805	21/02/2020	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	BRAC Kiosk- Ice-cream stock	\$ 568.79	MFS
EFT54806	21/02/2020	BROOME BETTA HOME LIVING	Chest Freezer- For Library	\$ 324.00	MFS
EFT54807	21/02/2020	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Medical- Pre employment, Natalie Lamond	\$ 478.50	MFS
EFT54808	21/02/2020	CDM AUSTRALIA	Software Licencing- Agreement Renewal	\$ 107,260.56	MFS
EFT54809	21/02/2020	CHADSON ENGINEERING PTY LTD	Glue- Underwater Magic white	\$ 212.85	MFS
EFT54810	21/02/2020	DEANO'S CANVAS WORKS	Repair flag pole- Town Beach	\$ 347.60	MFS
EFT54811	21/02/2020	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Employee Recruitment- Garden Operator Gang Wu	\$ 1,680.76	MFS
EFT54812	21/02/2020	ES2 PTY LTD	Penetration Testing- RFQ 19-91	\$ 6,600.00	MFS
EFT54813	21/02/2020	EVENTPRO SOFTWARE	Software- Online Invoices Module	\$ 115.73	MFS
EFT54814	21/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Ablution consumables- Various	\$ 2,927.11	MFS
EFT54815	21/02/2020	G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD	Freight- Bandit Mulcher Con#81086	\$ 97.75	MFS

EFT54816	21/02/2020	HAMS HARD WALL RENDERING & TEXTURE COATING	Rendering repairs- KRO1	\$ 2,288.00	MFS
EFT54817	21/02/2020	INFOSURETY PTY LTD T/A INFOTRUST	Veritas vault cloud- IT	\$ 21,497.52	MFS
EFT54818	21/02/2020	KIMBERLEY BOOKSHOP	Book stock- Library	\$ 20.69	MFS
EFT54819	21/02/2020	KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING	Landfill cover- Posi Shell daily cover RFT19-11	\$ 30,569.00	MFS
EFT54820	21/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Maintenance Parts- Filters	\$ 671.86	MFS
EFT54821	21/02/2020	KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES	Sanitary Waste Removal- Various	\$ 908.00	MFS
EFT54822	21/02/2020	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Maintenance and Repair- Ceilings at KRO1 on 3/9/19	\$ 10,789.96	MFS
EFT54823	21/02/2020	LETOYA DANN	Umpiring PCYC Crime Prevention- Community	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT54824	21/02/2020	LINMAC BEARING EQUIPMENT	Maintenance- Parts	\$ 457.77	MFS
EFT54825	21/02/2020	MANAGED SYSTEM SERVICES	Cloud back-up	\$ 308.00	MFS
EFT54826	21/02/2020	MARKETFORCE	Advertising- Public Notices Broome Advertiser	\$ 300.74	MFS
EFT54827	21/02/2020	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	Legal Fees- BRAC court cover	\$ 1,960.22	MFS
EFT54828	21/02/2020	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Cemetery Plots set out- Engineering, Survey	\$ 473.00	MFS
EFT54829	21/02/2020	MERCURE HOTEL - PERTH	Accommodation- Casey Zepnick Perth	\$ 130.00	MFS
EFT54830	21/02/2020	MONIQUE ELLIS	Yoga Classes- BRAC Program	\$ 180.00	MFS
EFT54831	21/02/2020	OCLC (UK) LTD	Training- Library	\$ 484.00	MFS
EFT54832	26/02/2020	AAC ID SOLUTIONS	Wristbands- Consumables BRAC	\$ 259.07	MFS
EFT54833	26/02/2020	ACOR CONSULTANTS (WA) PTY LTD	Engineering Consultancy Service- Chinatown Project	\$ 7,197.58	MFS
EFT54834	26/02/2020	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Termite Inspection- Engineering building	\$ 675.00	MFS
EFT54835	26/02/2020	AUSTRALIAN PERFORMING ARTS CENTRES ASS.	Annual Membership- Civic Centre	\$ 780.00	MFS
EFT54836	26/02/2020	BIANCO CONSTRUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	Conform Board- Town Beach Upgrade P&G	\$ 1,867.80	MFS
EFT54837	26/02/2020	BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL	Diesel Fuel- 15,000L for Depot	\$ 21,152.51	MFS
EFT54838	26/02/2020	BROOME ALI WORKS	Workshop consumables	\$ 665.50	MFS
EFT54839	26/02/2020	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Galvanized Chain- Depot	\$ 464.20	MFS
EFT54840	26/02/2020	BROOME CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME	Pool Parts- BRAC injector for pump	\$ 1,095.64	MFS
EFT54841	26/02/2020	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Pre employment medical- Tiana Jones	\$ 214.50	MFS
EFT54842	26/02/2020	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Cleaning supplies- Rags 15kg	\$ 1,286.55	MFS
EFT54843	26/02/2020	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Gardening Equip- 50 x Blade Edger	\$ 1,760.00	MFS
EFT54844	26/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Repairs to timber seat- Library	\$ 770.00	MFS
EFT54845	26/02/2020	BROOME TOYOTA	Toyota Prado (RFQ19/81)- Supply and deliver new	\$ 159,863.38	MFS
EFT54846	26/02/2020	CLARK EQUIPMENT SALES PTY LTD	Parts for Loader- P&G	\$ 855.00	MFS

EFT54847	26/02/2020	CLEANAWAY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD (BROOME TOXFREE)	Bin Empties- Admin and Library Jan 2020	\$ 3,505.24	MFS
EFT54848	26/02/2020	HERBERT SMITH FREEHILLS	Professional Legal Advice- Community Storage Facility	\$ 2,099.83	MFS
EFT54849	26/02/2020	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity Charges- 20B Cable Beach Road 04/01/20 - 05/02/20	\$ 1,657.58	MFS
EFT54850	26/02/2020	LGIS	Insurance- Contract Works Town Beach	\$ 24,264.90	MFS
EFT54851	26/02/2020	M2M ONE PTY LTD	Remote Access- Plant room BRAC Jan20	\$ 20.90	MFS
EFT54852	26/02/2020	MINETRANS PTY LTD	Hino parts	\$ 2,882.00	MFS
EFT54853	26/02/2020	OAKS HOTELS & RESORTS - BROOME	Accommodation- Australia Day Ambassador	\$ 880.00	MFS
EFT54854	26/02/2020	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Stationary Supplies- January	\$ 1,789.10	MFS
EFT54855	26/02/2020	OHM ELECTRONICS	UHF Radios- 2 Installed, Workshop	\$ 1,052.92	MFS
EFT54856	26/02/2020	RED DIRT PRESSURE CLEANING	Cleaning- Exterior area of library	\$ 480.00	MFS
EFT54857	26/02/2020	ROSMECH SALES & SERVICE PTY LTD	Maintenance- Parts, Broom for road sweeper	\$ 1,081.30	MFS
EFT54858	26/02/2020	ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY - WA	Water Armbands- BRAC Program	\$ 1,056.00	MFS
EFT54859	26/02/2020	SAI GLOBAL LIMITED (SUBSCRIPTIONS)	Subscription- Annual Building Codes of Aus	\$ 2,731.30	MFS
EFT54860	26/02/2020	SLATER & GARTRELL SPORTS	Sports Equipment- BRAC	\$ 882.20	MFS
EFT54861	26/02/2020	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTERO (SCA)	Advertising- Spirit FM	\$ 2,420.00	MFS
EFT54862	26/02/2020	TALIS CONSULTANTS	Asbestos Investigation (RFQ 18-44)- Demco Beach	\$ 1,912.54	MFS
EFT54863	26/02/2020	TERRY PATTERSON BUILDER (DEVERE CORPORATION PTY LTD)	Repairs- Haynes Oval goal posts	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT54864	26/02/2020	THINK WATER BROOME	Reticulation parts- Various	\$ 3,118.08	MFS
EFT54865	26/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniforms- Library	\$ 905.90	MFS
EFT54866	26/02/2020	WATTLEUP TRACTORS	Drive Belts- Workshop	\$ 708.00	MFS
EFT54867	26/02/2020	WEST COAST ON HOLD	Telephone on hold message- Media Dec19	\$ 138.00	MFS
EFT54868	26/02/2020	WESTBOOKS	Books- End processing	\$ 372.76	MFS
EFT54869	26/02/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION (WALGA)	Court Upgrade- BRAC	\$ 8,398.53	MFS
EFT54870	26/02/2020	WESTERN DIAGNOSTIC PATHOLOGY	Drug and Alcohol Tests- Medical	\$ 1,479.50	MFS
EFT54871	27/02/2020	BROOME VISITOR CENTRE	Administration Funding- BVC	\$ 136,400.00	MFS
EFT54872	27/02/2020	CHRISSY LEE CARTER	Entertainment- Community Picnic	\$ 240.00	MFS
EFT54873	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Fire testing- BRAC	\$ 1,256.75	MFS
EFT54874	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER	Water- 4 x 15L Bottles	\$ 68.00	MFS
EFT54875	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY KERBS	Kerbing works- Godwit Roebuck Estate	\$ 1,540.00	MFS
EFT54876	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRAILER PARTS	Trailer Parts- Works	\$ 110.00	MFS
EFT54877	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD)	Parts- Repair to pump at Town Beach	\$ 170.48	MFS
EFT54878	27/02/2020	M P ROGERS & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	Professional Engineering Support- Town Beach Project	\$ 5,492.26	MFS
EFT54879	27/02/2020	MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD	Construction works RFQ19-57- Short Street drainage works	\$ 8,609.44	MFS

EFT54880	27/02/2020	MCKENO BLOCKS & PAVERS	Maintenance- 3 x 200L drums of Emulsion	\$ 1,650.00	MFS
EFT54881	27/02/2020	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Cemetery Plots- Surveys	\$ 1,309.00	MFS
EFT54882	27/02/2020	NEXON ASIA PACIFIC PTY LTD	Phone Charges- Various	\$ 22.83	MFS
EFT54883	27/02/2020	NINTEX PTY LTD	Licence- Promapp annual licence	\$ 27,500.00	MFS
EFT54884	27/02/2020	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various WE 19/01/20 & 26/01/20	\$ 7,601.00	MFS
EFT54885	27/02/2020	NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS	Replace Locks- BBQ Locks replaced P&G	\$ 1,186.00	MFS
EFT54886	27/02/2020	NYAMBA BURU YAWURU LTD	Books- Books for history collection at library	\$ 50.00	MFS
EFT54887	27/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Pool supplies- 1000L Sodium Hypochlorite	\$ 952.12	MFS
EFT54888	27/02/2020	PRINTING IDEAS	Signage- Additional printing on grass signs	\$ 348.48	MFS
EFT54889	27/02/2020	ROEBUCK TREE SERVICE	Gardening- Tree Pruning Roebuck CP	\$ 2,079.00	MFS
EFT54890	27/02/2020	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Install submeter- BVC works	\$ 3,781.80	MFS
EFT54891	27/02/2020	TELSTRA	Phone Charges- Rangers 27.01.20 - 26.02.20	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT54892	27/02/2020	TNT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/AS TNT EXPRESS	Freight- Health	\$ 174.45	MFS
EFT54893	27/02/2020	WANNA PLAY IND (THE PLAY REVOLUTION)	Brac Holiday Program- The Circus Ring	\$ 325.00	MFS
EFT54894	27/02/2020	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 8,005.10	MFS
EFT54895	27/02/2020	CATHOLIC DIOCESE OF BROOME (THE ROMAN CATHOLIC BISHOP OF BROOME)	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 1,900.00	MFS
EFT54896	27/02/2020	HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 1,955.36	MFS
EFT54897	27/02/2020	KATHRYN KIMBER & GRANT ASTLES	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 2,824.40	MFS
EFT54898	27/02/2020	PRD NATIONWIDE	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 8,341.66	MFS
EFT54899	27/02/2020	RAY WHITE BROOME	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 4,388.78	MFS
EFT54900	27/02/2020	REALMARK BROOME	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 3,910.71	MFS
EFT54901	27/02/2020	RICHARD & SUSAN BARTLETT & THOMAS	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 2,607.14	MFS
EFT54902	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 700.00	MFS
EFT54903	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 121,181.04	MFS
EFT54904	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 302.92	MFS
EFT54905	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 170.00	MFS
EFT54906	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT54907	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 382.39	MFS
EFT54908	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT54909	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 974.20	MFS
EFT54910	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 700.00	MFS
EFT54911	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 720.00	MFS
EFT54912	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 946.66	MFS
EFT54913	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 15,397.93	MFS
EFT54914	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 19.40	MFS
EFT54915	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 454.36	MFS
EFT54916	28/02/2020	ACOR CONSULTANTS (WA) PTY LTD	Engineering consultancy- Chinatown Stage 2	\$ 33,059.82	MFS
EFT54917	28/02/2020	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Maintenance- Termite Inspection Waste Management	\$ 110.00	MFS

EFT54918	28/02/2020	ANALYTICAL REFERENCE LABORATORY (WA) PTY LTD (ARL)	Total Suspended Solids- Health	\$ 55.00	MFS
EFT54919	28/02/2020	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Rent- Property	\$ 3,683.33	MFS
EFT54920	28/02/2020	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Roadside litter bags	\$ 589.31	MFS
EFT54921	28/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Repairs- Broken office table	\$ 666.00	MFS
EFT54922	28/02/2020	GHD PTY LTD	Consultant new refuse site (RFQ 19/05)- Office of the CEO	\$ 6,385.50	MFS
EFT54923	28/02/2020	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity Charges- Various Shire locations	\$ 14,350.36	MFS
EFT54924	28/02/2020	JP EMPLOYEE RELATIONS CONSULTING	Employee performance sessions (RFQ19-87)- HR	\$ 8,800.00	MFS
EFT54925	28/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Maintenance Fire Pump- Civic Centre	\$ 862.95	MFS
EFT54926	28/02/2020	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Repairs- Patching to ceiling at KRO1	\$ 1,856.25	MFS
EFT54927	28/02/2020	LGIS	Insurance- Public Liability Town Beach	\$ 17,974.00	MFS
EFT54928	28/02/2020	M2M ONE PTY LTD	Remote Access- Plant Room BRAC Feb20	\$ 31.35	MFS
EFT54929	28/02/2020	MCCORRY BROWN EARTHMOVING PTY LTD	Excavator Hire- Waste Facility	\$ 18,001.50	MFS
EFT54930	28/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Chemicals- BRAC	\$ 1,047.33	MFS
EFT54931	28/02/2020	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Green Space Project (RFT18-09)- Town Beach	\$ 236,504.21	MFS
EFT54932	28/02/2020	SECUREX SECURITY PTY LTD	Repairs at Civic Centre- Fix Insight System	\$ 445.00	MFS
EFT54933	28/02/2020	SUN STUDIOS	Community performances- Chinatown Trails	\$ 220.00	MFS
EFT54934	28/02/2020	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Maintenance and Repairs- Admin office replace pipe	\$ 523.60	MFS
EFT54935	28/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 311.00	MFS
EFT54936	28/02/2020	FLOWERS ON SAVILLE STREET	Flowers New Baby- HR	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT54937	28/02/2020	GEDARRYA TRUST T/A MARY G ENTERPRISES	Chinatown celebrations- Musicians	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT54938	28/02/2020	TELSTRA	Phone charges- Various Shire Departments	\$ 3,304.35	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$2,867,713.13	

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES - FEBRUARY 2020					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
57625	13/02/2020	SHIRE OF BROOME	Library- Petty Cash	\$ 221.40	MFS
57626	28/02/2020	TARGET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	BRAC Equipment- Pool equipment, toys for holiday program	\$ 134.00	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$355.40	

TRUST CHEQUES - FEBRUARY 2020

DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
					MFS
TRUST CHEQUES TOTAL:				\$0.00	

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2020					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
DD27569.1	13/02/2020	MARITIME PROJECTS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT	Licence- Jetty Licence	\$ 41.40	MFS
DD27571.4	12/02/2020	JD'S SOUND AND LIGHTING PTY LTD	New Microphones- Civic Centre equipment	\$ 882.00	MFS
DD27599.3	12/02/2020	RED DOT STORES	Flags- Australia Day celebrations Town Beach	\$ 30.00	MFS
DD27599.4	18/02/2020	REGIONAL EXPRESS AIRLINES COMPANY	Flights- South West Study Tour	\$ 465.38	MFS
DD27599.5	14/02/2020	REGIONAL EXPRESS AIRLINES COMPANY	Flights- South West Study Tour	\$ 232.69	MFS
DD27599.6	07/02/2020	SQUARESPACE INC	Subscription- Monthly website fee	\$ 38.85	MFS
DD27634.1	01/02/2020	WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION	Loan Guarantee Fee- WATC	\$ 12,544.02	MFS
DD27648.1	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 49,713.06	MFS
DD27648.2	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 480.60	MFS
DD27648.3	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 153.17	MFS
DD27648.4	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 991.40	MFS
DD27648.5	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 657.93	MFS
DD27648.6	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 649.20	MFS
DD27648.7	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 446.78	MFS
DD27648.8	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 4,785.01	MFS
DD27648.9	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 581.47	MFS
DD27691.1	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 47,180.17	MFS
DD27691.2	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 480.60	MFS
DD27691.3	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 153.17	MFS
DD27691.4	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 657.93	MFS
DD27691.5	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 633.75	MFS
DD27691.6	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 446.78	MFS
DD27691.7	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 5,420.63	MFS
DD27691.8	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 524.16	MFS
DD27691.9	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 225.24	MFS
DD27699.1	27/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 348,925.00	MFS
DD27727.1	24/02/2020	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- Training	\$ 638.20	MFS
DD27729.1	27/02/2020	EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE	Equipment- Programs Library (Credit Card Payment 25.02.20)	\$ 129.47	MFS
DD27729.2	27/02/2020	FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION AUSTRALIA	Bushfire Conference- Planning & Building (Credit Card Payment 14.02.20)	\$ 395.00	MFS
DD27729.3	27/02/2020	JB HI-FI GROUP PTY LTD	DVD Stock- Library (Credit Card Payment 06.02.20)	\$ 41.67	MFS
DD27729.4	27/02/2020	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- Exchange Meeting (Credit Card Payment 07.02.20)	\$ 1,387.68	MFS
DD27729.5	27/02/2020	PUBLIC LIBRARIES WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC.	PLWA Membership- Library (Credit Card Payment 10.02.20)	\$ 170.00	MFS
DD27729.6	27/02/2020	FACEBOOK	Advertising- Facebook (Credit Card Payment 21.02.20)	\$ 170.00	MFS
DD27748.1	27/02/2020	VIRGIN AUSTRALIA	Flights- EBA Negotiations HR (Credit Card Payment 27/02/20)	\$ 608.20	MFS

DD27748.2	27/02/2020	SQUARESPACE INC	Advertising- Chinatown Website (Credit Card Payment 27/2/20)	\$ 40.00	MFS
DD27748.3	27/02/2020	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	Permit- Clearing Weld St (Credit Card Payment 27/02/20)	\$ 6,000.00	MFS
DD27748.4	27/02/2020	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- EBA Meeting HR (Credit Card Payment 27/02/20)	\$ 1,670.83	MFS
DD27748.5	27/02/2020	SURVEY MONKEY	Subscription- Economic Development (Credit Card Payment 27/02/20) 12 Month Subscription	\$ 348.00	MFS
DD27648.10	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 268.56	MFS
DD27648.11	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 475.00	MFS
DD27648.12	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,445.97	MFS
DD27648.13	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 358.71	MFS
DD27648.14	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 664.04	MFS
DD27648.15	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 365.23	MFS
DD27648.16	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 565.62	MFS
DD27648.17	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 931.81	MFS
DD27648.18	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 113.54	MFS
DD27648.19	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 619.45	MFS
DD27648.20	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 69.86	MFS
DD27648.21	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 649.81	MFS
DD27648.22	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 279.32	MFS
DD27648.23	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 315.58	MFS
DD27648.24	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 45.38	MFS
DD27648.25	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 679.26	MFS
DD27648.26	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 142.36	MFS
DD27648.27	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 644.03	MFS
DD27648.28	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 349.54	MFS
DD27648.29	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 927.37	MFS
DD27648.30	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 943.99	MFS
DD27648.31	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,522.80	MFS
DD27648.32	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 6,350.69	MFS
DD27648.33	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,358.42	MFS
DD27648.34	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 712.46	MFS
DD27648.35	11/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,896.74	MFS
DD27648.36	11/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,120.66	MFS
DD27691.10	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 475.00	MFS
DD27691.11	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 303.55	MFS
DD27691.12	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,740.34	MFS
DD27691.13	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 671.31	MFS
DD27691.14	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 365.23	MFS
DD27691.15	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 544.74	MFS
DD27691.16	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 931.81	MFS
DD27691.17	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 104.30	MFS
DD27691.18	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 819.75	MFS
DD27691.19	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 619.45	MFS
DD27691.20	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 16.29	MFS
DD27691.21	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 660.37	MFS
DD27691.22	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 279.32	MFS
DD27691.23	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 248.30	MFS
DD27691.24	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 60.51	MFS
DD27691.25	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 355.87	MFS
DD27691.26	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 358.48	MFS
DD27691.27	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 349.54	MFS
DD27691.28	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 843.07	MFS
DD27691.29	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 726.13	MFS

DD27691.30	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,545.15	MFS
DD27691.31	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 6,433.02	MFS
DD27691.32	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,350.55	MFS
DD27691.33	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 704.82	MFS
DD27691.34	25/02/2020	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,874.71	MFS
DD27691.35	25/02/2020	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1,146.04	MFS
MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/ CREDIT CARD TOTAL				\$541,283.29	

MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC TRANSFER TOTAL \$2,867,713.13

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES TOTAL \$355.40

TRUST CHEQUE TOTAL \$0.00

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/ CREDIT CARD TOTAL \$541,283.29

TOTAL PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2020 \$3,409,351.82

Key for Delegation of Authority:

CEO Chief Executive Officer
MFS Manager Financial Services
DCS Director Corporate Services

Part 5. Division 4. Section 5.42 Delegation of some powers to CEO. Sub Section Finance
Management Regulation 12.

Each payment must show on a list the payees name, the amount of the payment, the date of the payment and sufficient information to identify the transaction.

This report incorporates the Delegation of Authority (Administration Regulation 19)

PAYMENTS BY EFT & CHEQUE & FROM TRUST - FEBRUARY 2020					
MUNICIPAL & TRUST ELECTRONIC TRANSFER - FEBRUARY 2020					
EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount	DEL AUTH
EFT54564	03/02/2020	BRUCE RUDEFORTH	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54565	03/02/2020	CHRISTOPHER RALPH MITCHELL	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54566	03/02/2020	DESIREE MAGDOLNA MALE	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 2,737.67	MFS
EFT54567	03/02/2020	ELSTA REGINA FOY	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54568	03/02/2020	FIONA LEIGH WEST	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54569	03/02/2020	HAROLD NORMAN TRACEY	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 6,202.16	MFS
EFT54570	03/02/2020	PETER JOHN TAYLOR	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54571	03/02/2020	PHILIP FRANCIS MATSUMOTO	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54572	03/02/2020	VERONICA LYNN WEVERS	Monthly Councillor Sitting Fee and Allowances	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT54573	05/02/2020	AARLI BAR (WENDLAND EVENTS P/L)	Catering- Meeting	\$ 386.00	MFS
EFT54574	05/02/2020	ABBY MURRAY PHOTOGRAPHY	Photography Chinatown Public Art-Community	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT54577	05/02/2020	BEST KIMBERLEY COMPUTING	Copier Charges- 602615	\$ 1,871.33	MFS
EFT54578	05/02/2020	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Food supplies- Chips for school holiday program	\$ 389.51	MFS
EFT54579	05/02/2020	BOUNCIN' IN BROOME	Entertainment Hire- Bounce castles	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT54584	05/02/2020	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Concreting tools	\$ 236.83	MFS
EFT54585	05/02/2020	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Maintenance- Parts	\$ 155.95	MFS
EFT54586	05/02/2020	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Medical- Pre employment Mitchell Benjamin	\$ 286.00	MFS
EFT54587	05/02/2020	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	White Hot	\$ 451.77	MFS
EFT54588	05/02/2020	BROOME SMALL ENGINE SERVICES	Maintenance- Parts Carburetor Kit	\$ 43.34	MFS
EFT54589	05/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Repairs- Replaced damage floor boards in Civic Centre	\$ 440.00	MFS
EFT54590	05/02/2020	BROOME TOYOTA	Parts- Vehicle plate-drivetrain	\$ 165.81	MFS
EFT54591	05/02/2020	BROOMES PARTIES WEDDINGS ANYTHING	Xmas party catering	\$ 4,260.00	MFS
EFT54592	05/02/2020	CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	Replace BBQ thermostat- Cygnet Park	\$ 561.00	MFS
EFT54593	05/02/2020	CLEANAWAY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD (BROOME TOXFREE)	3 M3 recycle bin	\$ 439.20	MFS
EFT54595	05/02/2020	DEANO'S CANVAS WORKS	Maintenance- Removal of shade sails Town Beach	\$ 3,300.00	MFS

EFT54596	05/02/2020	EASTY'S ELECTRICAL SERVICES PTY LTD	Maintenance- Waste Disposal Facility, supply and install 8way UPS	\$ 1,188.00	MFS
EFT54597	05/02/2020	ELLYN HARTVIGSEN (SUBLIME GRAPHIC DESIGN)	Event advertising	\$ 135.00	MFS
EFT54598	05/02/2020	FIELD AIR CONDITIONING & AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	Battery	\$ 502.20	MFS
EFT54599	05/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Roadside collection bags	\$ 1,408.00	MFS
EFT54609	05/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Filter kits- Various	\$ 813.52	MFS
EFT54611	05/02/2020	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Survey- Survey upgrade Chinatown stage 2	\$ 9,955.00	MFS
EFT54612	05/02/2020	MONIQUE ELLIS	BRAC YOGA Program - Provide Yoga Classes at \$60.00 per class Nov19	\$ 240.00	MFS
EFT54614	05/02/2020	NIRRUMBUK ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Trainee Employees- Jeremy Tierney & Marlon Smith	\$ 7,968.40	MFS
EFT54618	07/02/2020	ALVIN SANTIAGO	Reimbursement Certified Practising Accountant Renewal 2020- Finance	\$ 720.00	MFS
EFT54619	07/02/2020	ANDREW JOHN GRAFFEN	Reimbursement- Infrastructure	\$ 2,000.00	MFS
EFT54621	07/02/2020	BRODIE JOY GREEN	Reimbursement swimming pool basket- Property	\$ 58.95	MFS
EFT54622	07/02/2020	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Rent- Property	\$ 48.19	MFS
EFT54624	07/02/2020	DOROTHY MAXINE JOHNSTON	Refund- BRAC	\$ 40.00	MFS
EFT54625	07/02/2020	JEREMY THOMAS MACMATH	Reimbursement travel- Office of the CEO	\$ 48.65	MFS
EFT54626	07/02/2020	KIRSTEN RENEE WOOD	Reimbursement for Dampier Peninsula Working Group- Development	\$ 137.50	MFS
EFT54627	07/02/2020	PRD NATIONWIDE	Rent- Property	\$ 1,714.24	MFS
EFT54628	07/02/2020	QUBE DESIGN & DRAFTING (MATTHEW QUEENAN)	Refund withdrawn Development application- Building	\$ 640.00	MFS
EFT54629	07/02/2020	RAY WHITE BROOME	Rates refund	\$ 3,168.80	MFS
EFT54631	07/02/2020	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Maintenance- Termite Inspection	\$ 625.00	MFS
EFT54633	07/02/2020	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Various Nuts and Bolts- Depot	\$ 26.67	MFS
EFT54634	07/02/2020	BROOME TOWING & SALVAGE	Abandoned vehicle towing- Rangers	\$ 198.00	MFS
EFT54635	07/02/2020	BROOME TREE & PALM SERVICE	Gardening- Mulch delivery	\$ 858.00	MFS
EFT54640	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY CAMPING & OUTBACK SUPPLIES	Work pants	\$ 1,823.86	MFS
EFT54641	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING	Supply and application of posi-shell daily (RFT 19-11)	\$ 31,438.00	MFS
EFT54642	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Maintenance- Annual flow test at BRAC	\$ 2,784.65	MFS
EFT54643	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Transmission oil.	\$ 2,937.83	MFS
EFT54645	07/02/2020	KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES	Sanitary Waste Service- Various	\$ 1,388.00	MFS
EFT54646	07/02/2020	NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS	Lock repairs- Depot	\$ 514.00	MFS
EFT54647	07/02/2020	NORTH WEST STRATA SERVICES	Levies staff housing- 2/46 Tanami	\$ 3,648.00	MFS

EFT54648	07/02/2020	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Stationery- November	\$ 620.55	MFS
EFT54649	07/02/2020	PMK WELDING & METAL FABRICATION	Repairs- to green waste skip bin	\$ 978.68	MFS
EFT54650	07/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Sodium & chlorine (RFQ19-63)- BRAC	\$ 2,646.71	MFS
EFT54651	07/02/2020	TYREPOWER BROOME	Tyres	\$ 458.00	MFS
EFT54653	07/02/2020	SHIRE OF BROOME	BSL COLLECTIONS - JAN 2020	\$ 95.00	MFS
EFT54656	12/02/2020	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Maintenance- Check and clean Air conditioners	\$ 1,356.32	MFS
EFT54658	12/02/2020	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Consumables	\$ 102.14	MFS
EFT54659	12/02/2020	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Parts- Grease gun	\$ 275.95	MFS
EFT54660	12/02/2020	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Medical- New Employee	\$ 85.00	MFS
EFT54661	12/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Maintenance- Remove and store shade sail	\$ 307.00	MFS
EFT54664	12/02/2020	CLEANAWAY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD (BROOME TOXFREE)	Resi/commercial recycle bin collection- RFT 14/01	\$ 99,984.06	MFS
EFT54666	12/02/2020	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Employee costs- Garden Operator Gang Wu	\$ 815.66	MFS
EFT54671	12/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Maintenance- Parts, Oil Meter	\$ 548.98	MFS
EFT54673	12/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD)	Honda blower	\$ 489.93	MFS
EFT54675	12/02/2020	PRD NATIONWIDE *STRATA PAYMENTS ONLY*	Levies staff housing- 8/83 Walcott	\$ 1,781.25	MFS
EFT54677	12/02/2020	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Maintenance Anglicare- Toilet seat	\$ 324.50	MFS
EFT54678	12/02/2020	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	2 x 10Ltrs Garlon 600	\$ 1,037.87	MFS
EFT54679	12/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Work wear	\$ 426.20	MFS
EFT54680	12/02/2020	TYREPOWER BROOME	Tyre repair- Replace tyre for Isuzu Dmax 1GDI 724	\$ 900.00	MFS
EFT54686	13/02/2020	AUSTRALIA'S NORTH WEST TOURISM	Annual sponsorship TAP Council Resolution- Community	\$ 55,000.00	MFS
EFT54688	13/02/2020	CABLE BEACH ELECTRICAL SERVICE	Lighting repairs- Upgrade to lighting at depot	\$ 1,215.50	MFS
EFT54689	13/02/2020	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Napier intersection upgrade (RFT18/02) Retention- Infrastructure	\$ 53,057.75	MFS
EFT54705	14/02/2020	AAAA BETTA SWIFT WINDSCREENS	Windscreen- For Loader	\$ 220.00	MFS
EFT54706	14/02/2020	BROOME EVENTS & PARTY HIRE	Marquee Hire- Australia Day Town Beach	\$ 1,320.00	MFS
EFT54708	14/02/2020	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Stationery	\$ 905.90	MFS
EFT54709	14/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Chlorine	\$ 988.08	MFS
EFT54710	14/02/2020	TYREPOWER BROOME	Repair- Trailer loose wheel	\$ 60.00	MFS
EFT54712	14/02/2020	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Maintenance- Termite Inspection BRAC	\$ 1,635.00	MFS
EFT54713	14/02/2020	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Consumables- BRAC Kiosk chips	\$ 930.48	MFS
EFT54715	14/02/2020	BROOME ALI WORKS	Repairs to Cemetery gate- P&G	\$ 291.50	MFS
EFT54716	14/02/2020	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Disconnect remove and dispose of existing Safety Eyewash	\$ 3,633.00	MFS
EFT54717	14/02/2020	BROOME TOWING & SALVAGE	3 vehicles to impound	\$ 297.00	MFS

EFT54718	14/02/2020	CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY LTD (GOODYEAR AUTOCARE BROOME)	Tyres- WMF	\$ 1,332.00	MFS
EFT54719	14/02/2020	CHRISSY LEE CARTER	Face painting- Broome Vibes	\$ 240.00	MFS
EFT54720	14/02/2020	COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS	Labour	\$ 1,006.31	MFS
EFT54724	14/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Maintenance- Cleaning exterior museum	\$ 544.50	MFS
EFT54729	14/02/2020	LUCY O'GRADY	Choir- Xmas Party	\$ 250.00	MFS
EFT54730	14/02/2020	OHM ELECTRONICS	Mounting bracket	\$ 156.42	MFS
EFT54731	14/02/2020	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Hire- Komatsu Loader	\$ 1,144.00	MFS
EFT54733	14/02/2020	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	TUBE POLY 4MM X 50MTR	\$ 1,759.89	MFS
EFT54735	14/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniforms- Annette Jooris	\$ 1,127.10	MFS
EFT54736	14/02/2020	U.L.K. PRODUCTIONS	Entertainment- PCYC Community Pool Disco	\$ 439.03	MFS
EFT54739	19/02/2020	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Milk	\$ 33.06	MFS
EFT54740	19/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Renovation works- Library	\$ 1,729.00	MFS
EFT54741	19/02/2020	BROOME TOYOTA	Vehicle Repairs- Battery workshop	\$ 51.87	MFS
EFT54742	19/02/2020	COASTAL DISTRIBUTING & PROVEDORING (CDP)	BRAC Kiosk- Ice-cream stock	\$ 176.95	MFS
EFT54743	19/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Carpet cleaning- Library	\$ 2,200.00	MFS
EFT54744	19/02/2020	FUEL TRANS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/A RECHARGE PETROLEUM (BP BROOME CENTRAL)	Unleaded Drum Fuel- Small plant operation	\$ 1,187.82	MFS
EFT54745	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Maintenance- Fire protection systems and equipment	\$ 457.82	MFS
EFT54746	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Parts- Filter	\$ 36.08	MFS
EFT54747	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER	Water	\$ 170.00	MFS
EFT54748	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY SECURITY SHREDDING	Destruction- Shredding	\$ 363.00	MFS
EFT54749	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRAILER PARTS	Trailer Parts- Hinges, jockey wheel, rim	\$ 212.00	MFS
EFT54750	19/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD)	Maintenance- Parts, fuel pump	\$ 125.94	MFS
EFT54752	19/02/2020	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Repair- Install fibreglass stair at Sheki	\$ 2,025.25	MFS
EFT54754	19/02/2020	LANDMARK OPERATIONS LTD	Garden Supplies- Fertiliser	\$ 1,203.95	MFS
EFT54755	19/02/2020	LOMBADINA ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Maintenance- Removal of trees on Cape Leveque road	\$ 4,180.00	MFS
EFT54760	19/02/2020	NIRRUMBUK ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Apprentice Training- P&G Oct 2019	\$ 8,220.38	MFS
EFT54761	19/02/2020	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various	\$ 8,156.50	MFS
EFT54762	19/02/2020	NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS	Security- Padlocks x 25	\$ 4,548.00	MFS
EFT54763	19/02/2020	PCYC - BROOME	Basketball- Jan-April holiday program	\$ 5,000.00	MFS
EFT54764	19/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Pool Chemicals- BRAC	\$ 1,857.94	MFS
EFT54768	19/02/2020	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Maintenance- Install new hot water system	\$ 2,592.70	MFS

EFT54769	19/02/2020	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	Maintenance- Drum bung wrench, chorine tab, hypochlorite, phosphate remover	\$ 878.25	MFS
EFT54774	19/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Work wear	\$ 664.80	MFS
EFT54777	19/02/2020	WATERTORQUE	Supply & install tanks (RFQ19/69)	\$ 82,610.00	MFS
EFT54779	21/02/2020	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Air conditioner repairs- Administration	\$ 173.25	MFS
EFT54780	21/02/2020	BROOME COMMUNITY STALLHOLDERS ASSOCIATION	Refund- Debtors	\$ 1,003.34	MFS
EFT54782	21/02/2020	DARREN KENNEDY	Reimbursement of relocation expenses- Governance	\$ 4,882.13	MFS
EFT54783	21/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning Services- Various ablution areas	\$ 39,955.97	MFS
EFT54785	21/02/2020	JAYE SMOKER (UNBOUND SOUND)	Entertainment- Australia Day	\$ 2,790.00	MFS
EFT54792	21/02/2020	ROEBUCK BAY HOTEL	Activation Grant- Chinatown	\$ 500.00	MFS
EFT54793	21/02/2020	ROEBUCK TREE SERVICE	Gardening- Clean site at 19 Corella	\$ 308.00	MFS
EFT54798	21/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Steel work boots- Protective Clothing	\$ 516.60	MFS
EFT54800	21/02/2020	WILLIAM MCINTOSH (TONCHI)	Entertainment Chinatown Christmas- Community	\$ 250.00	MFS
EFT54801	21/02/2020	ZOE ELIZABETH SKEWES	Refund swimming lessons- BRAC	\$ 180.00	MFS
EFT54802	21/02/2020	12 MILE SHADE & CANVAS	Shade Sails- Six Seasons	\$ 1,298.00	MFS
EFT54805	21/02/2020	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	BRAC Kiosk- Ice-cream stock	\$ 568.79	MFS
EFT54806	21/02/2020	BROOME BETTA HOME LIVING	Chest Freezer- For Library	\$ 324.00	MFS
EFT54807	21/02/2020	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Medical- Pre employment, Natalie Lamond	\$ 478.50	MFS
EFT54810	21/02/2020	DEANO'S CANVAS WORKS	Repair flag pole- Town Beach	\$ 347.60	MFS
EFT54811	21/02/2020	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Employee Recruitment- Garden Operator Gang Wu	\$ 1,680.76	MFS
EFT54814	21/02/2020	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Ablution consumables- Various	\$ 2,927.11	MFS
EFT54816	21/02/2020	HAMS HARD WALL RENDERING & TEXTURE COATING	Rendering repairs- KRO1	\$ 2,288.00	MFS
EFT54818	21/02/2020	KIMBERLEY BOOKSHOP	Book stock- Library	\$ 20.69	MFS
EFT54819	21/02/2020	KIMBERLEY CONTRACTING	Landfill cover- Posi Shell daily cover RFT19-11	\$ 30,569.00	MFS
EFT54820	21/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Maintenance Parts- Filters	\$ 671.86	MFS
EFT54821	21/02/2020	KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES	Sanitary Waste Removal- Various	\$ 908.00	MFS
EFT54822	21/02/2020	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Maintenance and Repair- Ceilings at KRO1 on 3/9/19	\$ 10,789.96	MFS
EFT54823	21/02/2020	LETOYA DANN	Umpiring PCYC Crime Prevention- Community	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT54828	21/02/2020	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Cemetery Plots set out- Engineering, Survey	\$ 473.00	MFS
EFT54830	21/02/2020	MONIQUE ELLIS	Yoga Classes- BRAC Program	\$ 180.00	MFS
EFT54833	26/02/2020	ACOR CONSULTANTS (WA) PTY LTD	Engineering Consultancy Service- Chinatown Project	\$ 7,197.58	MFS
EFT54834	26/02/2020	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Termite Inspection- Engineering building	\$ 675.00	MFS

EFT54838	26/02/2020	BROOME ALI WORKS	Workshop consumables	\$ 665.50	MFS
EFT54839	26/02/2020	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Galvanized Chain- Depot	\$ 464.20	MFS
EFT54840	26/02/2020	BROOME CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME	Pool Parts- BRAC injector for pump	\$ 1,095.64	MFS
EFT54841	26/02/2020	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Pre employment medical- Tiana Jones	\$ 214.50	MFS
EFT54842	26/02/2020	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Cleaning supplies- Rags 15kg	\$ 1,286.55	MFS
EFT54843	26/02/2020	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Gardening Equip- 50 x Blade Edger	\$ 1,760.00	MFS
EFT54844	26/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Repairs to timber seat- Library	\$ 770.00	MFS
EFT54845	26/02/2020	BROOME TOYOTA	Toyota Prado (RFQ19/81)- Supply and deliver new	\$ 159,863.38	MFS
EFT54847	26/02/2020	CLEANAWAY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD (BROOME TOXFREE)	Bin Empties- Admin and Library Jan 2020	\$ 3,505.24	MFS
EFT54853	26/02/2020	OAKS HOTELS & RESORTS - BROOME	Accommodation- Australia Day Ambassador	\$ 880.00	MFS
EFT54854	26/02/2020	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Stationary Supplies- January	\$ 1,789.10	MFS
EFT54855	26/02/2020	OHM ELECTRONICS	UHF Radios- 2 Installed, Workshop	\$ 1,052.92	MFS
EFT54856	26/02/2020	RED DIRT PRESSURE CLEANING	Cleaning- Exterior area of library	\$ 480.00	MFS
EFT54863	26/02/2020	TERRY PATTERSON BUILDER (DEVERE CORPORATION PTY LTD)	Repairs- Haynes Oval goal posts	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT54864	26/02/2020	THINK WATER BROOME	Reticulation parts- Various	\$ 3,118.08	MFS
EFT54865	26/02/2020	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniforms- Library	\$ 905.90	MFS
EFT54871	27/02/2020	BROOME VISITOR CENTRE	Administration Funding- BVC	\$ 136,400.00	MFS
EFT54872	27/02/2020	CHRISSY LEE CARTER	Entertainment- Community Picnic	\$ 240.00	MFS
EFT54873	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Fire testing- BRAC	\$ 1,256.75	MFS
EFT54874	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE DRINKING WATER	Water- 4 x 15L Bottles	\$ 68.00	MFS
EFT54875	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY KERBS	Kerbing works- Godwit Roebuck Estate	\$ 1,540.00	MFS
EFT54876	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRAILER PARTS	Trailer Parts- Works	\$ 110.00	MFS
EFT54877	27/02/2020	KIMBERLEY TRUSS (NORTRUSS (NT) PTY LTD)	Parts- Repair to pump at Town Beach	\$ 170.48	MFS
EFT54880	27/02/2020	MCKENO BLOCKS & PAVERS	Maintenance- 3 x 200L drums of Emulsion	\$ 1,650.00	MFS
EFT54881	27/02/2020	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Cemetery Plots- Surveys	\$ 1,309.00	MFS
EFT54884	27/02/2020	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various WE 19/01/20 & 26/01/20	\$ 7,601.00	MFS
EFT54885	27/02/2020	NORTH WEST LOCKSMITHS	Replace Locks- BBQ Locks replaced P&G	\$ 1,186.00	MFS
EFT54886	27/02/2020	NYAMBA BURU YAWURU LTD	Books- Books for history collection at library	\$ 50.00	MFS
EFT54887	27/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Pool supplies- 1000L Sodium Hypochlorite	\$ 952.12	MFS
EFT54888	27/02/2020	PRINTING IDEAS	Signage- Additional printing on grass signs	\$ 348.48	MFS
EFT54889	27/02/2020	ROEBUCK TREE SERVICE	Gardening- Tree Pruning Roebuck CP	\$ 2,079.00	MFS
EFT54890	27/02/2020	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Install submeter- BVC works	\$ 3,781.80	MFS

EFT54893	27/02/2020	WANNA PLAY IND (THE PLAY REVOLUTION)	Brac Holiday Program- The Circus Ring	\$ 325.00	MFS
EFT54894	27/02/2020	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 8,005.10	MFS
EFT54895	27/02/2020	CATHOLIC DIOCESE OF BROOME (THE ROMAN CATHOLIC BISHOP OF BROOME)	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 1,900.00	MFS
EFT54896	27/02/2020	HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 1,955.36	MFS
EFT54897	27/02/2020	KATHRYN KIMBER & GRANT ASTLES	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 2,824.40	MFS
EFT54898	27/02/2020	PRD NATIONWIDE	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 8,341.66	MFS
EFT54899	27/02/2020	RAY WHITE BROOME	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 4,388.78	MFS
EFT54900	27/02/2020	REALMARK BROOME	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 3,910.71	MFS
EFT54901	27/02/2020	RICHARD & SUSAN BARTLETT & THOMAS	Staff rent- March Rent 2020	\$ 2,607.14	MFS
EFT54916	28/02/2020	ACOR CONSULTANTS (WA) PTY LTD	Engineering consultancy- Chinatown Stage 2	\$ 33,059.82	MFS
EFT54917	28/02/2020	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Maintenance- Termite Inspection Waste Management	\$ 110.00	MFS
EFT54919	28/02/2020	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Rent- Property	\$ 3,683.33	MFS
EFT54920	28/02/2020	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Roadside litter bags	\$ 589.31	MFS
EFT54921	28/02/2020	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Repairs- Broken office table	\$ 666.00	MFS
EFT54925	28/02/2020	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Maintenance Fire Pump- Civic Centre	\$ 862.95	MFS
EFT54926	28/02/2020	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Repairs- Patching to ceiling at KRO1	\$ 1,856.25	MFS
EFT54930	28/02/2020	POOL WISDOM	Chemicals- BRAC	\$ 1,047.33	MFS
EFT54931	28/02/2020	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Green Space Project (RFT18-09)- Town Beach	\$ 236,504.21	MFS
EFT54933	28/02/2020	SUN STUDIOS	Community performances- Chinatown Trails	\$ 220.00	MFS
EFT54934	28/02/2020	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Maintenance and Repairs- Admin office replace pipe	\$ 523.60	MFS
EFT54936	28/02/2020	FLOWERS ON SAVILLE STREET	Flowers New Baby- HR	\$ 100.00	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$1,244,169.58	

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES - FEBRUARY 2020					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
57625	13/02/2020	SHIRE OF BROOME	Library- Petty Cash	\$ 221.40	MFS
57626	28/02/2020	TARGET AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	BRAC Equipment- Pool equipment, toys for holiday program	\$ 134.00	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$355.40	

TRUST CHEQUES - FEBRUARY 2020					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
					MFS
TRUST CHEQUES TOTAL:				\$0.00	

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2020					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth

DD27748.3	27/02/2020	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	Permit- Clearing Weld St (Credit Card Payment 27/02/20)	\$ 6,000.00	MFS
MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT TOTAL:				\$6,000.00	

MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC TRANSFER TOTAL \$1,244,169.58

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES TOTAL \$355.40

TRUST CHEQUE TOTAL \$0.00

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/ CREDIT CARD TOTAL \$6,000.00

TOTAL PAYMENTS - FEBRUARY 2020 \$1,250,524.98

Key for Delegation of Authority:

CEO Chief Executive Officer
MFS Manager Financial Services
DCS Director Corporate Services

10. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES
--

There are no reports in this section.

11. NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil.

12. BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE

12.2 COVID-19 GOVERNANCE REVIEW AND BUDGET AMENDMENT

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	ENH07
AUTHOR:	Manager Governance, Strategy and Risk
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY: To provide Council with a preliminary review of Governance and operational arrangements initiated in response to the COVID-19 event.

BACKGROUND

Unprecedented event.

COMMENT

A review of existing governance arrangements has been completed as part of the Shire's COVID-19 response. Minimal governance changes are required at this point as will be outlined below.

Working from home, social distancing including separating work teams, limiting face to face meetings etc are all being implemented and planned for as the situation evolves.

Special Council Workshop – Thursday 19 March 2020

A Special Council Workshop was held on 19 March 2020, commencing at 4.30pm. This provided Councillors with an update on the COVID-19 response and pre-empted the need to close facilities such as the Library, Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre (BRAC) and the Civic Centre.

Councillors also provided direction to the CEO to lobby the Kimberley Zone member Shires to form a united position on calling on the State and Federal Governments to enforce stricter travel bans in and out of the Kimberley.

Councillors Foy, Mitchell, Male and Rudeforth were in attendance with Councillors Tracey and West participating by phone.

Service Review and Restructure

The Library, Civic Centre and Broome Recreation and Aquatic Centre (BRAC) were closed on Friday 20 March. Events have also been cancelled for the foreseeable future.

Staff are reviewing delivery methods to facilitate the carriage of services in the coming weeks and months. Streaming, online events, delivery services and other options are all being investigated and implemented to soften the impact of facility closures across the community.

Kimberley Regional Group Extraordinary Meetings

The Kimberley Regional Group held two extraordinary meetings on Friday 20 March and Saturday 21 March.

At the conclusion of the Saturday 21 March meeting, the Kimberley Regional Group had adopted a Position Statement on COVID-19 which has subsequently been forwarded to the Police Commissioner, Prime Minister, Premier and several Ministers and Departments.

A copy of these minutes are attached at **Attachments 1 and 2**.

Extended Easter Closure: Tuesday 14 – Friday 17 March 2020

The Easter period provides an opportunity to reduce the movement of Shire staff and the potential spread of COVID-19.

It is recommended that the Shire constrict operations to non-essential services for the 4 working days post Easter Monday. In effect this will provide a ten (10) day period with skeleton services. Staff would be required to utilise annual or accrued leave for the 4 day closure period.

Given the circumstances there is an opportunity to extend the timeframe for the proposed closure to include the following week, April 20 to April 24 inclusive. This would cover the entire Easter and school holiday periods and would align with closures across other organisations in Broome. This would align with recommendations on the isolation of people working in roles considered non-essential.

Management will develop a contingency plan to ensure essential services are still adequately delivered to the community and suitable notice to the public regarding closures will be provided to minimise any inconvenience. Skeleton staff would be required for the following activities and services:

- Executive and Governance;
- Rangers;
- Environmental Health;
- Manning of phones and records (document) processing;
- Accounts payable and receivable;
- Payroll;

It is anticipated that staffing in the Engineering, Parks and Works areas would not be constricted to a large extent due to the requirement to continue with major and minor Infrastructure projects and operational activities.

The Waste Management Facility would remain open.

Refunds

Where the Shire has received pre-payment for an event or service that has been cancelled, refunds will be processed administratively to comply with the Shire's common law obligations.

BRAC are offering several options for customers including refunds, credits and "holding periods" for memberships and programs. This provides flexibility and will also reduce the administrative impact for the organisation.

Council delegation is not required.

Rates

The Shire has received several questions around, and requests for, rates relief since the COVID-19 pandemic began. Business has already been impacted locally and it is reasonable to assume that further impacts will result, including widespread job losses. This will significantly impact our ratepayers ability to meet their obligations in relation to outstanding rates charges.

The final 2019-20 rates instalment due date fell on 12 March 2020. In normal circumstances following the final instalment payment the Rates team would then action the debt collection process for any remaining outstanding rates. This would include the issuance of Letters of Demand and the application of 11% penalty interest on outstanding amounts applied daily.

Given the current situation and potential serious impact of COVID-19 officers recommend that penalty interest be waived for outstanding 2019-20 rates and that the debt collection process be paused until Council can assess the full impact of the pandemic.

Tender Delegation

Delegation (LGA37) allows the CEO to award tenders up to \$250,000 administratively. With the current directive to limit Council meetings, consideration could be given to increasing this limit temporarily.

This is not being recommended at this stage however is an option as COVID-19 response evolves.

Council should note that the only major tender remaining for 2019/20 is the McDaniel Road tender which is a multi-million-dollar project and will be tabled with Council.

LGA39 – Write off Debts Up to \$1,000 – (Attachment 3)

Recommended that the name of this delegation be changed to – Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write Off Debts. This clarifies the CEO's ability under s6.12(1)(b) to grant a concession under this delegation as well as write off debts less than \$1,000.

The wording of this delegation was planned to be changed at the next review when adopting the new WALGA template.

This has been brought forward as concession/fee waiver applications are expected to rise in the short to medium term. For example, a request has been received to allow free public access to the BRAC tennis courts.

BRAC tennis courts open to the public for free use

The State Sporting Association for Tennis in Western Australia (Tennis West) have released information advising that in response to COVID – 19, they have cancelled all sanctioned events, programming and their Tennis West managed competition but are leaving it at the discretion of each club as to whether they still allow players to utilise the courts.

Tennis, in its essence is a sport that allows people to keep their distance at either end of the court. As a recreational activity that people could take part in while structured sports

are inactive, Council is asked to consider allowing the tennis courts at BRAC to be open at all times and available for public use.

Signage would be installed to advise of the need to maintain social distancing, and usage would be monitored in case there end up being more participants than are safely able to utilise the courts at one time. If that occurs, then the courts would be locked and made unavailable for use.

The current Government advise is that outdoor activities such as running, cycling, walking, tennis etc are acceptable providing social distancing protocols are maintained.

Sub Delegations and Authorisations

These have been reviewed and deemed to be adequate at present. Separating key personnel to alternative work locations has commenced which will aid the Shire's ability to continue operations should the workforce be impacted.

There is the potential for Environmental Health Officers (EHO's) to be seconded by the Health Department. Administrative resources may need to be diverted to this area to maintain the Shire's legislated activities under the guidance of the Shire's authorised EHO's.

Budget Amendment

The COVID-19 threat has already had a significant impact on the finances of the organisation, and these will be worked through at the 3rd Quarter Finance and Costing Review being conducted in early April.

There have already been financial impacts associated with the outbreak including the cancelling of various events, the increase of cleaning services at Shire facilities and reserves and the procurement of various equipment to facilitate the increased demand for online meetings, services and to enable working from home where required.

To ensure that the organisation can react swiftly to the changing nature of this situation it is recommended that a specific COVID-19 expense budget be approved.

In the absence of an approved budget, expenditure cannot be incurred for an additional purpose without the prior approval of the Shire President and then reporting this to the next ordinary Council meeting.

The financial impacts on the Shire and the extraordinary expenditure that may be required cannot be quantified at this stage.

An initial budget of \$100,000 is recommended, with cost savings to be identified as part of the Q3 FACR to limit the impact on the end of year surplus/deficit position.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Section 6.8 (1)(b) requires a budget amendment to be by Absolute Majority.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

COVID-19 financial implications are unknown at this point.

Refunds for prepayments of services is estimated to be in the region of \$40,000 while costs associated with increased sanitation services to Shire facilities and reserves is estimated in the region of \$30,000.

There will be some offset to extraordinary expenditure and refunds through the reduction of services and non essential spending. The Q3 FACR will provide the first opportunity to review this at a whole Shire level.

RISK

Business Continuity planning is occurring across the Shire. Risk assessments are being conducted across a range of services by following the Shire's Risk Acceptance Criteria (Attachment 2)

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Effective communication

A healthy and safe environment

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Absolute Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Minute No. C/0320/045

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That Council:

- 1. Notes the COVID-19 Governance Review; and**
- 2. Approves a budget variation as detailed below:**

Description		Budget Figure	Amended Figure	Variation
COVID 19 Expenses	A/c 14296	0	100,000	100,000
Net Impact on Surplus/Deficit				100,000

- 3. Waive penalty interest for remaining outstanding 2019-20 rates;**
- 4. Pause rates debt collection activities until the full impact of the pandemic is considered by Council.**

- 5. Notes that the Quarter 3 Finance and Costing Review will identify potential savings across the Shire to minimise the impact on the end of year surplus/deficit position.**
- 6. Supports the constriction of services and operations over the period commencing Tuesday April 14 2020 through to Friday April 17 inclusive acknowledging that employees will utilise annual or accrued leave for the period.**
- 7. Approves changes to LGA39 Write Off of Debts Up to \$1,000 including name change to LGA39 Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write Off Debts.**
- 8. Supports the opening of the BRAC tennis courts to the public free of charge until 30 June 2020 at which time decision will be reviewed.**
- 9. Receives the minutes of the Kimberley Regional Group Extraordinary meetings held on 20 March 2020 and 21 March 2020.**
- 10. Endorses the Position Statement adopted by the Kimberley Regional Group.**

CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7/1

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 - Unconfirmed Minutes KRG Extraordinary Meeting held 20 March 2020
2. Attachment 2 - Unconfirmed Minutes KRG Extraordinary Meeting held 21 March 2020
3. Attachment 3 - LGA39 Defer Grant Discounts Waive or Write Off Debts
4. Attachment 4 - Risk Acceptance Criteria

UNCONFIRMED MINUTES
EXTRAORDINARY MEETING OF THE KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP
FRIDAY 20 MARCH AT 4PM BY VIDEO CONFERENCE.

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS
--

The Chairman welcomed Members and Officers and declared the meeting open at 4:02PM.

2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

ATTENDANCE:

Harold Tracey	Shire of Broome
Sam Mastrolemba	Shire of Broome
Chris Mitchell	Shire of Broome
David Menzel	Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley
Vernon Lawrence	Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley
Geoff Haerewa	Shire of Derby West Kimberley
Wayne Neate	Shire of Derby West Kimberley
James Watt	Shire of Broome
Nathan Cain	Shire of Broome
Debra Goostrey	Zone Executive – ATEA

APOLOGIES:

Amanda O'Halloran	Shire of Derby West Kimberley
Noel Mason	Shire of Halls Creek
Malcolm Edwards	Shire of Halls Creek
Chris Loessl	Shire of Halls Creek
Andrea Selvey	Shire of Cocos (Keeling) Islands

3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Nil

4. REPORTS FROM THE KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP

4.1 COVID-19 KIMBERLEY POSITION PAPER

LOCATION/ADDRESS: Nil

APPLICANT: Nil

FILE: KRG01

AUTHOR: Zone Executive

CONTRIBUTOR/S: Nil

RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: Director Corporate Services

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: Nil

SUMMARY: COVID-19 has been declared a global pandemic and a State of Emergency was declared in Western Australia on Sunday 15 March. The Kimberley is uniquely placed as COVID-19 free as of the 20th March and it was agreed that consideration should be given to future measures or directives of the State or Federal Governments.

BACKGROUND

Previous considerations

Nil

COMMENT

COVID-19 has been declared a global pandemic and a State of Emergency was declared in Western Australia on Sunday 15 March.

In response the Commissioner for Police, under his powers under the Act has effectively closed Aboriginal communities due to the extremely high vulnerability of that group.

Noting that Aboriginal people move throughout the Kimberley for work, cultural and family business and may not have access to services and goods, the merit of extending the area of exclusion to the whole of the Kimberley is to be considered by the Kimberley Regional Group.

The merits and risks associated with effectively closing the borders to the Kimberley are discussed below.

MERITS

1. The Kimberley region is COVID-19 free which means that the medical system is able to manage the many health issues endemic in the region.
2. The Kimberley receives around half a million visitors each year – however the tourism season has not yet commenced in earnest. The Kimberley pastoral sector has not yet started mustering or other high intensity activities. This means that action over the balance of March/April will not have as much impact as later in the season and may allow for systems, exemptions and other arrangements to be put into place.
3. Closing the Kimberley to non-essential travel allows time to work through the issues and potentially identify areas that may be opened to tourism moving forward, contingent upon broader consideration of the spread of COVID-19.

RISKS

1. Tourism is a significant economic factor in the Kimberley and supports approximately 1833 jobs in the region (12.2% of total employment) and there is both the annual loss and the long term loss that should be considered.
2. The Kimberley is not self-reliant and will continue to require supplies.

Draft Position Statement developed by Stakeholders in conjunction with the KRG.

- a) Introduce maximum level of travel restrictions across and around the region that is consistent with some level of function in our communities (this could take the form of the Kimberley being declared a special control zone).
- b) Government to immediately ensure that our health network is provided with a small minimum number of COVID test kits (100?) and measures put in place to maintain that status.
- c) Allow for a regional decision-making component to the response.

Detail from Draft Position Statement

- a) Introduce maximum level of travel restrictions across and around the region that is consistent with some level of function in our communities (this could take the form of the Kimberley being declared a special control zone).

Welcome early measures to supporting and institute the maximum level of travel restrictions across and around the region that is consistent with some level of function in our communities. You should be assured that this leadership group is ready to support implementation of these measures from government.

- b) Government to immediately ensure that our health network is provided with a small minimum number of COVID test kits (100?) and measures put in place to maintain that status.

There are nil (or a very low number) of test kits available in the region along with other basic supplies. When combined with the regions remoteness there is effectively no "in-region" capacity to test any individual regardless of the status of that individual. Nil is a very different number to " our fair share" from the point of view of having any capacity in the system and community confidence. We encourage the government to immediately ensure that our health network is provided with a small minimum number of COVID test kits (100?) and put in place measures to maintain that status. Like all communities we would of course welcome more. You may be aware that our schools and remote communities do not have soap. It is of course ineffective to ask citizens to enact simple effective prophylactic measures when they do not have the basic materials. Fixing that simple problem could have a material affect on the progress of COVID 19 amongst our young people and aboriginal people.

c) Allow for a regional decision-making component to the response.

*Allow for a regional component to the response. We know our communities, our networks and our capacity. We wish to ensure that everything we do we supports the efforts of the state and commonwealth but also to ensure that well-meaning centralised direction is correct and fit for purpose for our communities and **most of all** is timely. We are ready to support swift decisions and actions.*

In addition to the draft position statement, the Zone/KRG considered a range of matters including:

- a) That funding is urgently provided to support Aboriginal communities to develop a Pandemic Plan (PP) consistent with the Police Commissioner's Directive.
- b) There is clear understanding about who is responsible for PPs.
- c) That funding is provided to enable the Kimberley to assess strategies to manage restrictions without compromising local health outcomes (potential strategic easing of restrictions).
- d) Government develop a targeted support package to support the economic outcomes in the Kimberley.
- e) Targeted consideration of alcohol restrictions in relation to access to remote communities.
- f) The movement of locals in and out of the region (as opposed to visitors).

The meeting agreed that the most urgent matters should be the subject of the current KRG Position Paper with other matters explored as the situation unfolds.

KIMBERLEY ZONE RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr G Haerewa

Seconded: Cr Chris Mitchell

That the Kimberley Zone:

- 1. Documents a Position Paper highlighting regional access and regional decision making for approval out of session.**
- 2. The position of the Zone/KRG is communicated to the Police, State and Federal Government agencies, political representatives and other key stakeholders.**

Carried unanimously 4/0

ATTACHMENTS - Nil

UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

**EXTRAORDINARY MEETING OF THE KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP
SATURDAY 21 MARCH AT 12:30PM BY TELECONFERENCE CONFERENCE.**

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS
--

The Chairman welcomed Members and Officers and declared the meeting open at 12:30PM.

2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

ATTENDANCE:

Harold Tracey	Shire of Broome
Chris Mitchell	Shire of Broome
Geoff Haerewa	Shire of Derby West Kimberley
David Menzel	Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley
Debra Goostrey	Zone Executive - ATEA

APOLOGIES:

Malcolm Edwards	Shire of Halls Creek
Chris Loessl	Shire of Halls Creek

3. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Nil

4. REPORTS FROM THE KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP
--

4.1 COVID-19 KIMBERLEY POSITION PAPER

LOCATION/ADDRESS: Nil

APPLICANT: Nil

FILE: KRG01

AUTHOR: Zone Executive

CONTRIBUTOR/S: Nil

RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: Director Corporate Services

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: Nil

SUMMARY: COVID-19 has been declared a global pandemic and the KRG has agreed to prepare a Position Statement for the Kimberley region.

BACKGROUND

Previous considerations

Extraordinary KRG Meeting 20 March Item 4.1

COMMENT

A KRG position paper on the COVID-19 pandemic was discussed at the Extraordinary Meeting of the KRG held on the 20th March 2020 with agreement to finalise the wording and endorse the paper out of session. Due to the rapidly changing situation, a second extraordinary meeting was called to discuss and finalise the position to be communicated to decision makers, noting the National Cabinet meeting Sunday 22 March and the State Disaster Committee Meeting to be held on Monday 23 March.

KIMBERLEY ZONE RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr D Menzel

Seconded: Cr Geoff Haerewa

That the Kimberley Zone:

- 1. Adopts the modified version of the Position Statement.**

Carried unanimously 3/0

ATTACHMENTS – Final COVID-19 Position Statement March 2020

POSITION STATEMENT COVID-19 21 March 2020

CONTEXT

1. COVID-19 has been declared a global pandemic and a State of Emergency was declared in Western Australia on Sunday 15 March.
2. In response, the State Government has effectively closed Aboriginal communities due to the extremely high vulnerability of that cohort.
3. As of today, the Kimberley region is COVID-19 free, even though the incubation period for the disease and the lack of testing means we might have to assume that there could be some asymptomatic people here already, however if we could keep cases to a minimum it could mean that the medical system is able to manage the many health issues endemic in the region with a minor caseload increase for CV19. This will not be the case if the community spread that is now starting to occur in the cities.
4. The Kimberley receives around half a million visitors each year – however the tourism season has not yet commenced and predictions are that it is unlikely to occur this year. The Kimberley pastoral sector has not yet started mustering or undertaking other high intensity activities. This means that action over the balance of March/April will not have as much impact as later in the season and may allow for systems, exemptions and other arrangements to be put into place. It is noted that if the pandemic spreads this may be unlikely.
5. The Kimberley is not self-reliant for goods and will continue to require supplies including food, construction materials, equipment for the pastoral and mining sector amongst other materials. These can be distributed under emergency arrangements that from time-to-time are rolled out in the region at times of isolation and natural disaster.

At their extraordinary meeting held on the 20 March 2020 a Joint meeting of the Kimberley Zone and Kimberley Regional Group considered the merits and risks associated with reducing the movement of people into the Kimberley and determined the following position. It was agreed that:

1. Consideration should be given to the introduction of the maximum level of travel restrictions across and around the region that is consistent with some level of function in our communities. Obviously those exemptions and other exemptions would be determined on public health grounds and a case by case basis

This is taken to mean:

- Movement associated with the function of our communities including the delivery of goods and services that would normally be available including for commercial activities and, where this may be possible in the coming weeks and months, industrial purposes.
- The movement of staff in and out of the Kimberley where protocols have been put in place to ensure safe practices are enforced and contact trails can be maintained in the case of a confirmed case of COVID-19.

The movement of tourists should be highly restricted. Self-drive holidays where contact trails cannot be maintained are not supported.

2. Regional decision making should be included in the process to enable swift and relevant decisions to be made.

PO Box 653 Broome 6725 Ph: (08) 9192 8355



LGA39 Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive or Write Off Debts

Head of Power *Local Government Act 1995 (Section 5.42 & 5.44)*

Power/Duty Delegated

Part	6. Financial Management
Division	4 General financial provisions
Section	6.12 Power To Defer, Grant Discounts, Waive Or Write Off Debts
Sub section	
Local Law	
Relevant Policies	2.2.5 Debt Recovery Business Operating Procedure 2.1.1 - Sundry Debt Recovery and Write Off

Detail of delegation

The Chief Executive Officer is delegated authority to:

1. Waive a debt which is owed to the Shire of Broome {s6.12(1)(b)}
2. Grant a concession in relation to money which is owed to the Shire of Broome [s6.12(1)(b)]
3. Write off an amount of money which is owed to the Shire of Broome [s6.12(1)(c)]

Conditions Imposed

1. The Chief Executive Officer is required to observe any relevant policy.
2. The debt write-off is only to be actioned, where in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer all of the following conditions are satisfied:
 - a. the value of the debt inclusive of penalty interest, up to \$1,000 is unrecoverable;
 - b. it would be uneconomical to pursue formal debt recovery procedures; and
 - c. the debtor has maintained a low credit risk history.
3. Monies owing and outstanding after 240 days, that are considered doubtful and where it is uneconomical to pursue further debt recovery, may be written off after authorisation by either the Director Corporate Services or the Manager Financial Services.
4. All amounts stated are exclusive of GST

Sub-delegation Permitted Yes

Sub-delegated to Director Corporate Services
Manager Financial Services

Record requirements Documentation to be recorded to file ARA06 (Rates – Debt Recovery and Legal Action) or ADM06 (Debtors) as applicable.

Appendix A –Risk Assessment and Acceptance Criteria

Shire of Broome Measures of Consequence							
Rating	Health	Financial Impact	Service Interruption	Compliance	Reputational	Property	Environment
Insignificant 1	Near miss / minor injuries	Less than \$10,000	No material service interruption	Minor regulatory or statutory impact	Unsubstantiated, localised low impact on community / stakeholder trust, low profile or no media item	Inconsequential damage	Contained, reversible impact managed by on site response
Minor 2	First aid injuries/ Lost time injury <30 Days	\$10,001 - \$250,000	Short term temporary interruption – backlog cleared < 1 day	Some temporary non compliances	Substantiated, localised impact on community / stakeholder trust or low media item	Localised damage rectified by routine internal procedures	Contained, reversible impact managed by internal response
Moderate 3	Medical type injuries/ Lost time injury >30 Days	\$250,001 - \$2,000,000	Medium term temporary interruption – backlog cleared by additional resources < 1 week	Short term non-compliance but with significant regulatory requirements imposed	Substantiated, public embarrassment, moderate impact on community/stakeholder trust or moderate media profile	Localised damage requiring external resources to rectify	Contained, reversible impact managed by external agencies
Major 4	Long-term disability / multiple injuries	\$2,000,001 - \$4,000,000	Prolonged interruption of services – additional resources; performance affected < 1 month	Non-compliance results in termination of services or imposed penalties	Substantiated, public embarrassment, widespread high impact on community / stakeholder trust, high media profile, third party actions	Significant damage requiring internal & external resources to rectify	Uncontained, reversible impact managed by a coordinated response from external agencies
Extreme 5	Fatality, permanent disability	More than \$4,000,000	Indeterminate prolonged interruption of services – non-performance > 1 month	Non-compliance results in litigation, criminal charges or significant damages or penalties	Substantiated, public embarrassment, widespread loss of community/stakeholder trust, high widespread multiple media profile, third party actions	Extensive damage requiring prolonged period of restitution	Uncontained, irreversible impact

Measures of Likelihood			
Rating	Definition	Frequency	Chance of Occurance
Almost Certain (5)	The event is expected to occur in most circumstances	More than once per year	> 90% chance of occurring
Likely (4)	The event will probably occur in most circumstances	At least once per year	60% - 90% chance of occurring
Possible (3)	The event should occur at some time	At least once in 5 years	40% - 60% chance of occurring
Unlikely (2)	The event could occur at some time	At least once in 10 years	10% - 40% chance of occurring
Rare (1)	The event may only occur in exceptional circumstances	Less than once in 15 years	< 10% chance of occurring

Risk Matrix						
Consequence		Insignificant	Minor	Moderate	Major	Catastrophic
Likelihood		1	2	3	4	5
Almost Certain	5	Moderate (5)	High (10)	High (15)	Extreme (20)	Extreme (25)
Likely	4	Low (4)	Moderate (8)	High (12)	High (16)	Extreme (20)
Possible	3	Low (3)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (9)	High (12)	High (15)
Unlikely	2	Low (2)	Low (4)	Moderate (6)	Moderate (8)	High (10)
Rare	1	Low (1)	Low (2)	Low (3)	Low (4)	Moderate (5)

Risk Acceptance Criteria			
Risk Rank	Description	Criteria	Responsibility
LOW	Acceptable	Risk acceptable with adequate controls, managed by routine procedures and subject to annual monitoring	Operational Manager
MODERATE	Monitor	Risk acceptable with adequate controls, managed by specific procedures and subject to semi-annual monitoring	Operational Manager
HIGH	Urgent Attention Required	Risk acceptable with excellent controls, managed by senior management / executive and subject to monthly monitoring	Director
EXTREME	Unacceptable	Risk only acceptable with excellent controls and all treatment plans to be explored and implemented where possible, managed by highest level of authority and subject to continuous monitoring	CEO/Council

Shire of Broome Existing Controls Ratings		
Rating	Foreseeable	Description
Effective	There is little scope for improvement.	Processes (Controls) operating as intended and / or aligned to Policies & Procedures; are subject to ongoing maintenance and monitoring and are being continuously reviewed and tested.
Adequate	There is some scope for improvement.	Whilst some inadequacies have been identified; Processes (Controls) are in place, are being addressed / complied with and are subject to periodic review and testing.
Inadequate	A need for corrective and / or improvement actions exist.	Processes (Controls) not operating as intended, do not exist, or are not being addressed / complied with, or have not been reviewed or tested for some time.

Attachments

1. Attachment 1 - Confidential Tender Assessment
2. Attachment 2 - BCG Cash Flow Graph
3. Attachment 3 - BGC Cash Flow Forecast
4. Attachment 4 - Draft BBRF Round 2 Funding Agreement
5. Attachment 5 - Local Government Indicative Interest Rates
6. Attachment - Self Supporting Loan Application
7. Attachment - BGC Supporting Letter

13. QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

Minute No. C/0320/046

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That the meeting be closed to the public at 6.05 pm

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0

Members of the Public departed the Chambers at 6.05 pm.

This item and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c) as it contains “a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting”.

9.2.3 RFQ20-06 HERBERT AND SAVILLE STREET ROUNDABOUT

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RFQ20-06
AUTHOR:	Project Engineer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Infrastructure
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY:

The Shire of Broome has undertaken a Request for Quote Process to appoint a suitable Contractor to undertake the proposed construction of a roundabout at the intersection of Herbert Street and Saville Street.

This report provides an overview of the procurement process and seeks Council's adoption of the recommendation provided in the attached confidential evaluation report.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/047

Moved: Cr B Rudeforth

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That Council:

- 1. Note the recommendation in the evaluation report RFQ20-06 Herbert and Saville Street Roundabout as presented in Attachment 1;**
- 2. Accepts the Quotation provided by McCorry Brown Earthmoving Pty Ltd as the most advantageous Respondent from which to form a Contract for RFQ20-06 Herbert and Saville Street Roundabout to a maximum value of \$434,428.90 Ex GST after final contract negotiations;**
- 3. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the contract documentation and negotiate contract variations during the works if necessary;**
- 4. If a Contract cannot be executed, authorises negotiations to commence with the second preferred tenderer.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0

This item and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c) as it contains "a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting".

12.1 RFQ 20-05 GUS WINKEL AND OLD BROOME ROAD INTERSECTION UPGRADE

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RFQ20-05
AUTHOR:	Project Engineer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Infrastructure
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY:

The Shire of Broome has undertaken a Request for Quote to appoint a suitable Contractor to undertake the proposed upgrade of the Gus Winkel and Old Broome Road Intersection. This report provides an overview of the procurement process and seeks Council's adoption of the recommendation provided in the attached confidential evaluation report.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/048

Moved: Cr C Mitchell

Seconded: Cr D Male

That Council:

- Note the recommendation in the evaluation report for RFQ20-05 Gus Winkel and Old Broome Road Intersection Upgrade as presented in Attachment 1;***
- Accepts the Quotation provided by McCorry Brown Earthmoving Pty Ltd as the most advantageous Respondent from which to form a Contract for RFQ20-05 Gus Winkel and Old Broome Road Intersection Upgrade to a maximum value of \$565,166.32 Ex GST after final contract negotiations;***
- Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to sign the contract documentation and negotiate contract variations during the works if necessary;***
- If a Contract cannot be executed, authorises negotiations to commence with the second preferred tenderer.***
- Acknowledge the contribution of Broome International Airport towards this project;***
- Approve a budget amendment of \$230,000 Ex GST to Income Account 121783 Developer Contributions – Roadworks, to reflect the contribution from Broome International Airport;***

- 7. Approve a budget amendment of \$230,000 Ex GST to Expense Account RU555 Old Broome Road / Gus Winkel Road Upgrade – Capex for the delivery of RFQ20-05 Gus Winkel and Old Broome Road Intersection Upgrade;**

(ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 8/0

This item and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c) as it contains "a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting".

12.3 SELF - SUPPORTING LOAN APPLICATION : BROOME GOLF CLUB

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	FIN003
AUTHOR:	Director Infrastructure
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Infrastructure
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil

SUMMARY:

The Broome Golf Club (BGC) recently received a \$5.1M Building Better Regions Fund (BBRF) grant to upgrade the facilities at the Broome Golf Club. At the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 13 September 2018 Council approved a \$1.25M self-supporting loan (SSL) to the BGC and requested the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) work with the BGC to review cashflow projections.

On 19 February 2020 following engagement with BBRF and the Shire of Broome the BGC requested a \$510,000 self-supporting loan to cash flow the final 10% retention held by BBRF between Project End and Project Completion.

This report summarises the work undertaken on Project cashflows and the result of an assessment made on the BGC's eligibility and ability to repay and secure the proposed loan as per the requirements of Council Policy 2.2.8 Self-Supporting Loans.

The report makes a recommendation based on the current economic climate and project risks.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Minute No. C/0320/049

Moved: Cr D Male

Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth

That Council:

- 1. Acknowledge the progress made to date by the Broome Golf Club on the Project;**
- 2. Acknowledge the Recommendation contained within the attached confidential Tender Assessment Report;**
- 3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to continue to provide in-kind support to mitigate project risks and reduce project costs;**

- 4. Requests the Broome Golf Club to continue to explore funding opportunities to further reduce loan obligations, and to provide details of any funding applications that are submitted;**
- 5. Does not support the inclusion of a \$510,000 self-supporting loan to the Broome Golf Club in the 2020/21 budget due to the current economic climate;**
- 6. Requests the Chief Executive Officer with consent of all parties seek to novate the BBRF agreement to the Shire of Broome;**
- 7. Request the Chief Executive Officer report back to Council confirming direct delivery of the project by the Shire of Broome and the Broome Golf Club's ability to service the existing \$1.25M Self Supporting Loan based on the current COVID-19 situation.**

(ABSOLUTE MAJORITY REQUIRED)

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 8/0

COUNCIL RESOLUTION:**Minute No. C/0320/050****Moved: Cr C Mitchell****Seconded: Cr B Rudeforth*****That the Meeting again be open to the public at 6.25 pm.*****CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 8/0**

The Council chambers were opened and it was noted that a member of the public returned to the public gallery. The Chair read aloud the resolutions passed for items 9.2.3, 12.1 & 12.3.

15. MEETING CLOSURE

There being no further business the Chair declared the meeting closed at 6:27 pm.

These minutes were confirmed at a meeting held Thursday, 30 April 2020, and signed below by the Presiding Person, at the meeting these minutes were confirmed.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, consisting of a large, stylized 'A' followed by a long horizontal stroke.

Signed: